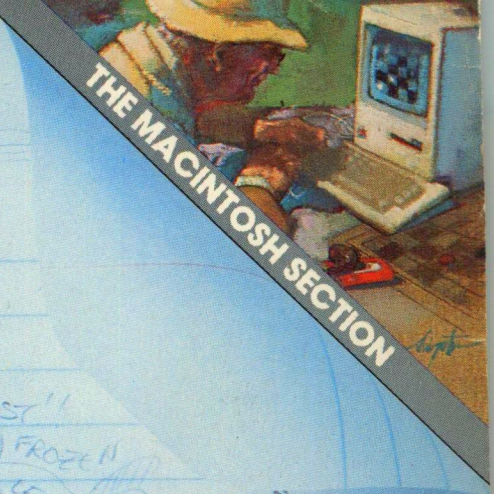
$2.95

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **APPLE** COMPUTING

SEPTEMBER 1984

VOLUME 2
ISSUE 9



BACK TO SCHOOL WITH APPLE

- BATTLING BILLING WITH BPI
- APPLES TEACH FOREIGN LANGUAGES
- SEVEN MONOCHROME MONITORS
- NEW FINANCIAL COLUMN
- MAC MEETS MILLIONAIRE AND MONSTERS
- OMNIS: BEST-SELLING BRITISH DATABASE
- REVIEWS: HABADEX LISAPROJECT ULTIMA II ULTIMA III

**********5-DIGIT 06811
32104O DMP OLDRIDG94 043B JUN87
JOHN DEMPSEY
UNION CARBIDE CORP
OLD RIDGEBURY RD
DCYBURY CT 06811
09#DJ

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

PDQ II PUTS 32 BIT 68000 COPROCESSOR POWER IN YOUR APPLE II

PRODUCTIVITY INCREASE

PDQ II will make your Apple II or IIe outperform itself. It will fly through tasks which used to take hours. It will perform multiple tasks at the same time. Most Apple software programs will exhibit a 200 to 2,000 percent increase in speed, without reprogramming.

NEXT GENERATION CAPABILITIES

That's not all—when you plug a PDQ II into your Apple, it will provide the advanced features of the 16/32 bit MC68000 microprocessor. Your Apple will be capable of utilizing sophisticated, "next generation" software products.

ONE SIMPLE SOLUTION

PDQ II eliminates the need for numerous add-ons — it includes:

- ***Powerful 32 bit processor***
- ***High speed solid state disk***
- ***Printer/Communications buffer***
- ***Memory extension capability***

INSURANCE FOR THE FUTURE

PDQ II technology makes your current investment in software and training more productive, while providing an almost unlimited growth path.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR $795

For more information or to place your credit card order call our 24 hour toll free number:

800-633-2252

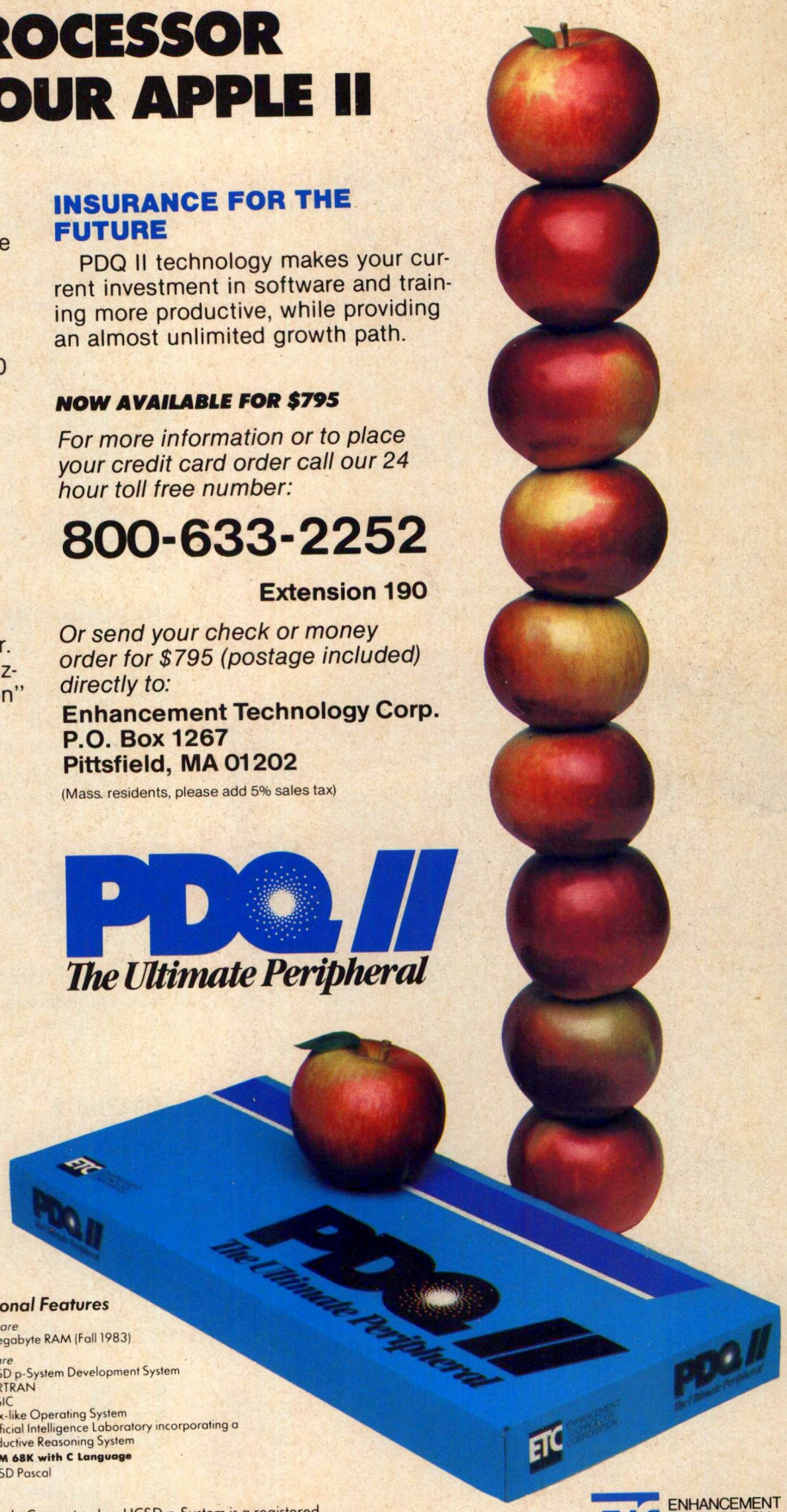
Extension 190

Or send your check or money order for $795 (postage included) directly to:

Enhancement Technology Corp.
P.O. Box 1267
Pittsfield, MA 01202

(Mass. residents, please add 5% sales tax)

PDQ II
The Ultimate Peripheral



PDQ II SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Features

Microprocessor
- 16/32 bit MC68000
- 10 MHZ

User Memory
- 256K Bytes RAM

Integrated Functionality
- Multiple printer/communications buffering
- Pseudo-disk operations
- Track buffering (p-System)

ETC Software
- ETC MC68000 Assembler
- ETC MC68000 System Monitor
- ETC p-System (version IV) to Apple DOS Interface Utility

Languages and Software Systems Supported
- Applesoft BASIC Compatibility & Speed up
- Apple DOS 3.3

Optional Features

Hardware
- 1 Megabyte RAM (Fall 1983)

Software
- UCSD p-System Development System
- FORTRAN
- BASIC
- Unix-like Operating System
- Artificial Intelligence Laboratory incorporating a Deductive Reasoning System
- **CP/M 68K with C Language**
- UCSD Pascal

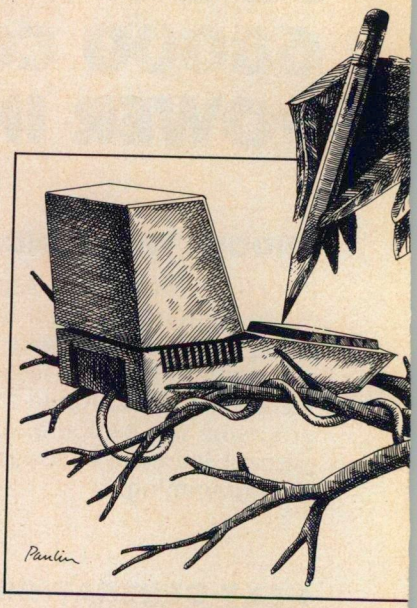
ETC ENHANCEMENT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Apple II and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD p-System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Digital is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 2/ISSUE 9/SEPTEMBER 1984

CONTENTS



A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

COVER STORY

26 BUSINESS TURNS TO COMPUTERS FOR TRAINING THE WORK FORCE
By Sue Crissman
Apples take on a new role in business and industry.

30 LOOK FOR THE BLOOM IN ADULT-EDUCATION SOFTWARE
By Vanessa Schnatmeier
The wave of the future may not break until young computer users are old enough to tell developers what they want.

34 MORE THAN THE ABC'S
By Dr. Robert Sylwester
Use your family's computer to enhance the cognitive development of your children.

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

40 MULTILINGUAL APPLES
By Patty Winter
To learn a foreign language or work in one, turn to your Apple—any Apple.

52 BATTLING BILLING
By Jan and Tory Skopecek
BPI opens new avenues for your accounting procedures.

HARDWARE REVIEW

60 MONITORS IN MONOCHROME
By David Townsley and Francesca Venning-Townsley
Screening the market for the perfect screen

THE APPLE III

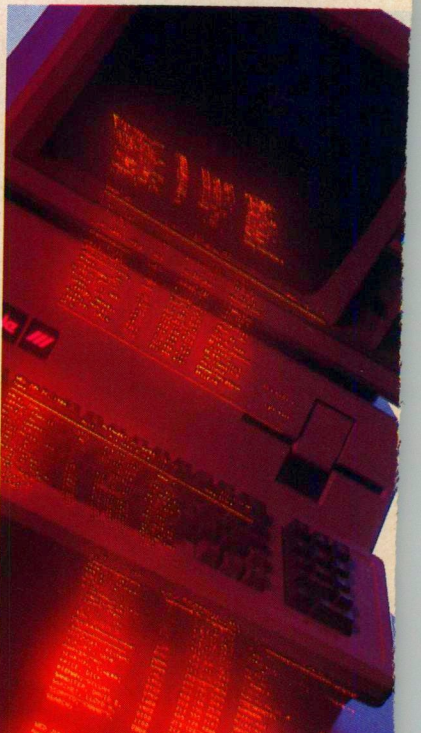
116 HABADEX
By Vanessa Schnatmeier
Audo-dialing for dollars

GRAPHICS

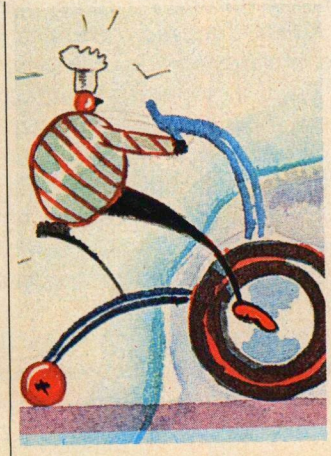
131 SHAPING UP
By Roberta Schwartz
Part II of a review of five shape-utility programs

PROGRAMMING

139 A+ PROGRAMMING CONTEST WINNER
William L. Grieb
A home-inventory program that tallies your possessions room by room



COVER PHOTO BY DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY



TUTORIAL

143 HOW TO dBASE II
By Robert Cowart
Part XI in a tutorial series on dBASE II

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL

11 LETTERS

12 DISPATCHES
By Vanessa Schnatmeier

15 THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal
Pedagogical programming: Elements of good instructional software

THE *Macintosh* SECTION

74 NEW GAMES MAC PEOPLE PLAY
By John Lincoln
Transylvania and Millionaire

77 ALL TOGETHER NOW
By Frederic E. Davis
Lisa 7/7: Apple's newest integrated-software package

80 LISAPROJECT
By Sharyn Venit and D. Burns
Project planning made simple

85 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT WITH THE MACINTOSH
By Thom Hogan
You can't get there from here (yet).

90 OMNIS 2
By W. Charles Doherty
A database-management system that grows as your company does

100 PIPELINE
By Ruth Ramberg
A look at new products to complement your Macintosh or Lisa

69 ELECTRONIC BRAINSTORMING
By John Unger Zussman
I'll do my household budget on it (and other myths of home computing)

107 MONEY MATTERS
By Kenneth M. Landis
A good weapon in the battle of the buck

121 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Reviews of Revenge of the Enchantress: Ultima II, and Exodus: Ultima III

149 RESCUE SQUAD
By Frederic E. Davis
Questions from our readers

152 PRODUCT NEWS
By Ruth Ramberg

181 NEWS+
By Frederic E. Davis
Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry

191 COMING UP

191 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

The word is out on word processors. Format-II® ranked number one.

We've always thought of Format-II as the finest, easiest to use word processor for Apple® II+, IIe and Franklin® computers. We're pleased that Peelings II magazine agrees. They judged Format-II best out of 18 leading word processors. Here's why:

Format-II makes editing easy. There's our unique editing process: simple, mnemonic commands logically relate to the task you want to perform. To center text, you press [C]. To delete, [D]. To justify, [J].

And since what you see on the monitor is exactly what will print out, editing and formatting is always a breeze.

The Peelings II reviewer said, *"Format-II is one of the few word processors that is so comfortable and predictable, I would consider it as an addition to my small library of personal software."*

Peelings II Magazine Rating

FORMAT-II	1
SCREEN WRITER II™	2
PIE WRITER™	3
WRITE AWAY™	4
LETTER PERFECT 5™	5
WORDSTAR™	6
MEGAWRITER™	7
APPLE WRITER II™	8
PERFECT WRITER™	9
CORRESPONDENT™	10
SPELLBINDER™	11
MAGIC WINDOW II™	12
ZARDAX™	13
SUPERTEXT 40/80™	14
GUTENBERG™	15
WORD HANDLER™	16
SELECT™	17
SANDY™	18

Reviewed by John Martellaro, September 1983, based on Peelings II rating system for performance and performance to price ratio.

In the words of the Peelings II reviewer: *"This is the best program I have seen for people who do a lot of work with mailing lists, form letters and short correspondence."*

An easy to follow manual. Essential to any good program is a manual that's clear and understandable. The Peelings II reviewer describes the Format II manual. *"All in all, it is one of the best word processor manuals I have seen. The latest documentation is a model of clarity and organization."*

Put it all together. Then add features such as support of hard disk drives and a standard DOS text file format compatible with spellers and communications programs, and it's not hard to see why Format-II has earned the number one rating.

The words of the Peelings II reviewer sum it up: *"I cannot think of another word processor that would be better overall for business use."*

Thanks Peelings II. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Format-II supports all printers. Unlike other word processors, Format-II is compatible with *every* printer that works with the Apple, from the simplest dot matrix printer to the most advanced letter quality printer.

A built in mailing list at no extra cost! Actually a database system resembling an index card file. A SORTING program will arrange the mailing list alphabetically or numerically. Powerful LOGIC commands merge specific entries into form letters and documents.

For a reprint of the full review, or to order Format-II, fill out coupon and send it to: Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South, NYC, NY 10010 or call us at (212) 475-5200. Tlx: 467383 KML NY. Or visit your local Apple dealer.

Please send (indicate quantity):

_____ Free reprint(s) of Peelings II review

_____ Format-II Word Processing Program(s) $150 each. Total $_____

_____ Apple II+ owners require keyboard mod. $5 each. Total $_____

On purchases add $2.50 shipping and handling $_____

New York State residents add applicable sales tax. $_____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard Total order $_____

Card No. Expires

Name on Card

Name

Address (UPS delivery)

City State Zip Phone

Kensington Microware, Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Format-II is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
Peelings II is a registered trademark of Peelings II, Inc.

Format-II requires 64K and an 80 column card.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers

Editor
Maggie Canon

Technical Editor
Frederic E. Davis

Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt

Managing Editor
Leslie Steere

Senior Staff Editor
Jane Willson

Assistant Editor
Ruth Ramberg

Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon

Editorial Assistant
Candace De Santis

Consulting Editor
Steve Rosenthal

Contributing Editors
Dennis Brothers, Robert Cowart, Thom Hogan, Russ Lockwood, William O'Brien, Vanessa Schnatmeier, John Zussman

Art Director
Peter A. Tucker

Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman

Art Assistants
Cynthia Hanson, Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Renate Woodbury

Advertising Office
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 725-7947

Advertising Manager	Ted M. Welch
Advertising Coordinator	Jo Ann Nocella
East Coast Manager	Suzanne M. Zellner
Mid-West Advertising Manager	Thomas Lutzke
West Coast Manager	Deanna D'Zamba
Media Manager	Ann Pichette
Account Representatives	EAST COAST Annie G. Freeman MID-WEST Kathryn J. Cumberlander WEST COAST Thomas E. Richardson, Cindy M. Silverman
Assistant to Publisher	Mary Bennett
Subscription Direction	Chet Klimuszko
Direct Mail Manager	Eric A. Bernhard
Renewal and Billing Manager	Shane Boel
Special Subscription Sales	Daniel Rosensweig

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

President	Larry Sporn
Vice-President Marketing	J. Scott Briggs
Vice-President Circulation	Carole Mandel
Vice-President General Manager	Eileen G. Markowitz
Vice-President, Licensing and Special Projects	Jerry Schneider
Vice-President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Creative Director	Peter J. Blank
Editorial Director	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING
President Richard P. Friese; President Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Traina; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan; Senior Vice President Sidney Holtz; Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhfeld; Senior Vice President Philip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey, Vice President Rory Parisi; Vice President William L. Phillips; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams.

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321. BPA membership (SMA Division) applied for October 1983.

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; Business Office: One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial (415) 594-2290, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1984 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue Squad, Thoughtware, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

We'll make your Apple* Grow Megabig!

The Infax 101A subsystem can add 10 megabytes of storage capacity to your Apple, Apple II and Apple III.

That's megabig! The Infax removable disk cartridge subsystems provide performance, capacity, speed and convenience. Engineered specifically for the Apple owner, this system has a removable disk cartridge that is equal in capacity to 69 floppy disks. Contained in a newly designed cabinet, the Infax 101A features state of the art engineering that makes it more resistant to shock and vibration than any other fixed or removable disk drive. With its proven high performance Infax brings the Apple owner a removable disk cartridge subsystem that is second to none. The Infax 101A supports Apple III, S.O.S., Apple II, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

The Infax 102A...It's megabigger and designed for the up-scale Apple owner!

Imagine 20 megabytes of storage capacity in a cabinet barely larger than an electronic typewriter! Containing 2 disk drives, the Infax 102A features all of the engineering technology and support capacity of the 101A and more. Lightweight, this removable disk cartridge subsystem provides the same capacity of many less portable mainframe computers and at a fraction of the cost.

Infax is a registered trademark. Apple, Apple II, Apple III, Macintosh, Lisa, ProDOS and S.O.S. are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

INFAX®

Vufax Incorporated
5301 Covington Highway
Decatur, Georgia 30035

For your nearest dealer call (404) 981-6778.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing a small imp

It's 12″ x 11¼″ x 2¼″.
It weighs less than 8 pounds.*
And costs less than $1,300.**
Yet with 128K, the new Apple® IIc Personal Computer is a lot bigger than it looks.

The IIc has a full-size keyboard.

Because it's inherited all the talents of the eminently talented Apple IIe:

The versatility to run over 10,000 different software programs.

The ironclad reliability of the first true VLSI motherboard.

And the artistic ability of 16 high-resolution colors.

The IIc also has some talents of its very own.

For instance, a switchable 80/40-character display.

Switchable QWERTY/Dvorak keyboard.

Thin, isn't it? Even with its built-in disk drive.

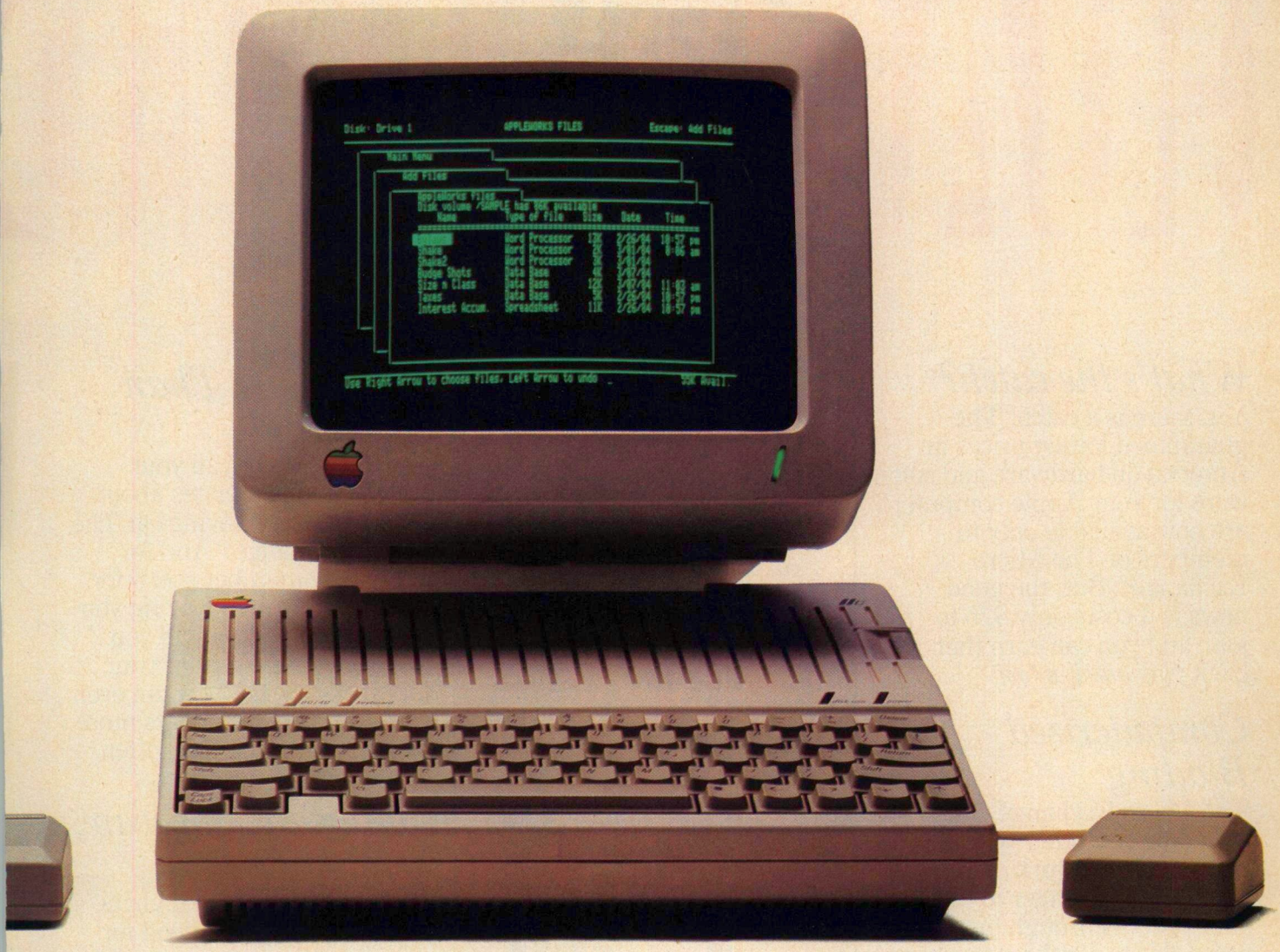
A built-in half-high 143K single-sided disk drive.

Built-in serial ports for modems, printers and an extra half-high drive.

Even built-in mousetronics so it's ready to use a mouse and all the new Apple II mouseware.

And our newest brainchild is certainly not an orphan.

You can grow it with a whole family of Apple II accessories and peripherals.



rovement on the Apple IIe.

Including the new Apple Scribe—Apple's first full-color print-on-anything printer for under $300, it can handle anything from business graphics to term papers.

The IIc's father, of course, is the granddaddy of the whole personal computer industry, the Apple IIe. Which, lest we forget, has quite a few improvements of its own this year.

The IIe can now use our ProFile™ hard disk—so it can store about 2400 pages of anything you'd like to remember.

And the Apple IIe is still the most expandable personal computer there is.

Built-in ports for making all the right connections.

You can increase its RAM to an elephantine 512K. Add a Z-80 card to run CP/M.™

In fact, you can grow it with enough cards and peripherals to run just about any family business. Like Saudi Arabia.

So you see, the only question is whether you need an expandable Apple II. As in IIe.

Or a compact Apple II. As in IIc.

Just visit your friendly authorized Apple dealer.

And tell them what size improvement you'd like.

** Don't asterisks make you suspicious as all get-out? Well, all this one means is that the IIc CPU alone weighs 7.5 pounds. The power pack, monitor, an extra disk drive, a printer and several bricks will make the IIc weigh more. Our lawyers were concerned that you might not be able to figure this one out for yourself. ** The FTC is concerned about price-fixing. So this is only a Suggested Retail Price. You can pay more if you really want to. Or less.* *© 1984 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo and ProFile are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.*

For an authorized Apple dealer nearest you, call ***(800) 538-9696.*** *In Canada, call* ***(800) 268-7796*** *or* ***(800) 268-7637.***

GUARANTEED LOWEST APPLE PRICES

What's the catch?

Yes, there is a catch. The guaranteed lowest prices in America on hardware and software for your Apple computer are now available only to members of The Micro Exchange℠. But, the good news is it costs only $25 to join, and you can earn that back *plus much more!*

Computerized Bidding

The Micro Exchange℠ is linked by computer with a nationwide network of suppliers who are eager to bid on your order. Through bidding, we're able to purchase products for you at prices which are guaranteed to be the lowest in America. Simply call the toll-free number, available to members only, with the makes and model numbers of the items you wish to purchase. We'll handle the transaction and arrange for the delivery of your merchandise right to your doorstep. All done quickly and efficiently so we keep you as a satisfied member of The Micro Exchange℠.

OUR INCREDIBLE GUARANTEE

If you find that any item you purchased through The Micro Exchange℠ was available at the time of your purchase at a lower nationally advertised price, send us appropriate proof of the lower price, including sales tax, shipping, and other charges, within 21 days of your purchase, and we will refund the purchase price and the merchandise is yours!

Call toll-free today to join...

THE MICRO EXCHANGE℠
A Service of MicroVision, Inc.

Also serving the IBM community.

1-800-34M-ICRO
(In Florida Call: 1-800-35M-ICRO)

Earn More Than You Spend

You'll want to tell all your friends and associates about the guaranteed savings at The Micro Exchange℠. And for every new member you refer, we'll thank you by paying you $10 cash! Not only will you easily cover the cost of your membership, but you can even earn hundreds of dollars more through this unlimited offer.

Hardware, Software, You Name It.

We'll furnish you with virtually everything you need for your Apple system, including products from these leading manufacturers:

• Amdek • Apple • Ashton-Tate • BPI • Broderbund • Digital Research • Dow Jones • Epson • Hayden • Hayes • IUS • MicroPro • Microsoft • NEC • Peachtree • Quadram • Rana • Software Publishing • Teac • Tecmar • Visicorp

Yes, I want to be guaranteed that I'm purchasing my hardware and software at the absolute lowest prices in America.

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

Credit Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

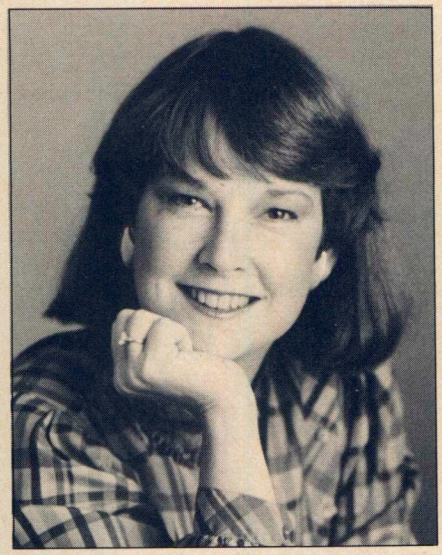
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Signature _____

MicroVision, Inc.
2915 Independent Square
Jacksonville, Florida 32202
904-634-1020

EDITORIAL
A MESSAGE FROM MAGGIE



As the days get shorter and we relegate vacation memories to the scrapbook, thoughts turn to new teachers, homework, sports, and all the other elements of going back to school. Starting school in September is a ritual we are all familiar with, which is why we picked this month to cover Apples in education.

As our special articles illustrate, education is not limited to classroom activities. From the minute we are so rudely brought into this world, the process of learning starts. Psychologists uniformly agree that the first five years of cognitive development are the most critical. In his article on education, Robert Sylwester, a renowned educational expert, discusses the stages of cognitive development in infants and toddlers, on up through high-school students (see page 34). Sylwester provides suggestions for software purchases that will encourage your childrens' cognitive development.

For some of us, education doesn't end when we hang the diploma on the wall. In my experience, the most successful people are those who continue to learn and apply their knowledge to plan and to solve problems in new ways. A good example of ongoing education is exploring and using computer technology to enhance a company's productivity and profits. Another aspect of continued learning is using computers to teach professional skills. In the last few years, utilization of computers to train professionals on the job has become more common, although not widespread. As you will see when you read Sue Crissman's article, "Training the Work Force" (page 26), personal computers are being used to train many different kinds of professionals, from engineers to business executives.

Not only is education important to your livelihood, but it also has recreational rewards. Say, for example, you've finally saved up enough money and vacation time to take that trip to France, but alas, the only French words you know are Moet Chandon. So, you decide to take the plunge and learn a second language. Your trusty Apple can help you with this project. Read Patty Winter's article on foreign-language programs (page 40), and with some diligence, you'll have the waiters thinking you're a native.

While you may be learning French on your home computer, an ever-increasing number of children and young adults are using computers in the classroom. The Apple II is the most popular microcomputer used in schools. In fact, to help drive that point home, Apple is sponsoring a contest called the "Apple $50,000 Scholarship Sweepstakes" that will run from August 24 to October 31. The sweepstakes grand prize is a $50,000 cash award that the winner may spend on the educational endeavor of his or her choice. In addition to the grand prize, there will be five first prizes of $5000 each, 25 second prizes of a complete Apple IIc system with software, and 975 third prizes of Apple School Packs (a day pack, visor, mug, and two T-shirts). The winners will be announced in November.

Apple hopes this contest will draw more attention to the use of Apples in education. To further this goal, Apple will donate a complete Appie IIe system to schools designated by the grand-prize winner and the winners of first and second prizes. To enter the contest drawing, you must be 12 years of age or older. Contest entries will be available at authorized Apple dealers.

Besides our emphasis on education this month, we are including Part II of our comprehensive monitor review. David Townsley and Francesca Venning-Townsley scrutinize seven low-cost monochrome monitors. The authors discuss how to shop for a quality monitor and provide a comparison chart of some of the more affordable monochrome monitors.

We also have a new column, Money Matters, by Ken Landis. In this column Ken will cover investing your hard-earned money in collectibles, tax shelters, real estate, home budgeting systems, and personal financial software, to name a few. He will also be discussing the capital markets—the stock, bond, and commodity markets. To quote Ken, "Just think of me as the Sylvia Porter of the computer set."

Our Macintosh section contains a review of two of the first game programs for the Mac and a look at a new data-management system, Omnis 2. On the Lisa front, we cover Lisa 7/7, Apple's newest integrated-software package, and review LisaProject, a graphic project-planning tool that is part of the Lisa 7/7 package.

Finally, I have a favor to ask. We are sponsoring a contest to see what software products you like the best. Next month's *A+* will include a Reader's Choice Awards questionnaire. Please fill it out and send it to:

Sydney H. Rogers
Publisher, *A+*
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

We will publish the results in an upcoming *A+*.

Maggie Canon

MicroPro announces the great Apple® CP/M® board giveaway.

Get a FREE StarCard CP/M Board worth $375
when you buy MicroPro's Wordstar,® WordStar Professional™ or Infostar.™

MicroPro's determined to make every Apple a Star.

So now when you buy our best selling WordStar, WordStar Professional or InfoStar for your Apple II, II+ or IIe computer, we'll give you a free StarCard* CP/M board worth $375.

StarCard lets you take full advantage of the advanced, yet easy-to-use features of MicroPro software. WordStar is the world's most popular word processing program. The WordStar Professional is WordStar plus MailMerge,® StarIndex™ and SpellStar.® And InfoStar is MicroPro's advanced, yet easy-to-use "information processor." For sorting and reporting inventory, mailing lists, prospects and more.

Plus, with StarCard you can run thousands of other CP/M based programs at a processing speed significantly higher than that of Apple programs.

But you better hurry. Because MicroPro's great Apple CP/M board giveaway won't last forever. Stop by your local computer store today and pick up your free StarCard with WordStar, WordStar Professional or InfoStar.

And watch your Apple perform like a Star.

* Free StarCard package includes:
- 6 MHz Z-80B microprocessor • 64K of RAM
- CP/M Operating System, Version 2.2

STARCARD™ MicroPro®

© 1984 MicroPro® International Corp.

For the participating Apple dealer nearest you, call (800) 443-0100 ext. 948.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

NEW MAC OWNER

Dear *A+*,

I have owned a Mac for all of one week. When I saw your magazine at UserFest, I subscribed on the spot. I especially enjoyed Thom Hogan's "The Scrapook and Clip Art" in the May 1984 issue. I hope he will write more articles.

Ron Cohen
Chicago, IL

ANSWER PRECEDES QUESTION

Dear *A+*,

Well, talk about a *fast* answer. There I was, groaning about lost characters on my new IIe with Apple Writer, and the answer was right there in Rescue Squad!

Thanks.

Bill DeBoard

See A+, June 1984, page 11.

MAILING-LIST OMISSION

Dear *A+*,

I have just finished reading "Four Ways to Manage Your Mailing List" (*A+*, June 1984), which I had rather expected would cover my own personal favorite, Bulk Mailer (Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn Avenue North, Seattle, WA 98103).

I am one of the producers for a community light-opera group, and, owning the only computer (an Apple II Plus) among the four of us, undertook the organization and management of our mailing list, which accounts for about two-thirds of our ticket sales. I originally kept the list on a Cyber at our state university, which, of course, would sort the list 14 ways from Sunday in .0256 seconds, print labels in a thousand different formats, and never breathe hard. I used my Apple as a dumb terminal. Trouble was that toward the end of the semester I was often unable to dial up the damn machine (students, for some reason, come first at the institution), and then if I were lucky enough to get on, as often as not I had to sit there and wait for the cursor to come back while another of the 250 ports was serviced.

Then I saw an ad for Bulk Mailer, called the company, and asked about my application. I have a list that runs between 1600 and 2000 names. We purge it every year. Could Bulk Mailer do what I wanted, which was to give us a list of all the people on the list alphabetically and sort by ZIP code for labels? Sure could! I've been using it for a bit over two years now, and for a small group such as ours, it's great! (For larger uses, it also supports a hard disk.) I've had occasion to talk to the people at Satori for advice now and again and have invariably found them helpful; their product is continually updated.

I continue to enjoy *A+* and was especially taken with your June issue, some of which I will refer to in a class I teach at the university.

William C. Venman
Amherst, MA

MACINTOSH ERASERS

Dear *A+*,

In "A Love Letter to My Macintosh," *A+*, May 1984, page 93, Thom Hogan complained about not having multiple sizes of erasers on the Macintosh. Actually, he can get several sizes and shapes of erasers by using the brushes in the white color.

Clyde Wynia
Marshfield, WI

ELITE DISK DRIVES

Dear *A+*,

You have—in your May issue—my vote for the best single issue of a magazine for the Apple computer. It contains many excellent and informative articles.

I agree with the evaluation of the very fine Rana Elite disk drives. The first one I bought was an Elite III, and, having excellent support from the company, I have subsequently bought a second one. It is great to have almost two-thirds of a megabyte on one diskette. You can load all sorts of utilities onto your diskette and still have lots of room for WordStar, etc., which is something I had a problem with on a 16-sector diskette.

Besides having the potential to control four drives with a controller card, it also automatically detects whether the DOS is 3.2 or 3.3.

We will see more fantastic things from this company!

Herschel U. Martin, M.D.
Dalton, GA

ANIMATED PHONE

Dear *A+*,

In the April 1984 issue of *A+*, a press release we had sent you for our Animated Arithmetic product contained the wrong phone number for customer inquiries.

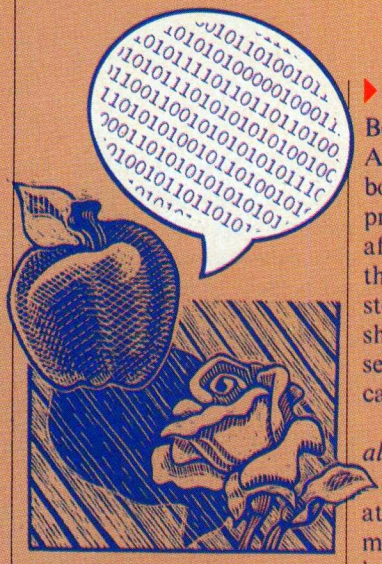
We have relocated to Dallas, Texas, and the correct number is (214) 255-9141.

Janet Iveson
President, PMI, Inc.
Dallas, TX

CORRECTIONS

On pages 38 and 39 of our July issue (Volume 2, Issue 7), the Cursor Controllers Chart contained several errors regarding Interfirm System's Digit Ball. The Digit Ball is a digital device that does require a special card, except on the IIc, Macintosh, and Lisa. In the accompanying photograph, the joystick identified as T.G. Product's is from Wico, and that identified as Wico's is from Kraft.

On page 44 of the July issue, the price for Apple Computer, Inc.'s AppleWorks was incorrectly listed. The correct price is $250.



APPLE KEEPS TALKING TO IBM

Apple Computer has introduced data-communications software for the Apple III that permits the III to communicate with all mainframes, minicomputers, and personal computers that support IBM 3270 protocols.

The Apple Access 3270 works with either an Apple Cluster Controller or an Appleline coaxial attachment to emulate an IBM 3278 Model 2 terminal. The software's capabilities include text-file transfer, on-line data entry, inquiry and response, electronic mail, and remote-data access.

Other program features include support of data-transmission rates from 110 to 9600 bits per second; customized help screens; a command file with auto-dial, auto-log on, and unattended operation abilities; and the ability to filter control characters to or from the host computer.

The product is available from Apple or an authorized dealer for $150.

ALL BOOKED UP

Book after book after book. After book after book after book after book. That's probably the feeling you get after browsing your way through your local computer store's seemingly endless shelves, especially if you're searching for specific applications for your Apple.

One new book, the *Annual Bibliography of Computer-Oriented Books*, attempts to chew that informational cud for you. Now in its 17th edition, this book digests the more than 1200 computer books from 173 publishers and organizes them into 86 categories, cataloged by type and style of presentation.

Categories include business uses of computers, advanced programming, introductory texts on languages, system design, decision support, and many more. If you think 86 categories is too many, munch on the fact that the publisher, the University of Colorado Press, excluded all introductory books published prior to 1980 and omitted other books it felt were "inadequate."

You can get your own copy of this toothsome tome by sending $4 (or $6 if they have to bill you) to "Computing Newsletter," Box 7345, Colorado Springs, CO 80933.

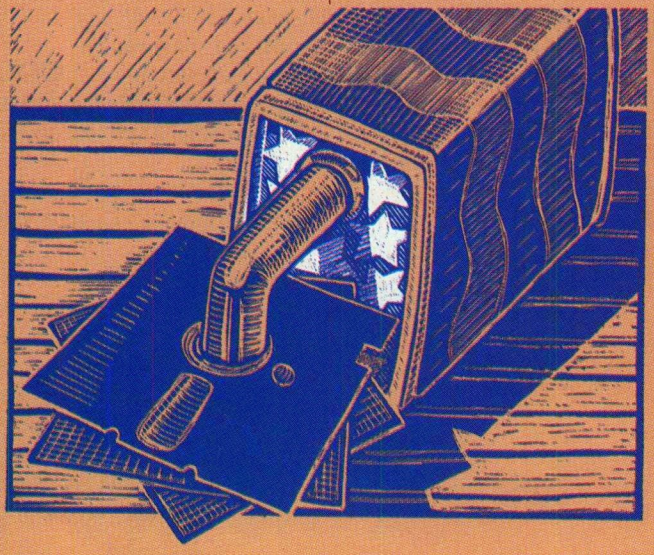
SOFTWARE PIRATES WASHED UP

There's more than one way to snag a software thief, and H & H Scientific hopes its method will really work.

H & H created the Stock Option Analysis Program (SOAP) for the Apple IIe and the IBM Personal Computer. To utilize SOAP's features fully, users need to tie in to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service.

Fine, says H & H, but for users to hook into the Dow Jones service, they must return the original program disk to the company, in Fort Washington, Maryland. There H & H will encrypt your Dow Jones password directly onto the disk—any copies of the disk will carry your Dow Jones password for all to see.

Says H & H President Hersch Piloff, "In effect, the user's password is held hostage (by the user) to guarantee the security of his personal program. We think very few purchasers will be willing to give a copy of a program containing their password to a friend and thus risk incurring even modest usage charges."



COULD MICRO-COMPUTERS EXPORT MACRO-WARFARE?

Your Apple II Plus computer is a critical part of our nation's military strategy, according to the Department of Defense.

Because the II Plus and the 256K portable computer from GRiD Systems play key roles in NATO's European battlefield plans, in analyzing strategy and aiding troop-management decisions, the DOD wants to add certain unspecified commercially available Apple-compatible software to its list of controlled high-tech exports.

The Senate Permanent Subcommitttee on Investigations recently heard that "the commercial software is vital to solving a lot of our problems, but we still will need to reconfigure that software to be sensitive to military problems," according to Dr. Stephen Bryen, deputy assistant secretary of defense for international

economic, trade, and security policy.

"It is partially commercial, but with a Defense add-on, we find that the layman is no longer a layman, and our adversaries would be able to figure it out if it is readily available," said Bryen.

At this writing, the U.S. is still negotiating within the Coordinating Committee for Multilateral Export Controls (Cocom) on the question of limiting microcomputer and software sales to the Soviet Union.

Said Richard Perle, assistant secretary of defense for policy, "Some people believe that because these machines are widely available on the open market, we shouldn't try to control the Soviet acquisition . . . We know we cannot put a hermetic seal around the Soviet Union, but we don't want them to be able to import them by the thousands."

TECHNI-CARE

Put away those cans of food for the hungry in Central America and start saving your nonperishable software. A newly formed organization of technically oriented professionals is looking for programmers, analysts, economists, statisticians, foresters, and others to offer brain power, not buying power, to the nation of Nicaragua.

Appropriately named tecNICA, the group plans to organize its high-tech volunteers into project teams to help Nicaraguans solve computer problems in banking, agriculture, education, health, and other areas.

Economist Michael Urmann, a tecNICA founder, said that project group members would become familiar beforehand with the software, hardware, and personnel involved at each project site. Consulting trips to Nicaragua will be scheduled regularly, depending on the demand and tecNICA's resources.

Urmann said tecNICA members had already conducted a well-received database workshop in Nicaragua, primarily for workers at the country's Banco Central. "Until six months ago," he said, "they didn't know much about off-the-shelf programs. They'd never seen the catalogs [of software]." He told the story of a programmer who spent six months writing a payroll program for his Apple that he could have purchased ready-made for $250.

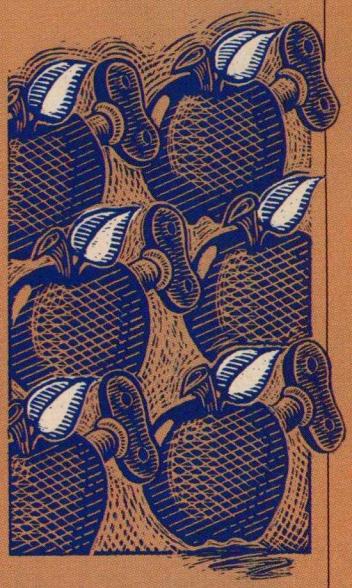
In addition to computer consultants, tecNICA is also looking for mini- and microcomputer software for databases, spreadsheets, statistics, communications, portfolio analysis, and simulation models. For further information write Michael Urmann, 110 Brookside Drive, Berkeley, CA 94705.

CRUSHING THE COUNTERFEIT APPLE

The International Trade Commission recently forbade the import of Apple II and IIe lookalikes, unless the importers post a 200% duty on the value of the product.

Apple Computer, Inc., had originally charged 15 foreign-based companies with infringing on its patents and software copyrights. The ITC not only agreed, but also expanded the ban to imports "that have motherboards substantially similar to the Apple motherboards."

Within the United States, four men and three companies recently pleaded guilty to felony and misdemeanor charges involving counterfeit Apples. Gary Hecker, a patent and copyright attorney for Apple, lauded the case, saying that "this is the first case with a clear message that piracy is illegal and can result in a jail term." +



CRIS MORTENSEN

NONAGON™ HAS THE BEST FOR LESS

SPECIALS

Macintosh:
3½" Diskettes 48.00
Typing Tutor III 39.95
Multiplan 155.00
Zork I 31.95

Apple Education:
Logo (Krell) 69.95
SAT (Krell) 240.00
Plato's Cave (Krell) 41.95
Mastering SAT (CBS) 120.00

Apple Business:
Jane 135.00
New Home Accountant ... 52.50
Word Handler 36.95
List Handler 36.95

Apple Util/Hard/Access.
Printshop 38.95
Essential Data Duplicator . 64.95
Color Ribbon
Apple DotM/C-Otoh 8.00
MicroSci A2 Drive 199.95

APPLE BUSINESS/UTILITIES

	Retail Price	Your Price
Advanced Logic Systems		
T-Maker (Integrated Software Package)	250.00	205.95
Artsci		
Magic Window II (80 Column)	149.95	104.95
Magicalc	149.95	104.95
Magic Office System	295.00	220.00
Ashton-Tate		
dBase III	695.00	520.00
Framework	695.00	520.00
Beagle Brothers		
Apple Mechanic	29.95	20.95
GPLE	49.95	39.95
Disk Quick	29.95	21.95
Silicon Salad	29.95	21.95
Fat Cat	34.95	24.95
BPI Systems, Inc.		
Job Costing	595.00	446.95
General Accounting	395.00	309.95
Accounts Payable	395.00	309.95
Accounts Receivable	395.00	309.95
Inventory Control	395.00	309.95
Payroll	395.00	309.95
Broderbund		
Bank Street Writer	69.96	49.95
Bank Street Speller	69.95	49.95
Business Solutions		
Incredible Jack	179.00	134.95
Jack Report	99.00	74.95
Central Point Software		
Copy II +	39.95	31.95
Datatransform		
Fontrix	75.00	64.95
Font Disk #1	24.95	18.95
Font Disk #2	24.95	18.95
Font Disk #3	24.95	18.95
Font Disk #4	24.95	18.95
MicroPro		
Wordstar w/Starcard	495.00	395.00
Wordstar Professional w/Starcard	694.95	486.95
Microsoft		
Multiplan (Apple DOS)	195.00	150.00
T.A.S.C.(Applesoft compiler)	195.95	146.95
Micro-Sparc, Inc.		
Ampersoft	49.95	39.95
G.A.L.E.! (Global Applesoft Line Editor)	49.95	39.95
Macrosoft	69.95	55.95
The Assembler	69.95	55.95
Key Perfect	29.95	23.95
Penguin Software		
Complete Graphics System	79.95	59.95
The Graphics Magician	59.95	42.95
Paper Graphics	49.95	37.95
Transitions	49.95	37.95
Map Pac	19.95	15.95
Phoenix Software		
Zoom Grafix	49.95	35.95
Sensible Software		
Back-it-Up III	74.95	59.95
Image Printer	49.95	37.95
Sensible Speller	124.95	87.95
Book Ends	124.95	87.95
Silicon Valley Systems		
Spell Handler	59.95	31.95
The Handlers	159.95	84.95
Southwestern Data Systems		
Merlin	64.95	45.95
Printographer	49.95	34.95
Stoneware		
D.B. Master (V4.0)	350.00	262.50
D.B. Master Utility Pak 1	129.95	97.50
D.B. Master Utility Pak 2	129.95	97.50
D.B. Master Stat Pak	129.95	97.50
United Software		
ASCII Express Professional	129.95	103.95

APPLE GAMES

	Retail Price	Your Price
Avant-Garde Creations		
Hi-Res Computer Golf II	39.95	27.95
Blue Chip Software		
Millionaire	59.95	47.95
Broderbund		
Lode Runner	34.95	24.95
Spare Change	34.95	24.95
CBS Software		
Match Wits	29.95	21.95
Goren's Learning Bridge	79.95	55.95
Epyx		
Oil Barons	59.95	48.00
World's Greatest Baseball	39.95	31.95
Electronic Arts		
One-on-One	39.95	31.95
Music Construction Set	39.95	31.95
Hayden Software		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
Infocom		
Planetfall	49.95	37.95
Infidel	49.95	37.95
Enchanter	49.95	37.95
Sorcerer	49.95	37.95
Sea Stalker	49.95	39.95
Microlab		
Death in the Caribbean	35.00	25.00
Heist	40.00	30.00
Muse		
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	39.95	31.95
Sierra On-Line		
Championship Boxing	34.95	27.95
SirTech		
Wizardry: Proving Grounds	49.95	34.95
Wizardry: Knights of Diamonds	34.95	24.50
Wizardry: Legacy of Llylgamyn	39.95	27.95
Crypt of Medea	39.95	27.95
Strategic Simulations		
Germany 1985	59.95	43.95
Rails West	39.95	31.95
Questron	49.95	39.95
Sublogic		
Flight Simulator II	49.95	39.95
Night Mission: Pinball	39.95	31.95

APPLE EDUCATION

	Retail Price	Your Price
Advanced Ideas		
Game Show	39.95	31.95
Wizard of Words	39.95	31.95
BrainBank		
The Human Body: An Overview	89.95	72.00
The Skeletal System	70.00	56.00
Conduit		
Algebra Drill I	140.00	112.00
Trigonometry	90.00	72.00
Counter Point		
Matchmaker	29.95	23.95
Music	29.95	23.95
J & S Software		
Chemistry Test Maker	75.00	60.00
Biology Test Maker	75.00	60.00
Apple Grade Book	39.95	31.95
P.D.I.		
Step by Step 1 (Applesoft Tutorial)	79.95	59.95
Scarborough		
Master Type	39.95	31.95
Terrapin		
Terrapin Logo	99.95	79.95
The Learning Company		
Rocky's Boots	49.95	39.95
Reader Rabbit	39.95	31.95

APPLE HARDWARE

	Retail Price	Your Price
Advanced Logic Systems		
Z Card II	169.95	125.00
Apricorn		
Serial Interface Card	99.95	80.95
Hayes Products		
Joystick Mach III (IIe)/II +	59.95	43.95
Kensington Microwave		
System Saver	89.95	64.95
Koala Technologies		
Koala Pad	124.95	84.95
Prometheus		
Promodem 1200	495.00	395.00
Sweet Micro		
Mockingboard - Sound	129.95	104.95
Mockingboard - Sound & Speech	195.00	155.00
TG Products		
Joystick	59.95	41.95
Paddle	39.95	27.95
Select-a-Port	59.95	41.95

APPLE ACCESSORIES

BASF		
Diskettes SSDD	39.95	24.95
Diskettes DSDD	65.00	35.00
Verbatim		
5-1/4" Datalife - Soft Sector (ss/dd)	40.00	25.95
5-1/4" Datalife - Soft Sector (ds/dd)	65.00	40.00
Ribbons		
Star Gemini/Okidata		4.95

For Mail Orders: Include your selection(s), name, address, phone number along with your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Please include $3.00 for shipping & handling (heavy items, hardware and foreign orders extra). California residents add 6½% sales Tax.

ORDER DESK

National: 800-942-2058 **Alaska & Hawaii: 415-237-4406**

California: 800-223-8327 **Hours: 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST**

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

For Order Status & Technical Information Call:

415-237-5283

In Bay Area visit

SOFTWARESOLUTIONS™

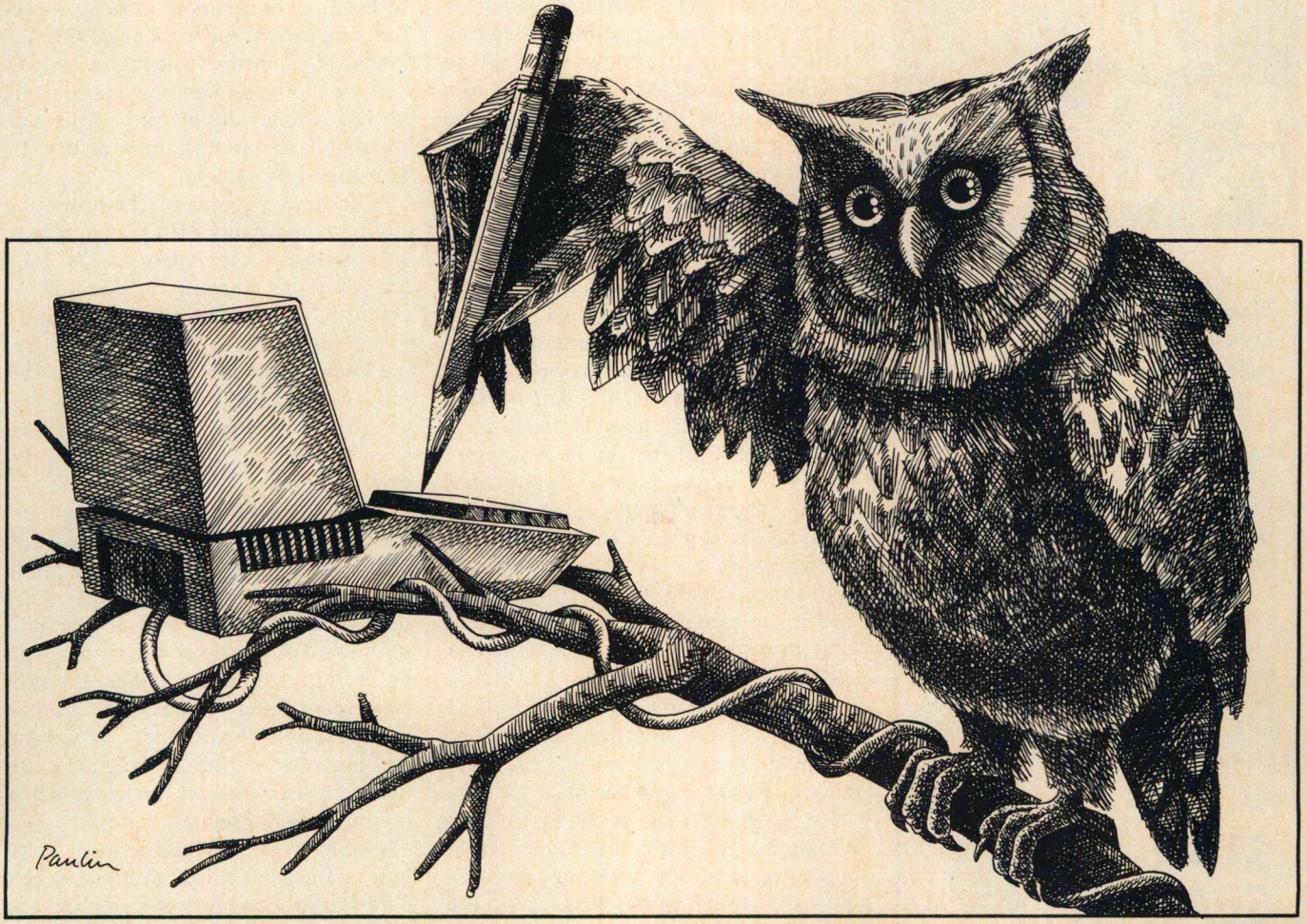
11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 237-5257 Hrs: M-Sat 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

NONAGON™ SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1486 El Cerrito, CA 94530

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
Elements of good instructional software



PEDAGOGICAL PROGRAMMING

Computers and education may be natural partners, but it takes a skilled hand to make the best of the match. Writing educational software for the Apple is easy—but writing *good* instructional software takes more effort.

From Apple's earliest days, the Apple family of computers has been the favorite in schools. The number of Apple IIs in this country's classrooms is now well past 100,000. Most of the nearly one million other Apple owners have also tried their luck with one or more educational packages.

Partly as a cause and partly as a consequence, you can now find thousands of educational programs for the Apple. *Swift's Educational Software Directory Apple II Edition*, for example, runs to more than 400 pages, with an average of several dozen programs per page.

If you're out to pick some educational software and definitely if you're thinking of writing your own, you should put some thought into what goes into good instructional software. Education may not be as clear-cut a science as chemistry, for instance, but it does have a large body of accumulated knowledge. Good computer-aided instruction (CAI) is based on some expertise about computers and an even better familiarity with learning.

Computers and education may be natural partners, but it takes a skilled hand to make the best of the match.

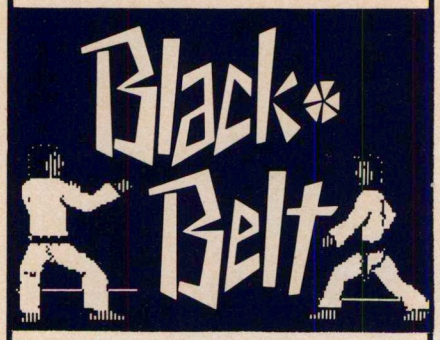
Actually, CAI systems were available long before the advent of personal computers. Some experimental systems were written for early mainframe computers, but the spread of timesharing systems (where several people share the use of a single computer) and minicomputers made instructional use of computers an economic possibility.

The largest of these mainframe-based systems was the PLATO network, created by the Control Data Corporation in association with the University of Illinois. The PLATO system is still running today, with more than a dozen mainframes across the country, and hundreds of terminals.

One of PLATO's distinctive features (and one of its biggest economic constraints) has been its use of special high-resolution display terminals. Mainframe-course designers learned

DOUG PAULIN

EARTHWARE
PRESENTS



Programming by Kevin Ryan

Black Belt is a challenging arcade game of the martial art, taekwondo. The Mockingboard sound and speech synthesizer, joystick and keyboard combine for both fun and learning. Championship sparring rules and the disk's practice section teach you the forms. Designed with input from professionals, **Black Belt** is a skill game in which brutality and rule infractions affect score.

The one-person game has a built-in artificial I.Q. rather than random generator. Instruction booklet included. Apple][computer, 48K, one disk drive, and joystick required. Mockingboard is optional, but adds exciting dimension. Suitable for ages 9-90.

$29.95.

STAR SEARCH

Pluto star base receives a signal from the direction of Epsilon Eridani (about 10 light years away). The players have their mission — find the origin of the signal. As captain, you must each choose a crew and supplies for your ship. Gather information by flying probes, with your automated telescopes, or by landing a pinnace. You may find alien life forms!

Go into the asteroid belt to conserve fuel but be ready to dodge meteoroids or destroy them with your laser gun. Each game is different and can be saved for re-entry. Win by managing your resources well and making discoveries.

Request educational version on school letterhead. Requires Apple][, 48K.

$45.00

Dealer discounts available

More exciting games!
Ask for catalog.

EARTHWARE COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. Box 30039
Eugene, OR 97403
503/344-3383

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

early on that pictures and text were far more effective than text alone. The PLATO project led to more insights, particularly since the program funded many studies of what elements contributed to successful computerized instruction.

Current CAI efforts also draw on the experience of programmed-instruction-book projects, popular especially in the middle and late 50s. In these books, as in CAI, the material is broken into frames, and as you finish most frames, you are asked a question.

At critical points, you pick from a list of answers, each of which directs you to continue working on a different page. Depending on whether the answer you pick is correct or not, the page leads to more advanced material, remedial instruction, or clarification.

Another ancestor of computerized instruction is the humble flash card. Automated flash cards, in fact, were one of the earlier popular applications of CAI. Even in BASIC, a language not particularly intended for instructional presentation, it was easy to write a program that would pose a series of arithmetic problems and check for the correct responses.

Micros Learn Two Lessons

The earliest microcomputer CAI programs were quite limited. Because the first micros had no graphics and only tiny amounts of memory, the pioneer generation of micro-based CAI programs was little more than automated page turners. The program displayed a screen full of text, asked the student to enter a constant character, and then showed the next screen.

Two developments have radically changed the nature of microcomputer-based CAI systems. One was the emergence of the Apple II and other personal computers with color graphics and affordable disk storage. The other was the widespread availability of authoring systems.

Apple graphics are still no match for PLATO's plasma-display terminals, but for most purposes they're good enough—and a complete Apple system costs far less than a PLATO terminal alone. With graphics, educational programs can offer clarity as well as entertainment value and still be affordable.

Disk-based systems have made it possible for individual Apple owners, schools, and small companies to develop and distribute software efficiently. Compared to paper-tape and cassette-tape-based systems, computers with floppy disks have greatly accelerated the process of developing, testing, and debugging all kinds of software.

Authoring systems have made computers such as the Apple accessible tools for instruction. These programming systems let lesson authors define their scripts in instructional terms, rather than in the more intricate structure of a general-purpose programming language. Someone who has a body of material to teach can now concentrate on educational design rather than on the details of programming in BASIC or assembly language.

The most popular of the authoring systems is probably PILOT, a language that first came to Apple as Dr. John Starkwether's version for the CP/M operating system. Apple brought an improved version of PILOT over to Apple DOS and later expanded it further into SuperPILOT. Other software developers have created their own versions of PILOT.

Play to Learn

While some Apple programmers were busy learning PILOT or writing skills-teaching programs in assembly language, another group put its energy into games. Although you may be hard put to find much direct educational value in many computer games, the process of writing games has trained thousands of programmers in writing fast graphics routines, pacing action to maintain user interest, and organizing presentations of related material.

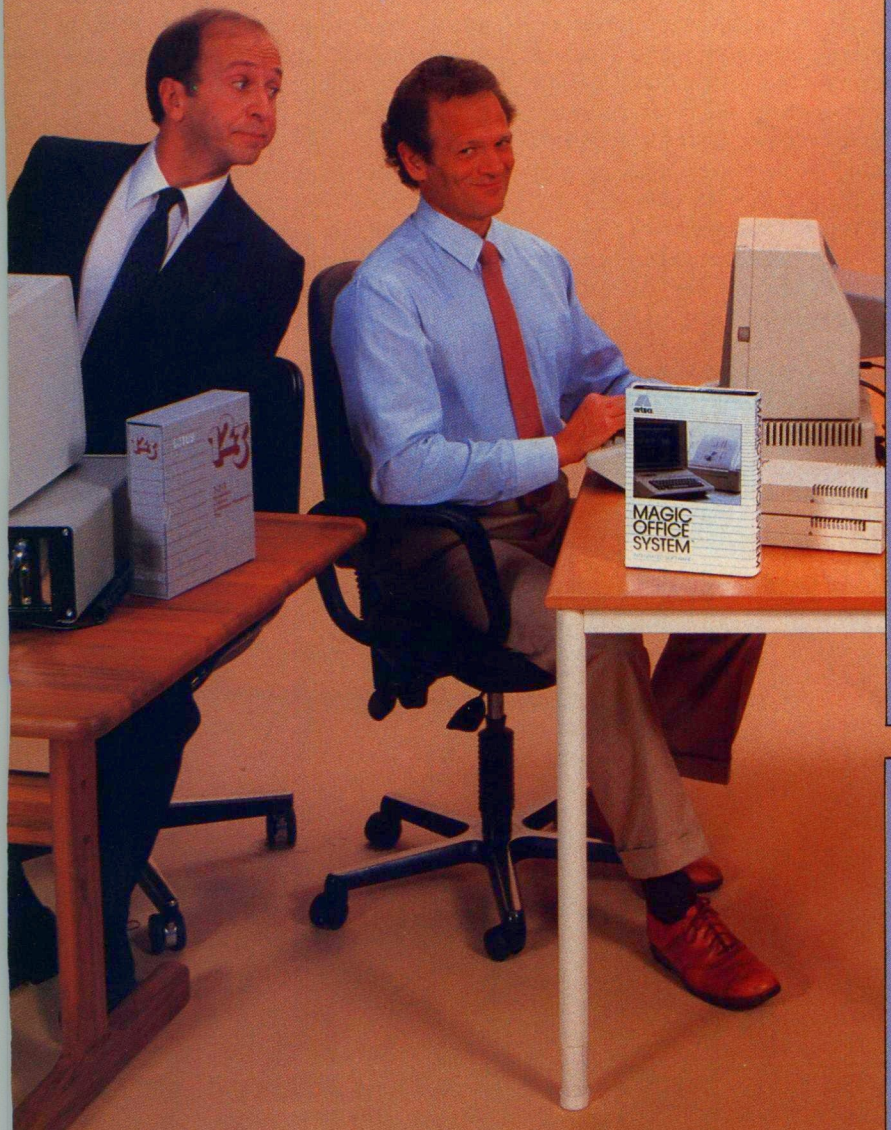
Seeing what can be done in computer games has raised to higher levels both the expectations of users and the abilities of programmers. After spending an hour playing games that are lavishly illustrated, responsive, and even animated, most of us insist on this liveliness in instructional materials as well. Games have been particularly influential in the growing sophistication of simulation software. In this type of program, the computer reports a current situation to you and asks for your response.

Based on your input, the program displays the resulting state of affairs and asks what to do next.

That the accumulated experience from industrial training is strongly reflected in much current CAI software is almost entirely due to one institution—Bell Laboratories. In the halcyon years before the breakup of the Bell System, the Labs and Bell's Western Electric manufacturing arm did trailblazing work on what is now known as human-factors engineering. Most of this work was freely published and

Apple owners shouldn't be jealous of integrated software like Lotus 1-2-3.

Now you can have something better. Magic Office System.™



Now you can have four of the most powerful programs for the Apple IIe and Apple IIc computers—all in one fully integrated package.

You'll be able to quickly and easily produce letters and reports—complete with spreadsheets and graphics interspersed—with every word spelled correctly.

Using one disk. No shuffle.

WORD PROCESSING: you'll have a greatly enhanced version of an already popular program for creating and editing any kind of document. Printing and formatting are automatic.

SPELLING CHECKER: you'll have the first ever, on-line automatic checker with plenty of room to add words special to your business.

SPREADSHEET: this one is more powerful than VisiCalc and includes variable width columns and output formatting.

BUSINESS GRAPHICS: you'll be able to create pie charts or multiple bar charts to enhance your reports and presentations.

What's especially convenient is how Magic Office System uses icons to simplify your work.

It's all organized into drawers containing file folders, stationery and documents. You can even place folders in other folders, or "cut" parts of documents and "paste" them to others. Or move or copy documents anywhere in the system.

Lotus should be so easy!

Want a Magic Office System immediately? Check with your local dealer. If he doesn't have it, send in the coupon below.

You'll need 64k, an 80-column display, two disk drives and a whole new level of expectation about great software for Apple!

artsci™

I can't find Magic Office System at my local dealer.

☐ Please send me more information right now.

☐ I can't waste time. I want _____ copies of Magic Office System now. Enclosed is $295 per package, plus $19.18 sales tax per package for California residents.

☐ Enclosed is a check for _____ .

☐ Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard.

Acct. No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Business _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: ARTSCI 5547 Satsuma Avenue
North Hollywood, CA 91601
Or call: 818/985-2922 A+9

Sorry, IBMers, Magic Office System is only for the Apple IIe and the IIc.

Magic Office System is a trademark of ARTSCI, INC.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

widely read. Whether you wanted to know what colors made the most readable screen or how long it took to sharpen a pencil, one of the Bell Laboratories people had probably written it up.

In any case, industry in general is now one of the largest users of CAI services. Corporate training expenses are, according to some statistics, even larger than the cost of public education. Thus, an increasing amount of CAI packages is aimed at commercial firms instead of schools.

Industrial CAI users get a kind of feedback that schools do not. If you learn your algebra from a CAI system, the amount you retain in a year or two probably won't matter much unless you become a mathematician. In industry, however, you're likely to need the job skills that you learn with a computerized system for many years.

Until recently, corporate computer-based instruction was devoted almost exclusively to instruction about techniques and procedures, but just as many corporations now pay at least partial tuition for any academic training for employees, a growing number of corporations are making general CAI courses available to the people who work for them.

Theory and Practice

If industry has contributed an extensive body of knowledge about norms and human capabilities, educational theory has come primarily from universities. Most computerized instruction is based either implicitly or explicitly on academic theories of how people learn.

The general class of learning theories behind most CAI software involves response-reinforcement models. These hold that if students get confirmation or praise for correct answers—even from a computer—they will attempt to produce more right answers. Exactly what internal dynamics lead to this response is still a matter of hot debate, but getting answers right is in itself a powerful motivator for CAI users.

Academicians are still the most frequent authors of CAI material. Unfortunately, being a subject-matter expert does not automatically make a person an expert in CAI instructional design. Just as many brilliant researchers are soporific instructors, CAI material that is outstanding in content may or may not be a delight to work with.

Lessons Worth Learning

Out of all these antecedents and the rapidly-growing base of CAI experience, some pointers seem to be emerging. What makes for good CAI software depends in part on the audience and the subject, but we can identify several broad principles.

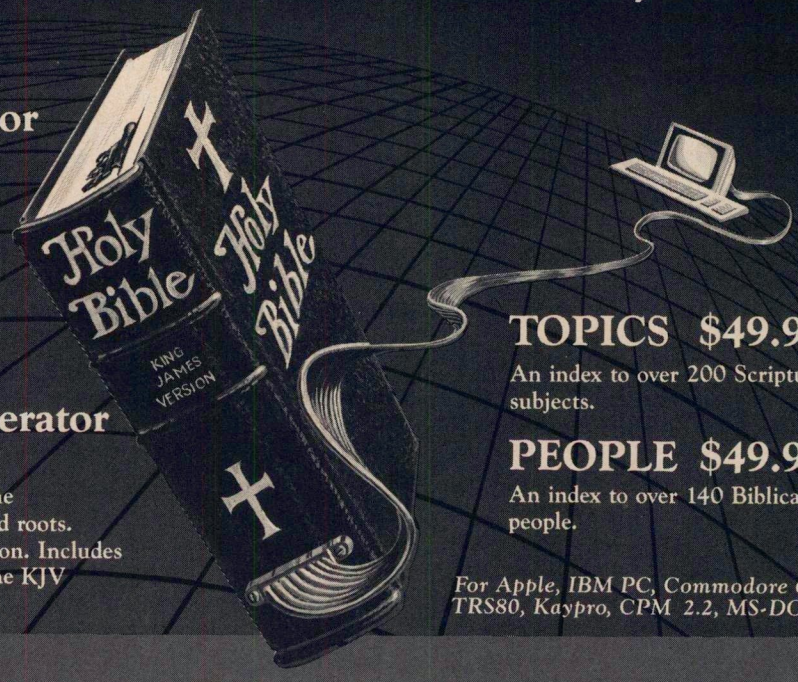
In general, the best CAI software takes into account the nature of both humans and computers. Good software is highly interactive, suitably paced, graphic, and tightly organized. When the purpose is the reinforcement of simple skills, reasonable periods of repetitive drill and practice are appropriate. Otherwise, software should vary the presentation to hold student interest.

Just as good computer programs reflect a clear structure and an explicit algorithm, good CAI has clear objectives and a defined strategy for getting them accomplished. Every frame in a CAI program should have a purpose.

Entertainment value can enhance most presentations, but it has to be kept in perspective. Continued success at a reasonable challenge is a better long-term motivator than an occasional laugh.

Although simulation and drill can be beneficial, experiential knowledge is not completely programmable. Computers and learning do go together, but there's a whole world beyond the screen. ✚

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor
$199.95
The KJV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references.

THE GREEK transliterator
$199.95
Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.)

TOPICS $49.95
An index to over 200 Scripture subjects.

PEOPLE $49.95
An index to over 140 Biblical people.

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet Road #208 • Austin, TX 78758 • (512) 835-7981
Include $3 postage/handling
"Software for personal Bible study"

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THANKS TO COMPUSERVE'S CB SIMULATOR, "DIGITAL FOX" ACCESSED "DATA HARI" AND PROCEEDED TO AN "ALTARED" STATE.

The CB Simulator, where CompuServe Subscribers can Access Friends and Influence People on 72 Different Channels.

Just pick your handle and get on line. From math to matrimony, there's always someone out there who speaks your language. Friends from all over the U.S. and Canada are at it 24 hours a day. Talking tech or just having fun. And if you've got a secret, just use the CB Scrambler. That'll fool the "lurkers," those CB "see it alls" who get their kicks by watching. Or you can always use the private talk mode for guaranteed one-to-one conversation.

The CB Simulator is just one of CompuServe's many electronic communications options that include a National Bulletin Board, Professional Forums and Electronic Mail. Plus, there's a world of on-line information and entertainment all for the price of a local phone call plus connect time.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To receive your illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service and learn how to subscribe, call or contact:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M intr one less worry a

We can't do anything about your taxes. Or the rush-hour traffic. Or the person who keeps stealing lunches out of the office refrigerator.

But we can take a big load off your mind when it comes to diskettes.

3M diskettes are certified 100% error-free. And guaranteed for life.

No floppy is more reliable.

There's no way one could be. Because only 3M controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours.

We even reject a floppy if its label is crooked.

Some people think we're a little crazy to go to all that trouble. After all, do you really need a diskette that can make one read/write

oduces thing to bout.

pass on every track, every hour, every day for the next 200 years?

Not really.

But now that you know a 3M floppy can do it, you can relax.

And worry about other things.

Like who stole your lunch from the office refrigerator.

One less thing to worry about.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUST BECAUSE YOU PICK AN APPLE, DOESN'T MEAN YOU HAVE TO BUY THE WHOLE ORCHARD.

The only thing more important than having your printer compatible with your personal computer is having it compatible with you.

Which is why mixing an Okidata printer with your Apple computer is more like mixing apples with apples than you'd think.

More Printers. More Printing. For instance, Okidata gives you eight high performance printers to choose from. Apple only gives you four. We give you two-color capabilities on some models. They give you basic black and white. With Okidata you can get three print modes. With Apple, you're stuck with one. Our speeds go up to an incredible 350 cps. Theirs stop at 120.

As for quality, our correspondence quality rivals the best daisywheels. And at up to 80 cps. Their letter quality printer is a daisywheel but moves along at only 40 cps. We also give you a full year's warranty on our print head. They give you 90 days. And we bring you the lowest warranty claim rate in the industry: less than ½%.

And More: Personal Touch & Plug 'n Play. With Okidata's Microline 92, 93 and 84 printers, you can get Personal Touch. A downline loading software package that lets you print personalized characters, customized symbols and typefaces, even foreign languages. From Apple, you only get the hardware.

Of course all Okidata printers are compatible with Apple computers. But now, all Okidata Microline printers interface in a matter of minutes, thanks to our new Plug 'n Play interface kit.

So, the choice is yours. Wait for a better Apple to ripen. Or pick Okidata.

For information, call 1-800-OKIDATA. In New Jersey, (609) 235-2600. Or write OKIDATA, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

▸ APPLEWORDS BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary

AUTHORING SYSTEM
A programming system designed to help users create computer-aided instruction (CAI) lessons. The more sophisticated systems are attempts to let users who know nothing about computers use their expertise about a subject area to create good computerized lessons. Most personal-computer authoring systems, such as the authoring mode in Apple Logo, do require some expertise in instructional design and computers.

AV
An abbreviation of *audiovisual*—teaching and presentation aids that project images or produce sounds. Originally, the term applied mostly to filmstrips, slides, overhead slides, and films, plus records and tapes. Now, it includes videotape and other electronic displays as well.

CAI
An abbreviation of either *computer-assisted instruction* or *computer-aided instruction*—the use of computers to present lesson material to students. See *computer-assisted instruction* for more details.

CAL
An abbreviation of *computer-assisted learning*—a method of using the computer for instruction that leaves the student in charge.

CBT
An abbreviation of *computer-based training*—an educational strategy in which computerized instruction is the main component of the teaching process. See *computer-based training* for more details.

CMI
An abbreviation of *computer-managed instruction*—a system in which the computer presents lessons, keeps track of student progress, and selects the sequence and pace of materials. See *computer-managed instruction* for details.

COMPUTER-AIDED INSTRUCTION (CAI)
The use of computerized systems to present lesson material or to quiz students on their progress.

Generally, the computer presents sections of material and asks the student to answer questions. Based on the responses, the system presents further material, covers the preceding material again, presents related material, or reviews past lessons.

COMPUTER-ASSISTED INSTRUCTION (CAI)
Most people use this term as a synonym for *computer-aided instruction*, but others reserve it for situations in which the computer plays a less prominent role and a human teacher a greater one.

COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING (CBT)
An instructional method that uses the computer as the principal teaching agent. Most people apply this term to development of industrial and commercial skills and not to general education.

COMPUTER-MANAGED INSTRUCTION (CMI)
A system in which the computer not only presents the material but also monitors student progress and selects further lesson material accordingly. CMI systems usually offer extensive testing and record-keeping facilities.

COURSEWARE
Originally the term referred to software that contained actual lesson material for computerized instructional systems. Now, the term is often used more generically, denoting any educational computer software, possibly including AV materials, or even any lesson material in either electronic or printed form.

DRILL AND PRACTICE
An educational approach that has the student work through many instances of the same type of problem. Computers are particularly good at presenting this type of lesson because they don't ever get bored, lose patience, or forget or miscalculate the answer. If the expected answers involve concepts that can be phrased in various ways, the software must be advanced enough to recognize alternate formulations, or users will become alienated.

FRAME
In computerized instruction, usually taken as the material shown at one time on screen. But with greater use of animation and interactive screens, the term is also used to mean a logical sequence of images treated as a unit in the instructional design.

INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGNER
A person who figures out how a body of material can best be presented to students. Designers often work with a subject-matter expert (SME) and a graphic artist to develop lessons and illustrations that make the material interesting, understandable, and correctly paced.

INTERACTIVE VIDEO
In computerized instruction, the linking of a videodisc or videotape player to a computer, allowing parts of the video program to be shown under computer control. Several companies make interface boards to connect video systems and Apple II-series computers. Apple SuperPILOT includes commands for controlling video players, making it easy to integrate video segments into a lesson.

LOG
As applied to computerized instruction, a record of student responses to lesson material (and, as a verb, to create the record). A logging facility can help a lesson author spot which sections are giving students trouble and need improvement, or it can help a teacher spot problems a student may be having that the computer cannot help with. Several of the more advanced

INCREDIBLY SPREADABLE.

Do spreadsheets faster and easier with complete cursor control on the programmable IIe Tender Keypad.

The Apple IIe* is a nice computer. Until you try to do a ledger, a VisiCalc** spreadsheet...or for that matter, any program that uses numbers. It could take days.

Cursors!

What you need is the IIe Tender. It's the Apple* keypad that gives you cursor control in all directions, as well as four programmable keys which can be permanently defined to any frequently-used key. And redefined at will.

At your fingertips.

You also get the four mathematical functions, a decimal point, comma, space bar and delete key. Plus, the IIe Tender is human engineered to provide you with a sure touch and less user fatigue, and comes standard with Coupler-Calc software to turn it into a fixed or floating-point calculator. It's even color-coordinated to match your Apple.

You can install the IIe Tender–without taking up an expansion slot–in about five minutes. And our interface allows disconnection in seconds without getting inside.

Try one.

Try the incredibly spreadable IIe Tender at your local Apple Dealer today. Or write or call us for more information.

TRACK HOUSE

161 S. Viking Ave.
Brea, California 92621
Telephone:
(714) 671-3937

Dealer inquiries invited.

Standard, non-programmable models are also available for both the Apple IIe and Apple II+. Ask your dealer for details.*

**Apple IIe, Apple and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.*
***VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.*

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

instructional systems for the Apple offer logging capability.

LOGO

A computer language created to help children learn how to use a computer. It is most famous for its "turtle graphics," which lets users draw shapes by giving simple commands to an imaginary turtle. The Apple implementation (Apple Logo) shows the turtle as a triangle on the screen.

Along with turtle graphics, Logo also includes a programming language that is good with words and strings. Both the graphics and programming parts are extensible, meaning that you can define new routines from existing commands and then use those new routines just as if they were part of the Logo language.

PILOT

A computer language developed for writing computer-assisted instruction (CAI) programs. The language uses simple commands customized for presenting material, soliciting responses, and then matching inputs with sets of possibilities. Thus, writing computerized lessons in PILOT is easier than it would be in a general-purpose language such as BASIC. Apple offers two versions of PILOT, and other commercial and public-domain PILOTs for the Apple II family are also available.

PLATO

A computer-based educational system from the Control Data Corporation. The system is based on about a dozen linked mainframe computers. The thousands of PLATO courses cover general education, industrial training, high-school equivalency, job skills, and organizational methods. Until recently, you needed a special plasma-display terminal to use the PLATO system, but now you can run the Home PLATO service on your Apple. Control Data is also marketing stand-alone instructional programs for the Apple under the PLATO trademark.

SIMULATION SOFTWARE

Software that presents you with a set of facts concerning a particular situation or event, solicits your inputs about what to do next, and then shows you what the results of your decisions would be. Simulations show up extensively in industrial training and often in educational and game software.

SME

An abbreviation of *subject-matter expert*—a person who supplies the content for computer-assisted instruction (CAI) lessons or artificial-intelligence (AI) expert systems.

SUBJECT-MATTER EXPERT

The person who supplies or checks the content for computer-assisted instruction (CAI) lessons or artificial-intelligence (AI) expert systems. In most cases, the SME works in a team with experts in instructional design or AI and perhaps a programmer, researcher, and graphic artist to create the lessons.

TRAINING

As applied to computerized instruction, *training* generally refers to lessons about a specific task-related skill; *education*, on the other hand, refers to general instruction in broader topics. Commercial and industrial training is one of the largest applications for computerized instruction.

VALIDATION

In computerized instruction, trying a lesson out with a group of students to check that it proceeds the way it should. Full validation tests whether students have actually learned the material; program validation simply checks whether the flow of lesson screens takes students from beginning to end. +

WE'VE ELIMINATED THE HARD CHOICE IN SOFTWARE PACKAGES.

The performance of a good software program is the reason you buy a computer in the first place. Now...which programs should you buy?

The price range and the capacity of the programs on the market vary all over the lot. Worse: Higher price does not necessarily mean better performance.

How do you make a choice?

You read the ads in your favorite computer publication, like this one, but many of them are harder to understand than the program manuals.

You talk to your friendly computer store salesman. It is human for him to present you with the program he is most familiar with or the program with the most profit for the dealer. Don't blame him. Just ask about MEGAHAUS QUALITY SOFTWARE and ask him to compare us to the competition.

We can make computer program selection simple for you. Just visit your favorite computer store and ask to see a MEGAHAUS program. Our story is printed right on the package. If you compare our features with Brand 'X', we've made a sale.

MEGAHAUS is dedicated to providing you with a competitively-priced Word Processor, Spelling Checker and Data Management System that work together for your Apple or IBM Computer. They do more, are less expensive, easier to use and offer friendly manuals that do not read like a college course in Advanced Gobble-do-gook.

Want more detailed information before going to the store? Just write us for our easy-to-read brochures and they'll come to you by return mail. No charge, no obligation.

The more you learn about software,
The more you'll choose

megahaus™

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Easier.

MEGAHAUS CORPORATION/5703 Oberlin Drive, San Diego, CA 92121/(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TURNS TO COMPUTERS FOR TRAINING THE workforce

Apples are making inroads into a new educational setting: business and industry. Educators have come to accept personal computers as effective teaching tools both in the classroom and at home, but the business world has taken longer to realize that many training functions can be streamlined with the aid of computers.

Now, Apples are teaching sales representatives about new products, student pilots how to fly helicopters, managers how to improve their interpersonal skills, and Army personnel how to repair missiles. The American Heart Association uses Apples to monitor whether correct force is applied during cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training.

These kinds of training are specialized, which is just one reason why personal computers have gotten a late start in industrial training. Cost is another factor—training departments frequently have small budgets, and innovations always require a heavy initial outlay. Once they are in place, however, computer-based training systems have many advantages: They can be used over and over, are easy to update, can be sent to diverse locations, and are infinitely patient. When teamed up with other equipment, such as videotape or videodisc machines, computers can deliver superb training.

The growth of computer-based training has been irregular. Some areas of business and industry have developed extensive programs; others have just begun to explore the options. Consulting companies design custom training programs at high prices, but the cost is coming down, and software and hardware to help you develop your own training programs are becoming available and affordable. A system can be as simple as a single interactive diskette or as complicated as a combination of disks, video monitors, videotapes, and ancillary equipment. Let's take a look at what's available and what it can do for you.

If you've ever encountered a computer whose screen had a series of questions awaiting answers, you've seen interactive software in action. Programs like this are part of all computer-based training programs. One of their most common functions is to teach you about computers; in addition to presenting information, they also provide hands-on experience with the machine. You use a computer to learn about it.

Computer-based training systems are easy to update and infinitely patient.

Imagine that you are employed in a small company that has purchased several computers, some word-processing software, and perhaps a spreadsheet package. A few years ago, your options for learning how to use the equipment would have been limited to struggling through the manual, with your boss breathing down your neck, expecting you to increase your productivity immediately. But things are changing.

Interactive training diskettes are available from companies such as Cdex and ATI. These tutorials are designed to teach you how to use many of the major microcomputer software packages (VisiCalc, WordStar, and BPI General Accounting, to name just a few) on the market today. Prices range from $65 to $75. At first glance, these figures may seem a stiff price to pay to learn to use a product that cost $150–200 in the first place. Another way to look at it, though, is in terms of the time you spend learning. You may spend 20–40 hours getting down a complex application, but the tutorials can get you through the basics right away.

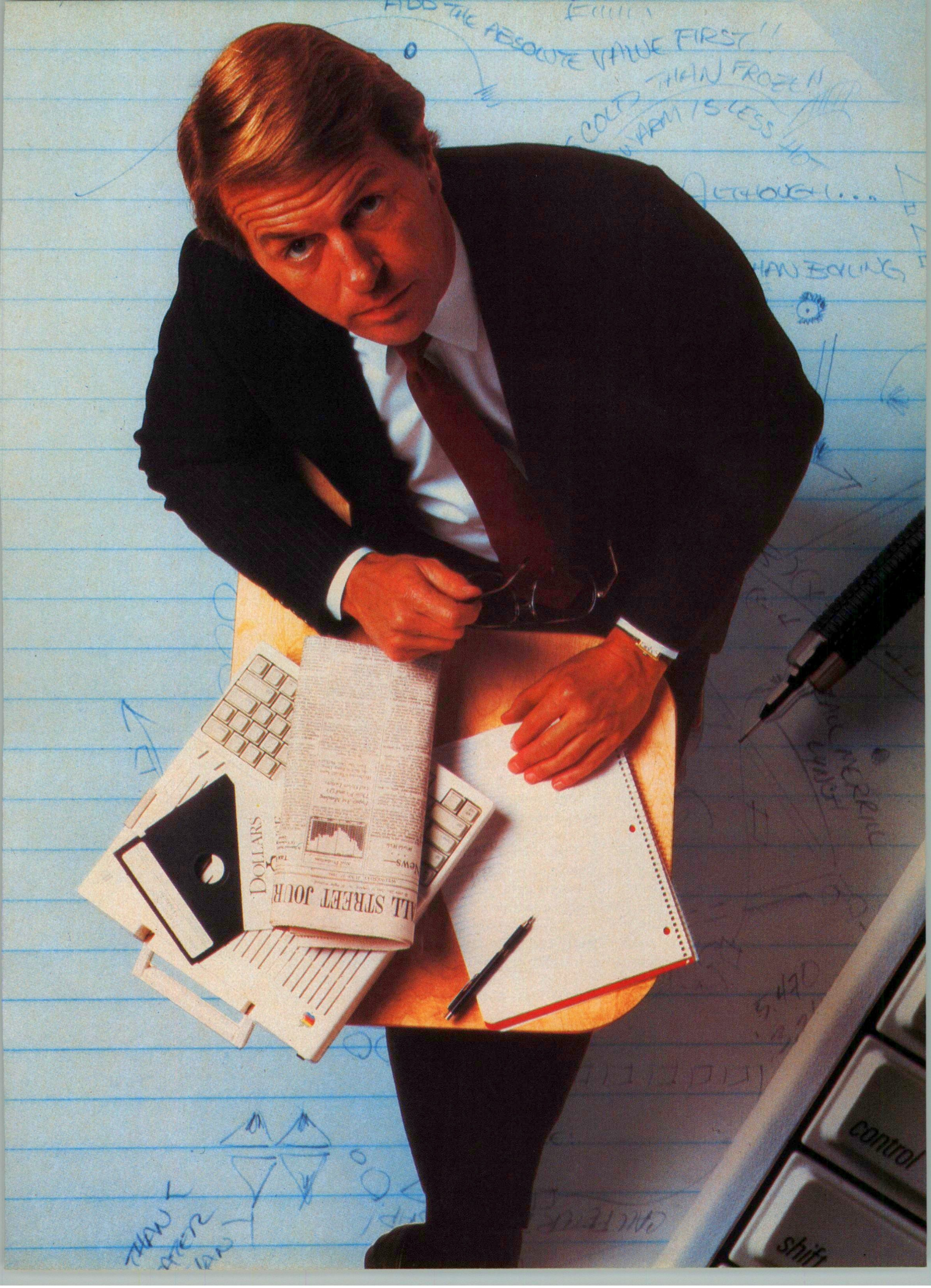
ATI also provides samplers that compare different brands of application packages. For $12.95, for instance, you can purchase an overview of eight different word-processing programs. Again, you save yourself research time and gain a quick sense of which program is right for you.

Interactive software is the simplest form of computer-based training. Some companies are now adding an audiocassette that you can play while you work through the tutorial. Additional hardware (videocassette players and color monitors, for example) provide the capability for more advanced training systems.

One of the most advanced computer-based training systems currently in use is the Electronics Worksite Training Program developed at the College of San Mateo, in San Mateo, California. This program has been over four years in the making, and workstations for it are located across the United States. Extensive courses in AC and DC electronics are available. I took a look at one module of the series, which involved assembling a circuit, to see how it worked.

Each workstation consists of an Ap-

DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY


control
shift

ple II Plus or IIe with two disk drives, a Sony Betamax, a color monitor, earphones, a special interface card, and electronics equipment such as a multimeter, signal generator, digital frequency counter, and a semiconductor-parts kit. A course has 12–15 modules and requires 24 videotapes, 60 diskettes, lab manuals, and other written materials. A necessary adjunct to each station is a phone to use as a hot line when you need help.

If you do your homework for a lesson, you read some theory and concepts before going to the lab and logging on. A special disk can record your name and scores on any quizzes that you take. The first part of the lesson is a review of prior work.

The program then tells you how to set up your equipment for today's lesson. The video screen shows the lab equipment, and you assemble the circuit in question. Afterwards, you hook up the test equipment to your circuit and take various measurements, entering your readings at the keyboard for the program to check against the correct answers. After completing the exercise, you take a post-test of randomly generated questions (no two tests are the same). The program does not let you proceed to the next lesson until you have mastered the current one.

I give this lesson an A for its excellent teaching style. The extensive color graphics, use of sound to present explanations, and the possibility of pausing or reviewing some particular topic all make this lesson more interesting than reading a textbook and more paced to your needs than a classroom lecture would be.

Of course, a program as extensive as this costs money. Each course costs around $10,000, and the price of the necessary hardware can bring the total up to $22,000. Nevertheless, you can find these workstations in a variety of Silicon Valley electronics companies. Companies usually use the systems to upgrade the skills of current employees. The alternatives (sending them to school or giving them one-on-one training) would cost the same, if not more. Once these workstations are in place, companies can use them 24 hours a day to train as many people as schedules permit.

Doing It Yourself

Like all new technologies, computer-based training systems were originally expensive and complicated, but now the price is dropping, and new software and hardware products are making the creation of training programs less intimidating. To help you design interactive lessons on diskette, software developers have created special lesson-creation languages called "authoring languages." These programs are designed to reduce the amount of complex programming that goes into designing lessons.

One of the best-known authoring languages is Apple SuperPILOT. True to its educational nature, this $200 program comes with its own self-paced tutorial (Apple Co-PILOT) to help you learn the program. Once you have the basics down (the tutorial takes about 40 minutes), you'll be able to begin creating lessons. SuperPILOT lets you create double-size characters, color text with color backgrounds, graphics, animation, and sound effects.

Expect to see an explosion of training programs in the near future.

When you've created and saved your graphics and sound, you write text and include instructions about when to call up the graphics. The program can record student responses and grades for your records. Lessons can be as simple or complicated as you want them to be. With SuperPILOT and an Apple, you can easily create interesting interactive lessons that are more than just an on-screen textbook.

Other authoring programs are rapidly becoming available. The Whitney Interactive Video System for the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIc includes the Insight 1000 Plus Authoring Program, which lets you write text with AppleWriter. JAM, Inc., includes its DiscWriter course-authoring system as part of its laser-videodisc program in computer literacy.

The more advanced systems combine Apples with videotape or videodisc machines. In these instances, the Apple not only creates programs, lets the learners do lessons, and keeps track of records, but it also manages and coordinates the rest of the hardware. In a simple system that employs a disk and an audiocassette player, on the other hand, the user performs this function. The Electronics Worksite lab hardware uses an interface card designed by Whitney Educational Services that provides the electronic link between the Apple and the videocassette player, so that you can show material from each in any preset sequence.

Companies that specialize in training systems usually provide all the components you'll need to set up such a system, sometimes including lesson content.

For example, the JAM Introduction to Computer Literacy system includes two double-sided laser disks covering topics such as hardware, software, telecommunications, and new technologies; floppy disks containing the program software; users' guides; and the DiscWriter authoring system. You can purchase the JAMCARD interface and the DiscWriter system separately. The Whitney Interactive Video System for the Apple II consists of the Whitney Interface Card, Insight 1000 Plus Authoring Program, computer diskettes, and an interactive video demonstration. In addition, Whitney Educational Services provides hardware interfaces for videotape/videodisc, and other authoring packages.

Experts in the field of computer-based training agree that they've just scratched the surface. They expect to see an explosion of business- and industrial-training programs in the near future. As prices go down and the technology improves, more and more companies will discover the advantages of turning training over to personal computers. +

FURTHER INFORMATION

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real, Suite 200
Los Altos, CA 94022

JAM, Inc.
42 East Avenue
P.O. Box 40285
Rochester, NY 14604

Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

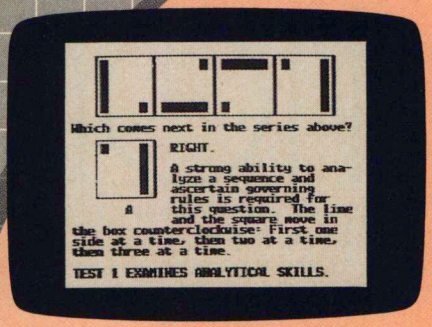
Whitney Educational Services
1777 Borel Place, Suite 416
San Mateo, CA 94402

For the 21st Century Mind

Do you wish you could play with something as intelligent as your word processor?
Did you outgrow monsters years ago?
Is your home accounting program too dull to play?
Are spreadsheets not your idea of a good time?

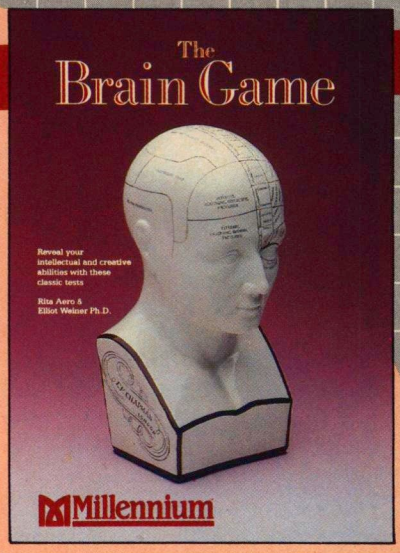
Introducing Millennium software. Literate. Engrossing. Enriching. And Playful.
It will stretch your mind all the way to the 21st century.

The Brain Game

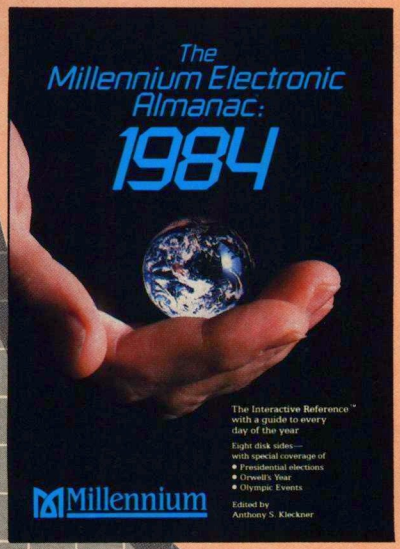


Test your right brain, your left brain, **your** hardware and software, and discover how you measure in intelligence and creativity. With these classic tests find out how smart your computer thinks you are...and get smarter while you do it.

Explained by Rita Aero and Elliot Weiner, Ph.D. $39.95.

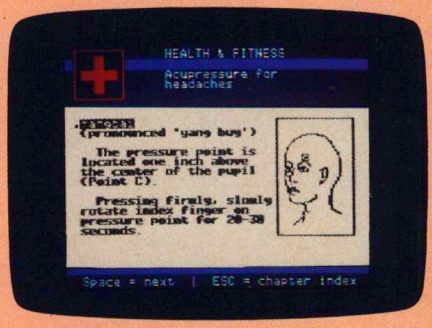


The Millennium Electronic Almanac™: 1984



Thousands of facts, figures, and upcoming events for 1984 flash on screen at your command with The Millennium Electronic Almanac. *Eight* disk sides include—

SeasonDisks,™ an interactive calendar offering every day:
Historical events
Famous birthdays
Notable quotes
Brain-teasing trivia
Challenging new words



InfoDisks,™ an information bank including:
The 1984 Olympics
Presidential elections
Health and fitness
Space exploration
Orwell's year

Edited by Anthony S. Kleckner. $49.95.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the Apple IIe and II+. Coming soon for IBM. Copyright © 1984 Millennium Group Incorporated. Apple IIe and II+ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Ask for these Millennium products at your local dealer.

Millennium
A New Age in Mind
24 East 22nd Street, New York, New York 10010
(212) 674-0040

FROM MATHEMATICS TO GARDENING, LOOK FOR THE BLOOM IN adult education

The adult-software market is still in its infancy, and it may not mature until young computer users who are growing up on today's software for children can tell developers what they want.

Even now, it's hard for most of us to remember how recently the microcomputer boom originally took place. Let's face it, despite the headlong pace of technological change in this country, five to seven years isn't long enough for it to penetrate every available market.

Although the educational market as a whole took off a couple of years ago, software designed to help people of college age and above learn a wide variety of skills and subjects—especially software that genuinely engages the adult intellect—largely remains to be written. Software that's both technologically and conceptually state-of-the-art may be even further away.

The Untapped, Unknown Market

In 1982, Americans spent $12 million on educational software to be used outside of the schoolroom, according to Talmis, Inc., a Chicago-based market-research firm that specializes in computers and education. In 1983, however, that figure leapt more than 780%, to $94 million.

According to SRI Research Center, the high-tech market-analysis division of the firm Selection Research, Inc., in Lincoln, Nebraska, 16% of the computer-owning population used their microcomputers for educational purposes (as defined by the user). As of May 1984, that percentage had more than doubled, to 38%.

All available evidence indicates that little of that river of funds is flowing to adult education. Instead, it's flooding the kindergarten-through-eighth-grade market.

A quick flip through the catalog of SoftKat, Inc., probably the nation's largest distributor of educational software, shows that among the 53 developers represented in its pages, the overwhelming majority have directed their efforts at the elementary-school level. Except for some flurries in the science and mathematics areas, the adult-education software market has barely been scratched.

The adult-education software market has barely been scratched.

Debra Sutton, SoftKat's vice-president of sales, said, "There's a void of adult-education software, the same way there's a void of special-education software for the learning disabled. I think that with educational software being as new a phenomenon as it is, people haven't really explored all the avenues they should address."

Sutton noted that even the college-level programs tend to be like textbooks, workbooks, or flash cards transmuted into screen form.

"We have people saying, 'Listen, we want to get into the educational-software business, we've got programmers, and everything ready to go. What do you recommend we focus on?' And we tell them it's wide open in special education and adult education. This is where we're seeing a real need within the marketplace. Sometimes they take the advice, and sometimes they don't.

"Mainly they're looking at what's already selling, and they want a piece of the cake."

Part of the reason elementary-level software sells better is that the installed computer base is much larger in elementary schools, said Sutton. In a junior- or senior-high school, students may have access to a total of eight or ten computers, she said, "whereas in an elementary school, they will have 30 to 50 in one classroom, and they'll have three or four classrooms of them." Elementary schools own an average of 32 software packages per school; junior- and senior-high schools make do with 16 per school.

At the college level, the number of available packages drops steadily until at the master's level, said Sutton, "students are out of luck—unless they're going for their master's in computer science."

Most of the firms contacted ex-

BROCCOLI

pressed the belief that adult education is the wave of the future—the next big growth area for software—and they were *just about* ready to enter the field.

For instance, Lee Rade, public-relations director for Avant-Garde, said his company had been concentrating on remedial-math and language-skills programs, but now would be targeting the children's home-education market. "As far as developing software specifically for the adult-education market, it's something we want to move into, but we're right on the edge of it."

Sheryl Leach, software-marketing manager for Developmental Learning Materials (publisher of Academic Skill Builders and Drill Builders), said that DLM would publish more upper-bracket adult-education software early this fall.

Even the research firms and distributors told me they were just about to study this area, or were expecting more software.

What's There Now

Of the more than 300 educational-software packages SoftKat offers in its catalog, about 20% aim mostly or partially at the above-high-school market.

Actually a wide variety of adult-oriented programs exists, said Kathy Hurley, vice-president of microcomputer software for Grolier Electronic Publishing.

Hurley, while in the process of compiling a catalog of software for home computing, unearthed a range of software for grown-ups that met every definition of the word *educational*: software for analyzing stocks and bonds, dream analysis, auto mechanics, health and dieting, planting and gardening, home safety, real-estate investment, car costs, and football strategy. The list doesn't include computer-literacy kits or scholastic-aptitude and achievement-test skills.

The problem may lie with the mechanics of marketing. Sheryl Leach quoted Andrew Bingham, president of DLM, as saying the home market "might keep the revolution in educational software from happening, because the people who really know about educational software are going for the home market instead."

Said Leach, "It could be that educational software will not evolve to its utmost because of all the money in the home market. Not all of the developers are the knowledge people. They'll put their money in what they *deem* to be creative, innovative, and educational; and sometimes it's in direct conflict with what truly *is*. The dollars say that the home market dictates. If you're a software manufacturer, it's in your best interests to go where the money is; and that's not necessarily the best way to go."

What Is Educational Software?

I have intentionally avoided giving a definition of "adult-education software" because the concept is not at all clear. Each different expert produces a different answer.

Debra Sutton of SoftKat said, "It's easy to categorize everything when you're in the primary and secondary levels of education. Everything's math, science, social studies, history—when you get into adult education, it's very difficult to draw the line."

When does business-training software become adult education?

For instance, when does business-training software become adult education? Western Behavioral Sciences Institute in La Jolla, California, offers executives an $8000 schooling by computer that they can undergo at home, typing on their own terminals. In this instance, it's hard to say where training leaves off and education begins.

Future Software

Whatever the definition, developers and researchers alike agree that the boundaries of adult-education software are due to change in the next few years.

Hurley suggested that books and software would be teamed more frequently and that interactive fiction and preprogrammed databases would increasingly enter the market.

Leach envisioned a combination of computer and videodisc that would, for instance, permit users to study history by seeing history on the screen. "Take children or adults back to the medieval days by letting them see the ruins that exist today. You could study problems of architecture, costume, dress, and agriculture. Include not only programs that give question-and-answer-type branching and problem solving, but also actual simulation that would get you there—that would combine with real-world things and make them relevant."

For now, the adult-education software market is more one of potential than fact. Maybe we will have to wait for our grown-up children to articulate their needs as adults before that market potential can be realized. In the meantime, we might do well to emulate our children, who have taken to computers with ease and rapidity. Said Avant-Garde's Lee Rade, "At first adults don't see it for themselves; kids are more receptive. But eventually adults get turned on to using the computer for education and self-improvement. Maybe it's sort of natural. People learn a lot from their kids." +

FURTHER INFORMATION

Avant Garde Creations
1907 Garden Avenue
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 345-3043

DLM Teaching Resources
P.O. Box 4000
One DLM Park
Allen, TX 75002
(800) 527-4747; in TX (800) 442-4711

Grolier Electronic Publishing
95 Madison Avenue, Suite 407
New York, NY 10016
(212) 696-9750

Selection Research, Inc.
301 South 68th Street
Lincoln, NE 68510
(402) 489-0351

SoftKat, Inc.
15015 Oxnard Street
Van Nuys, CA 91411
(818) 781-5280

Spinnaker Software
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

Talmis, Inc.
505 North LaSalle
Chicago, IL 60610
(312) 329-9811

Western Behavioral Sciences Institute
1150 Silverado
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 459-3811

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

Formerly **Computer Exchange** TM

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND HOW TO USE IT!

All Rights Reserved
© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6**

HARDWARE for your APPLE

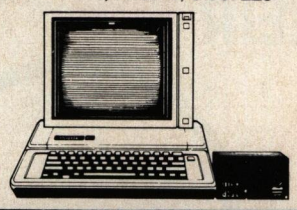
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE **CALL**
APPLE MACINTOSH **CALL**
LIMITED WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK	Amdisk I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K	$ 299	$ 249
★ **CENTRAL PT.,** Filer, Utility & Apple DOS		$ 20	$ 15
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	★ A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 345	$ 219
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
	★ A40, 160K, Drive	$ 449	$ 299
	★ A70, 286K, Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	A40/A70 Controller	$ 100	$ 79
TEAC 1/2 HIGH	TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K	$ 349	$ 239
	TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
	Controller Card by ComX	$ 110	$ 49
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$ 379	$ 239
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$ 649	$ 389
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$ 849	$ 499
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

			LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **ComX,** 80 col. +64K RAM, for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty			$ 199	$ 99
★ RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+)		16K	$ 179	$ 39
★ **Microsoft,** RAM Card (II+)		16K	$ 100	$ 69
★ **Titan/Saturn** RAM Card (II+)		32K	$ 249	$ 139
RAM Card (II+)		64K	$ 425	$ 229
RAM Card (II+)		128K	$ 599	$ 329
Software				Call



VIDEO CARDS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **ComX,** 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.	$ 199	$ 99
★ **Videx,** VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)	$ 279	$ 189
★ UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$ 279
Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip (II+)	$ 39	$ 29
We Have Full Videx Line. Call.	*Up to 35% off.*	

MISCELLANEOUS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **ALS,** The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or e)	SPECIAL	$ 399	$ 169
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV		$ 35	$ 25
★ **CCS,** Serial Interface 7710 (Set BAUD)		$ 150	$ 99
Chalkboard, Power Pad (Requires Kit)		$ 100	$ 73
Digital Res., CP/M Gold Card (W/64K)		$ 495	$ 359
★ Expand 64K Gold Cd.		$ 325	$ 239
★ **Eastside,** Wild Card (copier, II+ only)	SPL	$ 110	$ 59
Wild Card 2 (copier, + or e)		$ 140	$ 99
KENSINGTON, System Saver		$ 90	$ 65
Modem (Mac)		$ 140	$ 109
Surge Suppressor (Mac)		$ 50	$ 39
Starter Pak (Mac)		$ 90	$ 64
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+)		$ 298	$ 219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator		$ 125	$ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)		$ 65	$ 49
Paddle (Ap II/II+)		$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (+ or e)		$ 50	$ 30
★ **Microsoft,** Z80 Softcard (+ or e)		$ 345	$ 235
★ Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)		$ 695	$ 465
★ Z80 Softcard Premium (IIe)		$ 395	$ 275
★ **Orange Micro,** Grappler Plus (e or +)		$ 149	$ 119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus		$ 175	$ 119
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K		$ 239	$ 179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (II+)		$ 50	$ 39
★ **PCPI,** Applicard, 14 features	6Mhz	$ 375	$ 275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II		$ 75	$ 59
★ **Titan/Saturn,** Accelerator II		$ 599	$ 399
Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F		$ 225	$ 169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)		$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)		$ 60	$ 45
Videx, PSIO I/F Card		$ 229	$ 169
WICO, Mouse, Complete		$ 179	$ 119

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Arktronics, Jane (IIe or IIc only)	NEW	$ 179	$ 119
Jane (II+)	NEW	$ 295	$ 195
★ **Applied Soft Tech.,** VersaForm		$ 389	$ 259
Artsci, Magic Window II		$ 150	$ 99
★ **Ashton-Tate,** dBase II (Req CP/M 80)		$ 495	Call
Friday (Requires CP/M 80)		$ 295	$ 199
BPI Systems, GL,AR,AP,PR or INV,each		$ 395	$ 249
★ **Broderbund,** Bank St.Writer or Speller,ea		$ 70	$ 45
Business Solutions, Jack 2 (IIe)	NEW	$ 395	$ 265
Incredible Jack	NEW	$ 129	$ 89
Continental, GL,AR,AP or PR, each		$ 250	$ 165
★ Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
Tax Advantage		$ 70	$ 47
CDEX, on Visicalc, Multiplan or Apple IIe,ea.		$ 60	$ 40
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 225
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 195
Market Microscope		$ 349	$ 289
Fox & Geller, Quickcode or dGraph, ea.		$ 295	$ 195
dUtility (for dBase II)		$ 99	$ 65
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. bd)		$ 150	$ 99
Harvard, Harvard Project Manager	NEW		Call
★ **Howard Soft,** Tax Preparer, 1984		$ 250	$ 185
Knoware, Knoware	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
Living Videotext, ThinkTank	NEW	$ 150	$ 99
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge		$ 150	$ 99
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)			
★ WordStar w/Applicard &CP/M	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 295
★ InfoStar w/Applicard &CP/M	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 295
★ WordStar™ + Training Manual	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
★ SpellStar™ or MailMerge™, ea.	SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
★ Options Pak, SS/MM/SI	SPECIAL	$ 345	$ 155
Microsoft, Multi-Plan, Apple DOS or CP/M		$ 195	$ 129
★ **Osborne/ComX,** (Disk and Book) (Stat., Bus. & Math)			
Some Common Basic Programs (75 ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs (40 ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K			
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3		$ 395	$ 239
Perfect, Perfect Writer/Spell-2 pak (CP/M)		$ 399	$ 199
★ **Quark,** Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe)		$ 189	$ 129
Sensible, Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea.		$ 125	$ 85
Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pro, 2 Pak		$ 200	$ 135
ScreenWriter II		$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary	NEW!	$ 100	$ 69
Gen. Manager II	NEW!	$ 230	$ 155
Homeword		$ 50	$ 34
★ **Silicon Valley,** Word Handler		$ 60	$ 39
★ List Handler		$ 50	$ 33
★ Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)		$ 130	$ 85
Software Arts, TK!Solver (for IIe or IIc)		$ 299	$ 199
Software Publishing, PFS: File		$ 125	$ 84
(specify + or e) PFS: Report		$ 125	$ 84
PFS: Graph		$ 125	$ 84
PFS: Write (IIe)		$ 125	$ 84
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0		$ 350	$ 229
DB Utility I or II		$ 129	$ 87
VisiCorp, Full Line In Stock			Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each		$ 35	$ 27
Ap. Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS, ea.		$ 30	$ 19
Double Take or Utility City, each		$ 30	$ 19
Typefaces, Tip Disk #1 or DOS Boss, each		$ 20	$ 15
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.		$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)		$ 40	$ 30
Epson, Graphics Dump		$ 15	$ 9
Hayes, Terminal Prog.(for Smartmodem)		$ 100	$ 65
★ **Insoft,** GraFORTH II by Paul Lutus		$ 90	$ 65
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.		$ 125	$ 85
Fortran 80		$ 195	$ 135
Basic Interpreter (for MAC)	NEW!		Call
COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK			
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II		$ 80	$ 54
Graphics Magician		$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix		$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks		$ 40	$ 29
Terrapin, Logo		$ 99	$ 65
United SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro		$ 130	$ 87
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III		$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Atari, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey K., ea.		$ 35	$ 28
Ms. PacMan, Jungle Hunt	NEW!	$ 35	$ 28
Barrons, Study Program for SAT		$ 90	$ 60
Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag		$ 30	$ 19
Bluechip, Millionaire		$ 60	$ 40
Broderbund, Chopliter or Lode Runner, each		$ 35	$ 23
Arcade Machine		$ 60	$ 40
Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 20
CBS, (Large Inventory)		35% off list	
★ **Continental,** Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each		$ 40	$ 27
Davidson, Speed Reader II		$ 70	$ 47
Word Attack! or Math Blaster! ea.		$ 50	$ 34
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)		35% off list	
Harcourt, Computer Prep for SAT		$ 80	$ 54
Hayden, Sargon III (Chess)		$ 50	$ 34
Infocom, Zork I,II,III, or Starcross, each		$ 40	$ 27
★ **Insoft,** 3 Games, Zarg/Spider Raid/Grapple		$ 82	$ 25
Knoware, Knoware	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
Koala, Full line in stock, CALL		35% off list	
Learning Co., (Large Inventory)		35% off list	
Microsoft, Typing Tutor II		$ 25	$ 17
Monogram, Dollars and $ense		$ 100	$ 69
S.A.M.		$ 100	$ 67
Origin, Ultima III		$ 60	$ 40
Penguin, Transylvania	NEW	$ 35	$ 24
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype		$ 40	$ 27
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II		$ 60	$ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardry		$ 50	$ 35
Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL		35% off list	
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II		$ 50	$ 37
"Night Mission Pinball"		$ 40	$ 22
T/Maker, Clickart (for MAC)	NEW		Call
Terrapin, Logo		$ 99	$ 65

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

APPLE HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALS, The CP/M Card (3.0)	$ 399	$ 169
TG, Tracball	$ 40	$ 24
Titan/Saturn, 32K RAM Card (II+)	$ 249	$ 139

APPLE SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Ashton-Tate, D Base II (CP/M)	$ 495	$ 349
Broderbund, (Large Inventory)		Call
Datamost, Snack Attack	$ 30	$ 19
Hayden, Pie Writer (Ver. 2.2)	$ 150	$ 89
Quark, LexiCheck (IIe)	$ 129	$ 79

MISCELLANEOUS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Electronic Protection, Lemon	$ 60	$ 40
Lime	$ 90	$ 60
Peach	$ 98	$ 66
Orange	$ 140	$ 95
Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter	$ 50	$ 39
NetworX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filter-surge	$ 70	$ 32

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES**		NEW!

3 Year Limited Warranty. Top Quality product and we guarantee it with our name.

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 17
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 149
1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$1245
10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 29
100 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 239
1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$1995
10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 34
100 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 289
1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$2495
AMDEK, 3" Diskettes, Pac-10	$ 60	$ 49
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 195
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 29
10 ea DS/DD 48T (IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 69	$ 39
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 24
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 37
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD	$ 49	$ 27
10 each, MD34, DS/DD	$ 84	$ 32

GENERIK™ DISKETTES — AS LOW AS $1
W/Jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty

100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$4150	$ 995
100 ea. DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000 ea. DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$6260	$1400

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII		$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, iBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B		$ 599	$ 419
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software		$ 149	$ 109
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom		$ 329	$ 239
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)		$ 399	$ 275
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)		$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)		$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)		$ 699	$ 535
IBM-PC to Modem Cable		$ 39	$ 29
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200	NEW	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat		$ 595	$ 415
ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200B+Crosstalk XVI)		$ 595	$ 399
Apple Cat II 300 BAUD		$ 389	$ 249
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD		$ 725	$ 559
Cat		$ 189	$ 139
J-Cat		$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat		$ 695	$ 579
QUADRAM,			
Quadmodem, Internal IBM	NEW!	$ 595	$ 425
Quadmodem, Stand alone	NEW!	$ 695	$ 495

SOFTWARE-SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700	NEW		Call
★ 12" Green, #300G		$ 179	$ 119
★ 12" Amber, #300A		$ 199	$ 149
★ 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC		$ 230	$ 159
★ 13" Color I+, Composite		$ 399	$ 249
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res, (IBM/Apple)		$ 559	$ 439
★ 13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V, (IBM)		$ 795	$ 685

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, LQ1500, 200 & 67 CPS	NEW	$1395	$1195
Parallel Interface for LQ1500	NEW	$ 100	$ 79
RX80, 100 cps		$ 399	$ 299
RX80, F/T			Call
FX80, 160 cps		$ 699	$ 475
FX100, 160 cps		$ 895	Call
MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+		$ 995	$ 495
Apple II Graphics Dump Program		$ 15	$ 9
★ **MANNESMANN** Spirit, 80 col 80cps		$ 399	$ 299
TALLY, 160L, 80 col. 160cps		$ 798	$ 568
180L,132col. 160cps		$1098	$ 778
OKIDATA, 80, 80 col. 80 cps, para.	SPL	$ 299	LOW!
82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.		$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.		$ 749	$ 599
84, 136 col, 200 cps, para.		$1395	$1095
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 599	$ 469
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 999	$ 749
2350P, Pacemark, 350cps, para		$2695	$2095
2410P, Pacemark, 350cps, para.		$2995	$2395
Accessories, Plug 'N Play, Tractors, Okigraph			Call
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple		$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K, Para.		$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K, Ser.		$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		$ 895	$ 795
★ **STAR MIC.,** Gemini 10"X, 120cps		$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X, 120cps		$ 549	$ 439

LETTER QUALITY:

AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.		$1675	$1395
★ **TTX,** 1014, 13cps, Para. & Ser., Pin & Fric, 3p.		$ 499	$ 365

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223—Include telephone number and double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance & Handling)** All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for SI&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for SI&H add 18% ($25 minimum) for SI&H except for monitors add 30% ($50 minimum) for SI&H. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient SI&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6A.M. here is 9A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SofRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Friday, 10:00 until 6:00, Saturday, 10:00 until 6:00.
PORTLAND, OREGON—NEW LOCATION! At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of 217 and 99W. Coming from Portland on 99W, take immediate left after 217 overpass and Texaco Station. Call 620-5595.
SEATTLE, WASH.—3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006 Tel: 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

OUR AD #A8

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS Card · master charge

NO SALES TAX

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**
Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
[800] 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland: 620-9877	[503] 620-9878

FREE GIFT
Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.
OUR AD #A8 **COUPON**

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KIDS ARE LEARNING MORE THAN THEIR abc's

Your family's computer can be a powerful force in the intellectual development of your children, and September is a good time to think again about the role it has played—and can yet play—in your children's education.

This article focuses on three key developmental factors and provides specific suggestions about them.

1. To begin, don't underestimate the impact of the family environment on child/computer interaction. The informal learning atmosphere of a supportive home has definite educational and developmental advantages over the frantic atmosphere of a video arcade or the formal atmosphere of a school.
2. Accept your children's view of the computer as an exciting toy. It's an electronic doll, a magic chalkboard, a puzzle palace. The noted Swiss psychologist Jean Piaget insisted that play is the serious business of childhood. It's the best way for children to explore and finally understand the complex interacting forces and objects of the physical world. You can *work* at your computer if you wish, but you'll have to let your children *play* at it.

Real play is exploratory and educative. Children respond to stimulating activities on expensive computers with positive play.

3. Draw on current cognitive theory and research. Our understanding of factors that affect the development of the human brain and its mental processes has increased markedly in recent years. This knowledge can help you use your computer to enhance the intellectual development of your children.

The following sections summarize cognitive theory and research and suggest specific types of positive computer/child interactions during three major developmental stages identified by Jean Piaget—the preschool period, the elementary/middle-school years, and adolescence.

A Developing Brain

The human brain weighs about one pound at birth. It doubles in weight during the first year after birth and adds a third pound during childhood and adolescence.

Accept your children's view of the computer as an exciting toy.

The brain, as it develops, quickly creates the environmentally independent neural machinery for survival—the general organizational structure and the regulators of basic life processes that are the same in all humans. Then, more slowly, the brain develops the environmentally dependent neural machinery of social interaction and problem solving, which varies among societies and people.

The brain is composed of more than 50 specialized areas. Gradually, during the first 16 years of a person's life, these specialized areas connect and integrate mental processes that are generated in young people as they confront increasingly complex patterns and problems in their environment. It appears that related specialized areas initially create more connections than the brain needs—to allow for different human environments. Parenting, teaching, and experience help determine the child's most efficient set of connections, and a process called synaptic pruning eventually eliminates connections that aren't used.

Language development illustrates this developmental strategy. An infant has the potential to learn any of the world's 3000 languages (which range from 13 to 71 sounds), but most children need to become fluent only in the language spoken in their immediate environment. Thus, the child's brain reduces its initial broad language capacity to a simple, more efficient, single-language system. Conversely, the two-year-old's limited language ability increases in complexity to 5000 words and 1000 rules of syntax by the time the child begins school, and to more than 50,000 words by adulthood.

The developing brain adapts itself to the demands of its environment, and this specialization helps it master even the most complex elements of that environment.

Genes create a basic human brain; the environment helps to shape it into a unique brain. An intellectually stimulating environment during childhood and adolescence can stimulate the learning (cognitive) process in children and enhance the growth and efficiency of connections among related brain areas, creating a broader, more rapidly functioning mind.

Computers are and will be an integral part of your children's environ-

The Learning Company
Reader Rabbit
READER RABBIT
The Learning Company
Look at the arrows. Trace the letters. Now write the letters and words.
Mary
mouse

ment. Thus, factors such as a computer's ability to process information rapidly can affect your children's mental development.

How can your family computer enhance this development?

The Preschool Period

Preschool cognitive development focuses on basic environmental and social interactions through the development and integration of a complex sensory system that monitors variations in temperature, physical contact, air pressure, light rays, and the chemical composition of food and air; a muscular-control system that learns how to control conscious and unconscious movements with increased precision; and oral comprehension and speaking skills and related social behaviors.

Your computer can supplement the many informal family interactions that stimulate the development of these functions in your children. For example, can you recall anything in your childhood that required the quick eye/hand coordination of a joystick-operated computer game? These games can enhance the development of important sensorimotor functions—eye/hand coordination, spatial/vector relationships, and the ability to predict observed movements.

In many respects, video games are the logical extension of Saturday-morning cartoons, with children now getting into the animation itself by affecting movements on the screen and becoming an integral part of the story.

Further, good software programs provide electronic extensions of such important early-childhood spatial activities as finger painting and drawing. For example, Facemaker (Spinnaker) introduces young children to the keyboard and to the concept of programming through face-drawing activities. Paint (Reston) allows children to transfer the colored pictures in their mind to the computer screen. Delta Drawing (Spinnaker) allows them to color any shape they made on the screen.

Use your word-processing program to introduce your preschool children to the computer and to the concept of written language. Type a word and ask your child to reproduce it or reverse it on the next line. Create pattern/sequence games that require your child to type the next element in the sequence: XIIXIIXI_, ABC CBA DEF ___. Ask your child to type his or her name, but to leave two spaces between letters. Type the stories your child dictates to you . . .

The Elementary/Middle School Years

Elementary-school children develop the ability to integrate, classify, and store complex sensory information; use concrete objects to organize and perform variable and reversible operations; and expand materially their ability to master written code systems (language, music, math, and so on).

Your family computer can complement many of the formal language and math activities that dominate the elementary-school curriculum. Keyboard/word-processing skills are especially important to a child growing up with a computer.

Computers are and will be an integral part of your children's environment.

Hi-Res Mastertype (Lightning Software), which uses a game format, and Typing Tutor II (Microsoft) are fine keyboard-skill programs. Kidwriter (Spinnaker) adds pictures to the stories children write, and Story Tree (Scholastic) provides story shells that children can expand in a variety of ways.

Word-processing programs remove much of the drudgery of editing. Preliminary studies with The Bank Street Writer (Brøderbund), a simple word-processing program widely used in schools, suggest that middle-school students on a word processor enjoy writing and spend more time in editing their work than those working with paper and pencil or typewriter.

Ease of writing and editing means little, however, if the writer can't improve the quality of the writing or isn't encouraged to write. Encourage your children to read well-written children's books. Subscribe to quality family magazines. Place a good set of reference books next to your computer. Read what your children write, and talk positively about style and syntax.

Logo (Apple) is perhaps the most widely acclaimed computer program for children. Developed by Seymour Papert of MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Logo provides children with an easily mastered computer language that creates marvelous graphics and then goes way beyond in developing computer literacy. Since buying Logo is an expensive decision, you might want to read Papert's excellent paperback book, *Mindstorms: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas* (Harper and Row, 1980), which is a discussion of the philosophy that underlies Logo and its approach to the development of logical thinking.

Songwriter (Scarborough Systems) approaches music in much the same way that Logo approaches space. Children use a screened keyboard to compose simple to complex songs.

Moptown Hotel (The Learning Company) uses seven attribute games to help children develop important classifications and logical problem-solving skills that develop during these years.

Enter, produced by Children's Television Workshop, is a fine children's magazine on computers and electronic games ($14.95 a year). It also provides useful information on new software.

Adolescence

The childhood development of sensorimotor systems, the ability to internalize the external world, and basic classification and language skills prepare the adolescent for the final frontal-lobe development that facilitates mature logical, abstract, hypothetical, and planned thought and action. Secondary-school curricular and extracurricular activities include labs, games, and projects to encourage adolescent decision making in nonthreatening situations—to help prepare them for the real-life decisions they will have to make as adults.

Your adolescent children can use the family computer to advantage to write school papers and create programs for their computer courses. The recreational software available for this age group encourages the development of thought processes through simulation, fantasy, logic, and decision making. For example, Karel the Robot (Cybernetics International) teaches the fundamentals of Pascal and structured programming. Volcanoes (Earthware Computer Services) is a fine science simulation. Adventure (Apple) allows the player to seek adventure down the electronic road, and Sargon (Hayden) plays a good game of chess.

You and your children share your home with a computer. Make the relationship a comfortable one for all and an intellectually stimulating one for your children's developing minds. ✚

▸ FURTHER INFORMATION

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Brøderbund Software
1938 Fourth Street
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 456-6424

Cybernetics International
999 Mt. Kemble Avenue
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 766-7681

Earthware Computer Services
P.O. Box 30039
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 344-3383

Hayden Software Company, Inc.
600 Suffolk
Lowell, MA 01854
(617) 937-0200

The Learning Company
4370 Alpine Road
Portola Valley, CA 94025
(415) 851-3160

Lightning Software
P.O. Box 11725
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 327-3280

Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 828-8080

Reston Software
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, VA 22090
(800) 336-0338

Scarborough Systems
25 North Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
(800) 882-8222

Scholastic, Inc.
2931 East McCarty Street
P.O. Box 1068
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(314) 636-5271

Sensible Software
24011 Seneca
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877

Spinnaker Software
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 868-4700

Enter Magazine
Children's Television Workshop
1 Lincoln Plaza
New York, NY 10023
(212) 595-3456

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEED UP YOUR APPLE

Here's a whole new way to polish up your Apple II™ or Apple III™. RAMDISK 320™ from Axlon.

Thousands of users are discovering right now how RAMDISK 320™ can boost both memory and access speeds of their Apples.

The ultrafast RAMDISK is up to 50 times faster than standard floppydrives, and 10 times faster than hard disk drives. You can easily sort two full disks in 15 seconds.

Besides faster, error-free through put, RAMDISK 320™ is designed to save wear and tear on your floppy drives.

There are no moving parts. RAMDISK 320™ has its own power supply, plus three-hour battery backup.

RAMDISK 320™ draws no power from your Apple, and it retains data even when turned off. Your RAMDISK 320™ solid-state memory add-on system is fully compatible with Apple DOS 3.3, SOS, CP/M™, Apple Pascal 1.1 and Pascal 4.0. (In fact, we'll give you these free with each RAMDISK 320™.)

RAMDISK 320™ comes with a plug-in, slot-independent interface card. And it includes a specially designed operating program, plus software for diagnostics, and fast-load copy routines.

RAMDISK 320™ can help you zoom through a wide variety of tasks in the real world – word processing, accounting, data base management, software development, educational and scientific data processing, or whenever speed is of the essence.

Supercharge your Apple to go 50 times faster.

Apple II and Apple III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Price: $995.
Limited one-year warranty.

RAMDISK 320™

Call your local dealer, or order direct from Axlon.
(408) 747-1900.

AXLON®
1287 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!

9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns x 24 lines
- Green text display
- Easy to read - no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start - no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

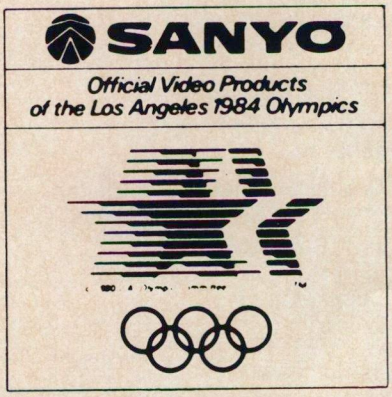
- ***15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty***

9" Screen - Green Text Display	**$ 69.00**
12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$ 99.00**
12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$ 99.00**
12" Screen- HI-RESOLUTION Amber Text Display	**$119.00**
14" Screen - Color Monitor (High Resolution)	**$239.00**

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including up-front brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5 x 7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!



CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

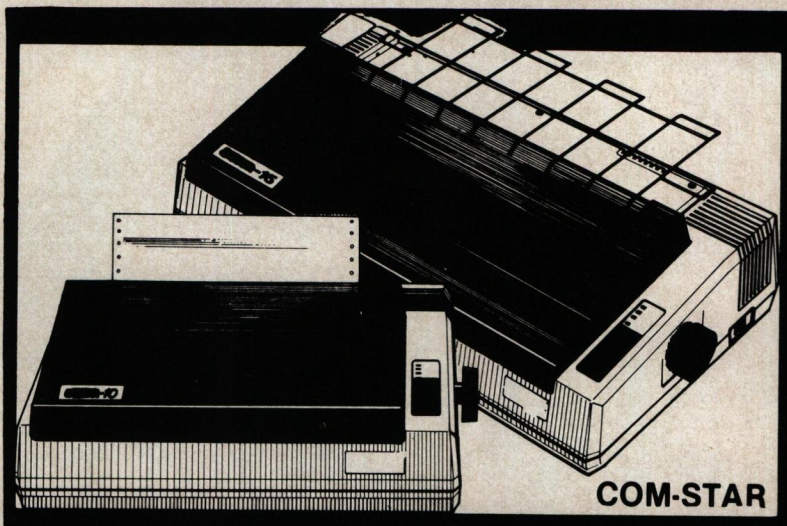
Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—$149.00*



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor
Friction
Printer

only $ 179**

*15 Day Free Trial -180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

- Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
- Word Processing • Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables • List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services • "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal paper! Best thermal printer in the U.S.A.! (Centronics Parallel Interface).

**DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS PRINTER—$179.00

The COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interface).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—$289.00

COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) SUPER-10X PRINTER gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters! The COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER was Rated No. 1 by "Popular Science Magazine." It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX 80).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-15½" PRINTER—$379.00

COMSTAR T/F SUPER 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100).

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER—$399.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR SUPER-10X PRINTER plus SUPER HIGH SPEED PRINTING—160 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER at an unbelievable low price!! (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface)

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER—$529.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom paper feed!!

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64—$69.00
For Apple Computers—$79.00

NOTE: Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add $17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

EAST CARIBBEAN
LE SULTAN
HAMED V.
N 1 068 461
EMBARCADERO
IB-609
MADRID
RAISON SOCIALE ET ADRESSE
HOTEL "LE CLEMENT"
Mme CHARRADE
Nº 10
CATÉGORIE
CHAMBRE Nº
ADRESSE
Chambre du
Au
Petit déjeuner
Bains
Eaux minérales
Téléphone
TOTAL
T.V.A. ET SERVICE COMPRIS
BULLETIN DE CONSIGNE Nº
084
Somme perçue
CENTRO:
FECHA:
HORA:
SOLICITANTE:
MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES CULTURELLES
IBIZA

MULTILINGUAL APPLES

TO LEARN A FOREIGN LANGUAGE, TURN TO YOUR APPLE . . . *CUALQUIERA MANZANA*

Trying to learn a little *français* before you hit the Alps this winter? Are you tired of adding umlauts and cedillas by hand to your business correspondence?

Whether you're a newcomer to foreign languages or a fluent businessperson dealing with many countries, don't overlook a valuable helper sitting right on your desk—your Apple computer.

For beginning language students, computers can provide the repetitive practice so necessary in sharpening grammar and vocabulary skills. They won't wander off to another student just when you need help or get upset because you still don't know how to conjugate *être* after 15 tries.

DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

If your goal is working in a foreign language, you've really hit pay dirt. Computers don't know—much less care—what combination of dots they put on the screen when you press a key, so it might as well be a ¿ as a ?. And yes, you can print your text, either on a dot-matrix or on a daisy-wheel printer.

Getting Started

First things first: How can you use your Apple to learn another language?

For starters, you should have a computer from the Apple II family (or a III running in emulation mode). The II Plus, IIe, and IIc are the most popular Apples for educational programs, and all the programs I'll be mentioning in this section were written for the II family.

COMPUTERS WON'T GET UPSET BECAUSE YOU STILL CAN'T CONJUGATE *ÊTRE* AFTER 15 TRIES.

No one's going to claim that computers can replace a native speaker for language instruction. They are, however, excellent for the nuts-and-bolts practice you'll need to master the basics, and they're also good for teaching non-Roman alphabets, such as Hebrew and Russian.

The good news is that a lot of foreign-language software is available for the Apple II. The bad news is that very little of it is suitable for the absolute beginner. You'll almost certainly need to supplement your computer work with a class or at least a good textbook. That's not a recommendation to forget the whole thing—just a cautionary note.

Surprisingly, I found only one language program that is available with audio cassettes. This lack of pronunciation guides points up the importance of using the computer as a support for your language studies, not as the only source.

French, German, Spanish

I've lumped these languages together because software houses frequently publish similar programs for all three. The packages from Gessler Publishing (see Polyglot Software chart) provide a good sampling of what you can expect from foreign-language software, so let's look at them more closely. The ones I received for review were Le Présent and Le Passé Composé des Verbes Réguliers et Irréguliers, Deutsche Grammatik "Der-Die-Das," and Spanish Word Order.

The three programs vary considerably in style, indicating that Gessler has purchased existing software from various authors, instead of commissioning programs with consistent design and format. (Presumably, a given language series is more consistent.) The variations are interesting, though, because they demonstrate some of the common good and bad design features of foreign-language programs.

For instance, the German and French programs don't give you translations of the practice sentences after you've completed them. I successfully typed in Ils ont rendu des livres à la bibliothèque. without ever finding out exactly what it meant. This approach hardly seems sporting, even if Gessler assumes you're using the program in conjunction with a class.

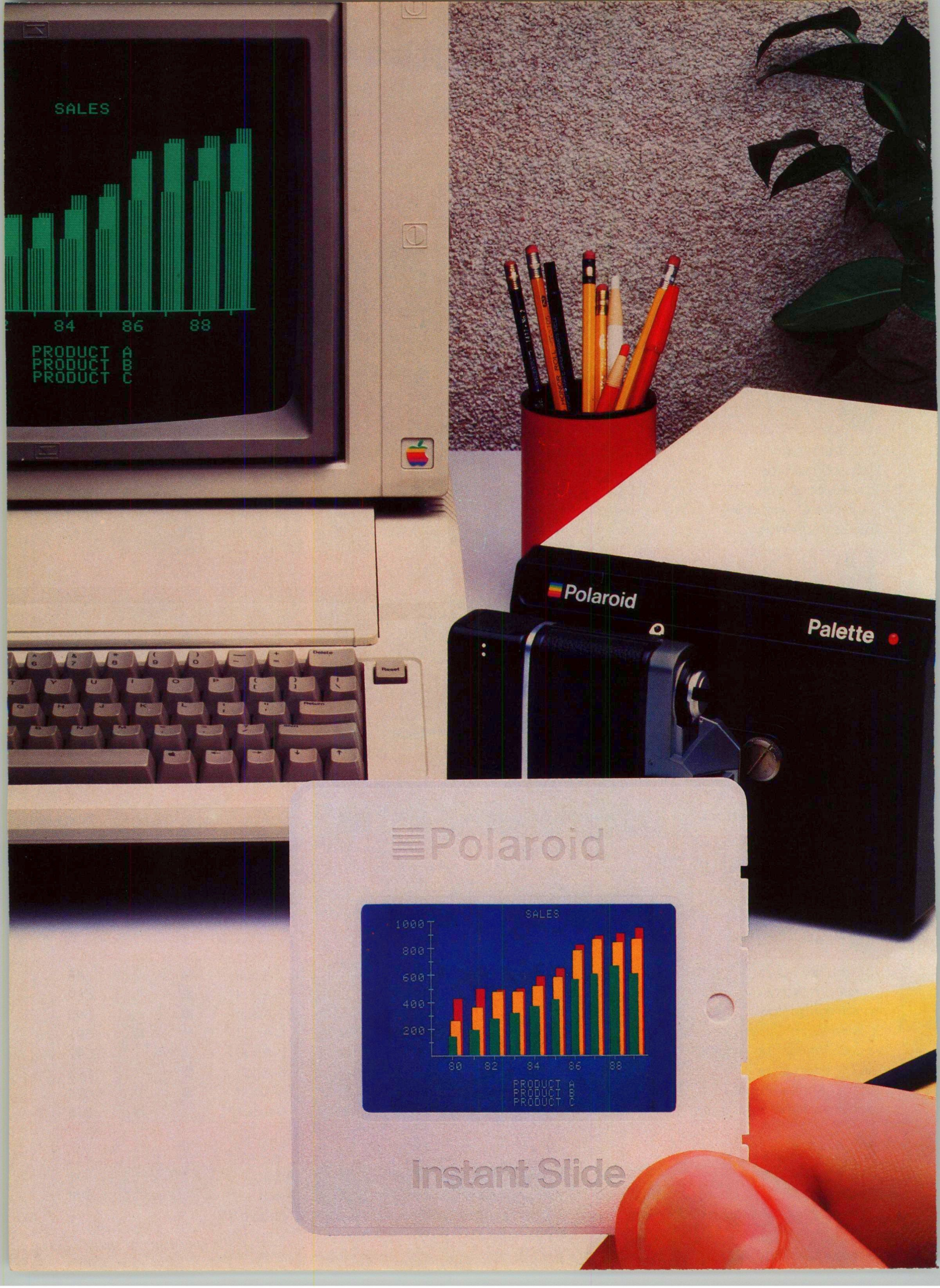
The German program has another

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POLYGLOT SOFTWARE

			IIc COMPAT-IBILITY	AGE LEVEL	EXPERIENCE BEG	EXPERIENCE INT.	CARD #
CHINESE							
Chinese Lessons	Computer Translations	$ 34.95	■	16-Adult	■		570
FRENCH							
Vocabulary Builder	Control Data	49.95		12-Adult	■		571
Classroom Words	Control Data	49.95		12-Adult	■		572
Travel Vocabulary	Control Data	49.95		12-Adult	■		573
Le Présent . . . (verbs)	Gessler	55.95	■	5-Adult	■		574
Vocabulary on the Attack	Langenscheidt Publishers	39.95	■	12-Adult	NA		575
French Achievement I	Microcomputer Workshop	49.95	■	16-Adult	■		576
French Achievement II	Microcomputer Workshop	49.95	■	16-Adult		■	577
GERMAN							
Vocabulary Builder	Control Data	49.95		12-Adult	■		578
Classroom Words	Control Data	49.95		12-Adult	■		579
Travel Vocabulary	Control Data	49.95		12-Adult	■		580
Deutsche Grammatik	Gessler	31.95	■	5-Adult	■		581
The German Way	Langenscheidt Publishers	49.95	■	14-Adult	■		582
HEBREW							
Hebrew Reading (includes cassette interface)	ICJL	75.00	■	8-Adult	■		583
Dynamic Hebrew Dictionary	ICJL	50.00	■	8-Adult		■	584
JAPANESE							
Hirogana	Computer Translations	34.95	■	16-Adult	■		585
LATIN							
Vocabulary on the Attack	Langenscheidt Publishers	39.95	■	12-Adult	NA		586
RUSSIAN							
The Russian Disk	Instant Software	29.95		16-Adult	■		587
SPANISH							
Vocabulary Builder	Control Data	49.95		12-Adult	■		588
Classroom Words	Control Data	49.95		12-Adult	■		589
Travel Vocabulary	Control Data	49.95		12-Adult	■		590
Spanish Word Order	Gessler	37.95	■	5-Adult		■	591
Vocabulary on the Attack	Langenscheidt Publishers	39.95	■	12-Adult	NA		592
The Mexican Way	Langenscheidt Publishers	49.95	■	14-Adult	■		593
Spanish Achievement I	Microcomputer Workshop	49.95	■	16-Adult	■		594
Spanish Achievement II	Microcomputer Workshop	49.95	■	16-Adult		■	595
PRODUCTIVITY							
The Great Creator	Gessler	299.00	■	Adult	NA		596
The Linguist	Gessler	44.95	■	Adult	NA		597

NOTE: All programs require 48K memory and are compatible with the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe.


SALES
84
86
88
PRODUCT A
PRODUCT B
PRODUCT C
Polaroid
Palette
Polaroid
SALES
1000
800
600
400
200
80
82
84
86
88
PRODUCT A
PRODUCT B
PRODUCT C
Instant Slide

Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under $1500*, it lets you make Polaroid instant 35mm slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow, Apple IIe and II+ as well as other pcs.

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such popular programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a "backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT.

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Palette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.

The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Call this toll-free number or return this coupon. Because with Palette you'll make your deadlines, in no time.

For a demonstration, call toll-free, or mail the coupon to Polaroid Corp., E.I. Marketing, Dept. 604, 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.

CALL 1-800-225-1618

☐ Send information. ☐ Have representative call.

A-9/84

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

PC make and model _____

Polaroid

*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

quirk: It doesn't faithfully reproduce the German character set. OK, so lots of textbooks and dictionaries forgo the traditional *ß* for *ss*; they don't abandon umlauts, though. This limitation relates to the Apple II's ability to generate unusual characters.

The character set you see on the monitor of your Apple II (any Apple II, including the IIc) resides on a chip inside the computer. To produce any characters other than the ones stored in that ROM chip, you have to change ROM chips or program the characters in one of the Apple II's graphics modes, which is a pain in the neck.

Therefore, I understand why the authors of Deutsche Grammatik didn't want to write the whole program in a graphics mode just to get a couple of silly dots above the umlauted vowels. Nevertheless, the alternative—namely, adding an *e* after the vowels—takes some getting used to. Seeing old standbys such as *für* and *über* suddenly showing up as *fuer* and *ueber* is disconcerting. Aside from having that small gripe, I think Deutsche Grammatik is a fine program, and it has one feature other programs would do well to follow: It teaches you to run the program in the language you're studying. For instance,

DEUTSCH GRAMMATIK TEACHES YOU TO RUN THE PROGRAM IN THE LANGUAGE YOU ARE STUDYING

the first few times the command Press space bar to continue appears, it's in both English and German. Then the English disappears, and you find yourself responding to the German prompt. The same goes for such frequently used prompts as Type the number of your choice and Check your spelling.

Spanish Word Order was produced in Apple II graphics, so it has the full range of Spanish characters. Grammar hints and English translations of individual words are available during the exercises—and yes, it does translate the whole sentence when you're done.

The program does, however, have one extremely annoying feature that impels me to issue an ultimatum to educational-software publishers: Don't put sound effects in your programs without giving users some way of turning them off (in the case of the IIc, the volume control will solve the problem). This particular program emits about 15 seconds of annoying beeps while it's booting. It also buzzes every time you type a wrong answer—even if you've chosen the No Sound option.

These three typical programs demonstrate that you should decide how you feel about such features as translations, accurate alphabets, and sound effects (or lack of same) before you purchase foreign-language software.

Esoterica

French, German, and Spanish are definitely the "big three" foreign languages in this country, but several others have also attracted the attention of Apple programmers.

The Institute for Computers in Jewish Life offers a wide range of programs, including the introductory Learning to Read Hebrew. It's an excellent introduction to the Hebrew alphabet and is available with audio cassettes. Unfortunately, the cassettes aren't well integrated with the computer. The speaker on the tape goes too

PROGRAMMERS: New DAVID-DOS II™

HIGH-SPEED DOS 3.3
DOS-MOVER/FAST-GARBAGE

Makes high-speed disk access under all conditions. DOS-mover frees 10,000 bytes of extra memory for programs. FRE command does ultra-fast garbage collection. Clock or manual disk dating. May be licensed.

100 Sectors in 7 Seconds

Speed Load/Save Applesoft, Binary & Integer 100 sector programs in 7 seconds. Tload/Tsave Random & Sequential Text Files at same speed. Speeds up programs like Home Accountant.

10K More Memory

Use HIDOS command in hello program for turnkey startup, adding 10K free memory to run 30% larger Applesoft programs than ProDOS. Moves DAVID-DOS II and 4 buffers above main memory.

Ultra-Fast Garbage

New FRE command collects a memory full of 6000 strings that are half garbage in two seconds. DOS 3.3 takes 12 minutes. FRE is so fast it is not noticeable during run of most programs.

Clock Dating

Automatic date stamping of disk files is set up for 6 kinds of clocks or Hello manual date entry. New DATE command will auto-insert date in correspondence.

All times in seconds. (Time Test programs available)		DAVID DOS-II	ProDOS	DOS 3.3
TEXTFILES (100 Sectors)	TSAVE	8.0	NO	NO
	TLOAD	6.2	NO	NO
(791 Strings, 32 chars ea)	WRITE	29.3	28.0	88.4
	READ	24.3	16.3	83.8
	PRINT/READ	44.2	45.9	117.1
(442 Sectors, 7 x 500)	APPEND	142.3	142.9	1231.2
APPLESOFT (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	6.4	16.4	33.1
	LOAD	5.0	4.0	23.5
INTEGER (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	6.6	NO	33.4
	LOAD	4.9	NO	23.4
BINARY (100 Sectors)	*BSAVE	7.3	18.4	28.7
	BLOAD	5.8	4.8	24.5
48K PROGRAM SPACE (With 3 Bufs avail)	APPLESOFT	36,352	NO	36,352
	INTEGER	36,352	NO	36,352
	BINARY	36,352	34,816	36,352
64K PROGRAM SPACE (With 4 Bufs avail)	APPLESOFT	46,592	32,256	35,756
	INTEGER	46,592	NO	35,756
	BINARY	46,592	41,728	35,756

*Add 5 seconds for Verify. Apple II, Applesoft & ProDOS are trademarks of Apple

Ten New DOS Commands

1. HIDOS moves DOS above 48K memory.
2. FRE makes ultra-fast garbage collection.
3. DATE stamp files. Clock or manual dating.
4. TLOAD speed loads all Text Files to mem.
5. TSAVE speed saves Text Files from memory.
6. TLIST lists all Text Files to screen/printer.
7. DUMP Binary/Ascii to screen or printer.
8. DISA disassembles Binary to screen/printer.
9. AL prints program Address & Length.
10. / is a one keystroke Catalog.

Identical Operation

All new commands operate identical to old DOS commands on the keyboard & in programs.

Install in Three Seconds

Install DAVID-DOS II on your full disks in three seconds without touching the programs. Create bootable high-speed new disks with a Basic, Binary, or Exec Hello & 35/40 tracks. Create Data-Disks with 30 extra sectors.

Variable Speed Scrolling

Key operated variable speed scrolling for TLIST, DUMP and DISA. Lower-case accepted on all commands. Catalog shows Free-Space. Automatic support of Integer or Applesoft Card in any slot, while in HIDOS or LODOS. Vendor license includes protection system.

Compatible

All DOS entry addresses have been preserved. DOS is same length and compatible with most software. David-Dos is fully copyable. Init areas were used for David-Dos. Works with all Apple IIs including IIe, IIc, Franklin & Basis with 48K/64K/128K & Corvus & Xebec Hard Disks. Complete documentation and many utilities are on the disk.

Add $2.00 Shipping. Overseas add U.S. $4.00. Calif. add 6%. **$39.95**

To Order: Send Check or Phone Visa/MasterCard.

DAVID DATA™

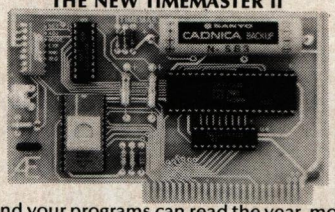
12021 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 212H
LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 (213) 478-7865

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Peripherals Are All We Make
That's Why We're So Good At It!

THE NEW TIMEMASTER II

Automatically date stamps files with PRO-DOS



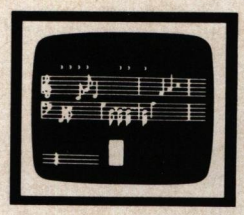
NEW 1984 DESIGN
An official PRO-DOS Clock

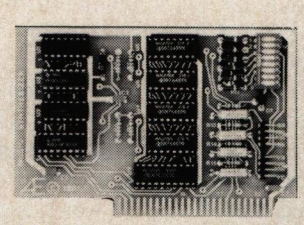
- Just plug it in and your programs can read the year, month, date, day, and time to 1 millisecond! The only clock with both year and ms.
- NiCad battery keeps the TIMEMASTER II running for over ten years.
- Full emulation of ALL other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the TIMEMASTER to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why we can emulate others, but others CAN'T emulate us.
- The TIMEMASTER II will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the TIMEMASTER II a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate (but you'll like the Timemaster mode better). This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates that bought some other clock card.
- Basic, Machine Code, CP/M and Pascal software on 2 disks!
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can execute two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.

The TIMEMASTER II includes 2 disks with some really fantastic time oriented programs (over 40) including appointment book so you'll never forget to do anything again. Enter your appointments up to a year in advance then forget them. Plus DOS dater so it will automatically add the date when disk files are created or modified. The disk is over a $200.00 value alone—we give the software others sell. All software packages for business, data base management and communications are made to read the TIMEMASTER II. If you want the most powerful and the easiest to use clock for your Apple, you want a TIMEMASTER II.

PRICE $129.00

Super Music Synthesizer
Improved Hardware and Software

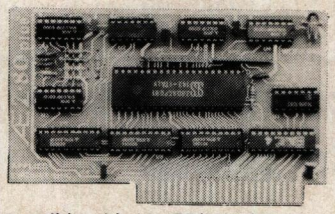




- Complete 16 voice music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away at inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We give you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Plays music in true stereo as well as true discrete quadraphonic.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release.
- Will play songs written for ALF synthesizer (ALF software will not take advantage of all our card's features. Their software sounds the same in our synthesizer.)
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.

PRICE $159.00

Z-80 PLUS!



- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

Don't confuse the Z-80 Plus with crude copies of the microsoft card. The Z-80 Plus employs a much more sophisticated and reliable design. With the Z-80 Plus you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

PRICE $139.00

Viewmaster 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple, now there's only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower case characters are standard.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7x9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	**179**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
SUPRTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $179.00

MemoryMaster IIe 128K RAM Card

- Expands your Apple IIe to 192K memory.
- Provides an 80 column text display.
- Compatible with all Apple IIe 80 column and extended 80 column card software (same physical size as Apple's 64K card).
- Can be used as a solid state disk drive to make your programs run up to 20 times FASTER (the 64K configuration will act as half a drive).
- Permits your IIe to use the new double high resolution graphics.
- Automatically expands Visicalc to 95 K storage in 80 columns! The 64K config. is all that's needed, 128K can take you even higher.
- PRO-DOS will use the MemoryMaster IIe as a high speed disk drive.
- Precision software disk emulation for Basic, Pascal and CP/M is available at a very low cost. NOT copy protected.
- Documentation included, we show you how to use all 192K.

If you already have Apple's 64K card, just order the MEMORYMASTER IIe with 64K and use the 64K from your old board to give you a full 128K. (The board is fully socketed so you simply plug in more chips.)

MemoryMaster IIe with 128K	**$249**
Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K	**$169**
Non-Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K	**$149**

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in the APPLE IIE, II, II+ and Franklin. The MemoryMaster IIe is IIe only. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

fast for beginners to follow, and the screen instructions don't specify clearly when to start the tape.

The Russian Disk, from Instant Software, is a top-flight introductory program, especially for travelers. It's the only foreign-language software I've seen that I'd consider using without supporting materials.

The first part is a primer on the Cyrillic alphabet, which isn't nearly as fearsome as you might expect. Once you're familiar with Cyrillic, the pronunciation of Russian words is straightforward.

The rest of the disk contains tutorial material on Russian words for common foods, drinks, places to eat, stores, and signs. It even has several short biographies of Soviet poets, scientists, and political leaders. The Russian Disk doesn't cover grammar, but who cares when it can help you find a piroshki shop in Leningrad?

Probably one of the preeminent language schools in the country is Brigham Young University in Provo, Utah. It is now marketing foreign-language software through Computer Translation, Inc. The company's first offering, Chinese Lessons, is a tutorial on written characters and their pronunciation.

THE RUSSIAN DISK DOESN'T COVER GRAMMAR, BUT WHO CARES WHEN IT CAN HELP YOU FIND A PIROSHKI SHOP IN LENINGRAD?

The program uses the Yale (rather than Pinyin) romanization system of Mandarin. The disk includes characters for food, transportation, family members, important signs, greetings, time and seasons, and the like.

Doing Business

OK, now that you know French, German, Spanish, Hebrew, Chinese, and Russian, where do you go from here? Probably back to your Apple, hoping to type reports and letters in your newly acquired tongue. But American Apples speak only English, don't they?

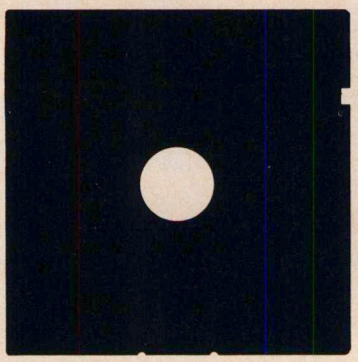
Yes and no. The Apple II needs some encouragement to become multilingual, but the Macintosh and Lisa have foreign characters built right in, and the Apple III can change fonts with just a few keystrokes.

Software publishers must contend with the fact that the character set for the II is stored in ROM and that the only ways to produce foreign-language characters are to change ROM chips or write your program in a graphics mode.

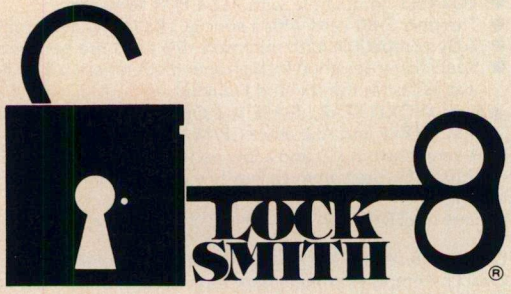
Some publishers have taken the latter route and created graphics-based text-editing programs. If you just want to play around with other languages, they might be marginally acceptable, but they're not the sort of programs you'd want to use day in and day out. They're rudimentary, awkward, and frustrating.

The only practical alternative—and it's not as extreme as it may sound—is to change ROM chips. A company called International Solutions has been licensed to use Apple's proprietary foreign-language chips, and it has put together a first-rate conversion package for the IIe and IIc called The Diplomat. (It's not available for the II Plus, unfortunately.)

Once the new parts are installed, you



The loss of data contained on this $3 diskette could cost you or your company $$thousands$$.



That's why you need

Even the highest quality diskettes are very delicate. They are easily damaged by magnetic fields, sharp objects, spilled sodapop, and peanut butter.

Locksmith backs up your data faster than ANY other backup utility available for the Apple. (Locksmith Version 5.0 can reliably backup a disk in as little as 8 seconds!)

Locksmith can backup programs which the manufacturer didn't intend for you to backup, (so-called protected software). Let's face it—the company that sold you your software yesterday may not be around tomorrow.

We are the SOURCE for Locksmith 5.0, it's our product. We are so totally committed to providing the best support for Locksmith that we hired the author of Locksmith and the entire Locksmith programming team to support Locksmith for you.

Locksmith currently comes with backup parameters for hundreds of "protected" programs.

Locksmith at $99.95—the best insurance value for your software investment.

Available from your local dealer or order direct from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

Visa & Mastercard accepted
As the manufacturer of Locksmith, we invite all dealer inquiries.

Coming Soon—Locksmith/PC and MAC-Locksmith

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP OF ITS CLASS

YES Enter my subscription to **A+**, The Independent Guide for **apple** Computing for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. I Save 20%!

☐ Two years for $36.97. I Save 26%!

☐ Three years for $49.97. I Save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____ AM 4S143
(please print name in full)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $12 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

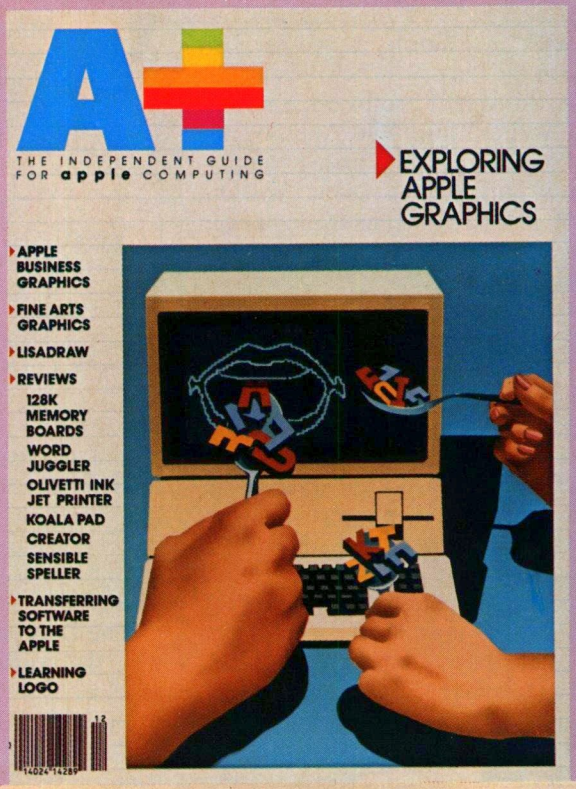
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

TOP OF ITS CLASS



A+ ...THE MARK OF EXCELLENCE
...THE PINNACLE OF SUCCESS
...THE HEIGHT OF ACHIEVEMENT

Finally there is a magazine written exclusively for Apple II series and Macintosh users that can be called **A+**.

If you're looking for ways to expand the use of your Apple... if you're a doctor or lawyer and you want to computerize your practice... if you're a student and you need an Apple to organize your workload... or if you want to know more about games, **A+** is the *magazine for you!*

Business and Finance Applications, Product Reviews, Apples at Work, Apples and Learning and That's Entertainment are just a sampling of the features you'll find in **A+** month after month!

A+... TOP OF ITS CLASS.

A+ The Independent Guide for **apple** Computing

AM4Z015

YES, I want to save up to 33% on **A+**. Please enter my subscription for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. I Save 20%!
- ☐ Two years for $36.97. I Save 26%!
- ☐ Three years for $49.97. I Save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr/Mrs/Ms_____
(please print name in full)

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Add $12 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

A+ P.O. Box 2964 Boulder, Colorado 80322

can work in English or another language at the flip of a switch—using *any* text-based Apple II software. Yes, any. Apple Writer, Quick File, AppleWorks, WordStar, VisiCalc: Whether the program is formatted in DOS, ProDOS, CP/M, or whatever, The Diplomat can convert it into your chosen language, just like that.

Each package includes two ROM chips (keyboard and video/screen), new keycaps, an English/foreign switch, a chip puller, and even a keycap puller. If you enjoy soldering, you can do the conversion on a IIe yourself; the more squeamish will want to leave the job to a trained Apple serviceperson. The IIc version must be installed by a dealer. Note that since this conversion involves modification of the Apple's motherboard, it voids the computers' 90-day warranty.

The Diplomat is available in French, French Canadian, Western Spanish (North American), UK (British), Italian, German, Cyrillic (Russian), Hebrew, and Dvorak versions. (You're right, the last one's not a language—it's a nonstandard keyboard configuration—but it does require a different keyboard chip on the IIe.)

International Solutions also does special orders. The company has recently created custom Lithuanian, Polish, Swedish, and Norwegian chips. Prices range from $98 to $398, depending on which computer you have and which language you need.

YOU CAN WORK IN ENGLISH OR ANOTHER LANGUAGE AT THE FLIP OF A SWITCH.

The Diplomat works in conjunction with the Apple DMP or Imagewriter printers, as well as many other dot-matrix printers. It also works with daisy-wheel printers that support foreign languages. (For instance, the Apple Daisy Wheel Printer's print wheels include numerous foreign characters.)

In short, if you have an Apple IIe or IIc and want to work in a foreign language, The Diplomat is the way to go.

What if you have an Apple other than the II? Rejoice, because you can produce foreign characters even more easily.

The Apple III is a dream machine when it comes to foreign languages, because it gets characters from software, rather than from ROM. Several foreign-language fonts come on the latest System Utilities Data disk and are easy to load into programs such as Apple Writer III.

You may not even need them, though. You can access the foreign characters on the Apple Daisy Wheel Printer directly from Apple Writer II and III with control characters. For instance, Control-N V Control-O produces an *ñ*. You won't see it on your screen, but you'll get it from the printer.

The Macintosh and Lisa are even simpler. They have many foreign characters already built in, yours to use at the press of the Option key. Those characters will print out exactly as you see them when you use your Mac or Lisa with a dot-matrix printer. The Macintosh itself is also available in several international versions.

So experiment a bit and find out how your Apple can help bring the rest of the world a little closer. Happy conjugating—and *bonne chance*! ✚

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE!

$79.95

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus (including most compatibles), IIe, and III (in emulation mode), with one or two 3.3 disk drives.

EDD is the most powerful copy program available for backing up your protected Apple software.
Since EDD has been preset to copy a broad range of copy-protections, many disks can be copied easily, without changing messy parameters. Even though you rarely need to change them, each parameter is fully described in the operating manual. Unlike the copycards, which only copy single load programs, EDD backs up entire disks. Thus, not only copying single load, but, multi disk access programs as well. We feel on an average, EDD can back up many more protected disks than all other copy programs or copycards put together.

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

- **Automatically copies most protections.**
- **Rarely needs parameter changing**
- **Average duplication time 2½ minutes**
- **Accurately finds "self-sync" bytes and their lengths**
- **Can copy ¼ and ¾ tracks**
- **Updated program lists available**
- **Unlike copycards, EDD backs up entire disks, not just what's in memory**

To order direct; send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign), California residents add 6%. Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

UTILICO MICROWARE 3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352 Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Can Take It With You.

Good News About Mass Storage For Today's Business Pharaoh

Mass storage used to mean a big, expensive unit that wasn't the least bit portable. And guarding against uninvited intruders was a royal pain. Today's business pharaoh can have portability and convenient security in one affordable mass storage system. With 5 or 10 megabyte **removable cartridge** hard disk systems from **Micro-Design,** you can take it with you.

Use hard disk cartridges the same way you use a floppy disk system. Just switch them out as needed — one cartridge for wordprocessing, another for accounting, and another for backup storage. Add additional cartridges whenever you like.

Double duty. With cartridges you get backup capabilities PLUS the benefit of having another full 5 or 10 megabytes of on-line storage added to your Apple®][,][+, or //e.

Fast. Cartridges run as fast, or faster, than fixed hard disk drives. A 5 megabyte backup takes only a few minutes. Switching out cartridges takes just a few seconds.

Convenient and Secure. It's easy to lock-up sensitive files — just remove the cartridge and put it somewhere safe. If you share a computer with others, everyone can have their own cartridge.

Apple® Apple Computer.

CP/M® Digital Research

One year warranty.

Unlimited Expansion. No more erasing old data to increase space on your hard disk. Fact is, there's no limit to the amount of off-line storage you can add.

Our **DATA Series** 5 and 10 megabyte cartridge hard disks are external drives available in removable only, or paired with 10, 20, or 33 megabyte fixed drives. Our **SQ Series** features 5 megabyte cartridge drives. All come in Apple-beige cases, ready to plug in and run DOS 3.3. PASCAL and CP/M® drivers are also available.

Get the convenience of portability in a mass storage system. Ask your local computer dealer about Micro-Design's versatile hard disk cartridge units. Or, call us for details on our full product line and ordering information. Dealer inquiries invited.

We have a complete line of mass storage devices including add-on floppy drives for Apples priced from $179.95. Call for our FREE catalog today!

MICRO-DESIGN · MASS·STORAGE·DEVICES

Micro-Design

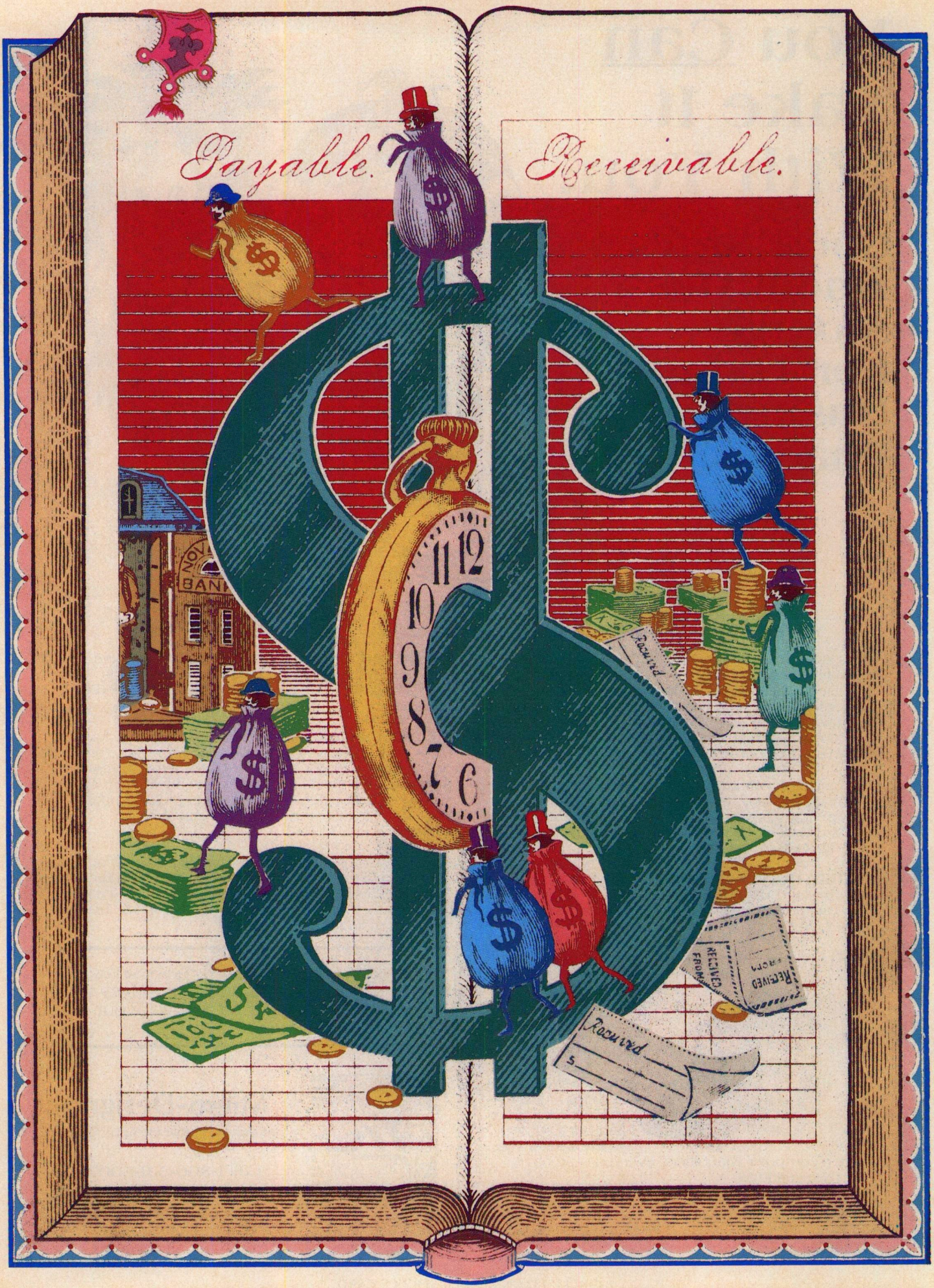
Making The Most Of Your Micro.

Call 1-800-531-5002.

In Texas, call 512-441-7890.

6301 B Manchaca Rd., Austin, TX 78745

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Payable.
Receivable.
Received
Received

BATTLING BILLING

BPI OPENS NEW AVENUES FOR YOUR ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES

BPI Systems has created an accounting package for various types of businesses with the potential to expand with companies as they grow. We reviewed BPI's four basic software packages, General Accounting, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll, on an Apple IIe with DOS 3.3, applying them to a sole proprietorship, a partnership, and a corporation.

Whether you have previous knowledge of computers or this is your first introduction to computers' possibilities, BPI will take you by the hand and lead you. We found that the basic requirement for success with these programs was a background in the fundamentals of accounting. These programs are set up for easy conversion of existing books. If you are just starting a business, however, you should read the documentation first and then determine how you want to set up your books, before converting to BPI.

General Accounting, Version 2.1

Each of the four programs we're looking at can stand on its own or combine with the others to form a complete financial system. The General Accounting program is a general-ledger package that contains accounts payable, accounts receivable, and payroll functions. The separate Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll programs give you extra power for these functions if your needs are more complex than what the basic General Accounting package can handle.

The G/A program can produce a single income statement or multiple income statements for as many as ten departments, locations, or stores. It writes checks automatically, using information you record in the cash-disbursements journal about payments to employees, vendors, and other payees. If you have a small company with five to ten employees and accounts receivable and payable that don't require aging and other special treatment, then this program should be sufficient for your needs.

The first two chapters of the manual provide a brief introduction to the program and tell you how to get started. Chapters 3 and 4 give you examples of program operation.

BPI provides a demonstration disk with a full set of books for a small company, as well as worksheets for configuring and transferring your books to the system. During configuration, you should allow extra space between account numbers—e.g., account #1000 for your checking account and #1050 for your savings account. This approach will let you add additional accounts as your company expands.

Before entering your configuration, determine the number of monthly transactions you have laid out on your worksheets. BPI sets forth a formula in chapter 7, "Data Management," for computing the maximum number of entries you will be able to enter on one diskette for the month. It helps you evaluate whether the General Accounting package can handle your accounting capacity or if you need to work additionally with any of the other programs, which let you expand the accounts beyond the capacity of a single diskette.

Accounts Receivable

BPI gives you flexibility in dealing with your accounts receivable. With the Accounts Receivable program, you can close your accounting period weekly, biweekly, or monthly, and have the ability to post your accounts receivable daily and age them, adding finance charges where necessary.

The Accounts Receivable system allows you to enter 450 customer accounts and can hold up to 200 transactions in each account per billing period. You can create up to 100 repetitive charges—for deliveries, for instance—and configure 120 accounts, if you need to, so the program will transfer your Accounts Receivable totals in them to the general ledger.

In setting up your accounts, you are able to include pertinent data such as customer number, name, address, phone, type of customer account (A for regular accounts, P for regular ac-

JOHN CRAIG

counts with repetitive charges such as delivery, V for revolving accounts with minimum billing amount, and F for customers who pay a fixed amount each month.)

In evaluating our specific needs within Accounts Receivable, we could choose between the balance-forward and the open-item method. We chose the open-item method to facilitate audit procedures for late or partial payments. When you record your cash receipts with this method, the program requests the invoice number and has you note separately if finance charges are being paid. The program manual does advise you to be cautious in choosing your method, because changing methods can create serious problems.

You can specify two types of finance charges, with a rate and minimum balance for each, and can waive finance charges for specific customers.

The program enables you to compile a customer-account history and assign categories by type of sale, sales territory, or state. The system does not print financial reports by category, but it does allow you to print lists of customers and mailing addresses by category, so that you can print mailing labels or address lists.

On the invoice statements, you can print a one- or two-line message from your company. In addition to listing aging balances and payment dates, you can inform customers of upcoming sales or company closings for holidays, for instance.

The program manual does advise you to be cautious in choosing your method, because changing methods can create serious problems.

Payroll

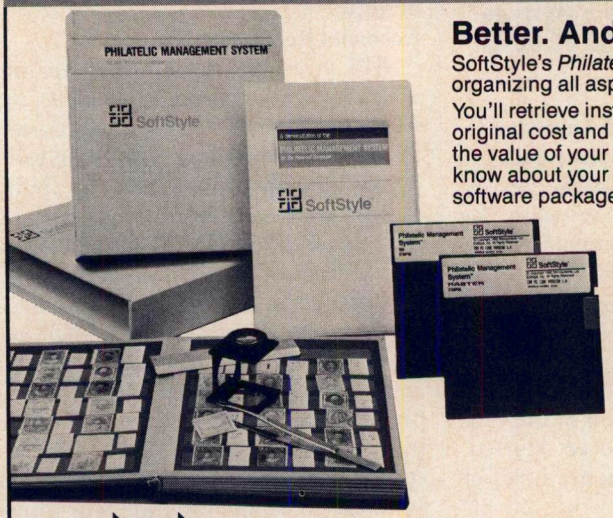
The BPI Payroll system enables companies with up to 100 employees to process their payroll with the stand-alone system or to integrate it with the General Accounting system.

A demo disk introduces you to Payroll and gives you the opportunity to practice with the program, which is the case with all of the programs in the BPI package. A problem we encountered with the Payroll system was the inability to have the program function as anything but a practice program. The manual explained that we should mail the registration card; upon receipt, BPI would send us the updated tax tables we needed to make the program useful. The Payroll program covers three principal methods of compensation: hourly, salaried, and commissioned. You can specify three hourly rates—regular, time and a half, and double time—for each employee.

If you are using the Payroll program as a separate system without General Accounting, the time you spend on configuration will save you time during each pay period. For example, you may have four employees who work under different compensation structures: Employee 1 works on an hourly basis with different hours each week; employee 2 works 40 hours per week, paid by the hour; employee 3 is salaried, paid semi-monthly; and employee 4 is a commissioned salesman paid monthly.

At the close of your weekly payroll period, you can "manually" review each employee for the period or select an individual employee from the Method of Payment menu and enter any necessary information such as the number of hours worked. During payroll config-

Now SoftStyle offers two philatelic systems.



Better. And the best.

SoftStyle's *Philatelic Management System™* is the most powerful system available today for organizing all aspects of your stamp collecting.

You'll retrieve instant data about your singles, blocks, sheets, covers and other items... with original cost and current value... tracking price lists, catalogs, and even dealers. You'll know the value of your collection or any part of it. It's a snap to find out most anything you want to know about your collection. In all, there are over 40 integrated programs in this well-proven software package. It's the best.

Inventory Module. If you wish, you can start with the Inventory Module of this great system. It includes everything you need to control your stamp inventory with over 20 selected programs from the complete *Philatelic Management System.* For a nominal charge you can easily expand to the complete system since the Inventory Module is fully compatible with the complete system.

Demonstration Package. Try our Demonstration Package for just $15. See for yourself why the Inventory Module is better... and the complete *Philatelic Management System* is the best. Check your choice below and place your order today:

☐ **Free Brochure.**
☐ **Demonstration Package.** Introductory manual and demonstration diskette. $15, credited to your package purchase.
☐ **Philatelic Management System/Inventory Module.** Over 20 selected programs, demonstration package, installation guide and professional instruction manual. $159.
☐ **Philatelic Management System.** The complete system with over 40 programs plus all of the above. $295.

Your computer type (needs 128K and 2 diskette drives):
☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple /// ☐ Apple //e

SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. • Suite 205, Dept. P • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Phone (808) 396-6368

Order toll-free: (800) 367-5600

MC/VISA accepted or send check/MO. Add $2 shipping/handling for U.S. & Canada, others $12. For IBM specify SS or DS disks.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

uration, you've already entered wage information and types of deductions besides payroll taxes (union dues, IRA's, medical insurance, city taxes, and the like). After you enter the hourly employees' hours for the payroll period, the computer asks if the workers have taken any sick leave or vacation time and then automatically computes taxes and shows net pay. You can then return to the Method of Payment menu and select automatic processing for the employees who are paid weekly. The program processes their payroll and distributes it to the appropriate salary expense accounts.

You can choose to pay the employees manually or have the computer print the checks. You then close the pay period and post the employees' earnings to their payroll accounts, which maintain the balances necessary for quarterly taxes, as well as SUTA and FUTA taxes and W-2 forms preparation at year end.

The following week you process employees 1–3, with the only requirement being that you process employee 1 for hours and note if employee 2 or 3 had sick leave, vacation, or expense reimbursement. You then follow the procedure described above.

At the end of the month, you process employee 1 for his hours and employee 4 for his total sales, determining his salary based on 15% of sales. The computer then computes all salaries for employees 1–4, distributes the payroll to the salary expense accounts, and posts the amount earned to the employee payroll accounts in preparation for the monthly close.

Your period payroll reports will enable you to determine productive vs. nonproductive time (sick leave, vacation, and so on) and summarizes salary expenses by department.

If you are combining Payroll with General Accounting, you should back up your disk before you transfer your net payroll data to the general ledger, to prevent accidental loss of information. The Payroll Update Service ($100) available with this program provides you with updated tax-table information whenever payroll tax changes affect federal, state, or certain local taxes.

One thing we recommend with this particular program is a third disk or, preferably, a hard-disk drive. Shuffling disks around gets tiresome and can lead to mistakes.

Accounts Payable

Cash discounts, payment dates, and

BPI ACCOUNTING ON OTHER APPLES

General Accounting, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll are available for the following Apples, in addition to the IIe with DOS 3.3:

Apple II Plus with 48K RAM and two disk drives: $395 per program

Apple IIe with ProDOS, 64K RAM, and two disk drives: $425 per program (distributed solely by Apple Computer)

Apple III with 256K RAM and a hard disk: $495 per program

Any Lisa with one full megabyte of RAM and a hard disk: $595 per program

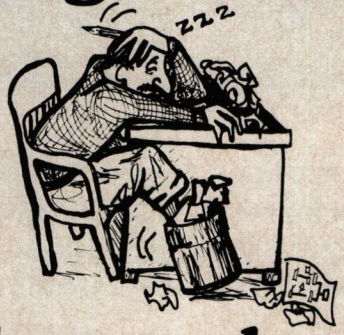
The following extra accounting programs are available for the Apple II Plus:

Inventory Control	$395
Job Cost	$595
Time Accounting	$395
Business Analyst	$195
Church Management	$495

Also available (from Apple) for the Apple IIe with ProDOS:

Inventory Control	$425
Business Analyst	$195

Software to go with the flow . . .



Even when you can't!

TIME IS MONEY - and there are few tasks more time consuming than drawing flowcharts and organizational charts. But no longer!

FLOW CHARTING™ is specifically designed to reduce the time that you spend drawing, updating, and printing charts. It combines the quality of a draftsman with the speed of the computer and printer - increasing your productivity.

FLOW CHARTING's easy editing features allow you to insert symbols, lines, and text anywhere on the page and then reorganize to your satisfaction. Most importantly, when your documentation needs changing, you can edit and reprint in minutes - and always with the same professional neatness.

So, if you're tired of wasting time with a pencil and eraser, let FLOW CHARTING do the work for you. It just might be the most valuable resource you've ever 'drawn' upon.

Available on APPLE® and IBM® PC. Suggested retail price for Apple version $138.00; IBM PC version $167.00.

For more information on FLOW CHARTING call PATTON & PATTON at (408) 629-5044.

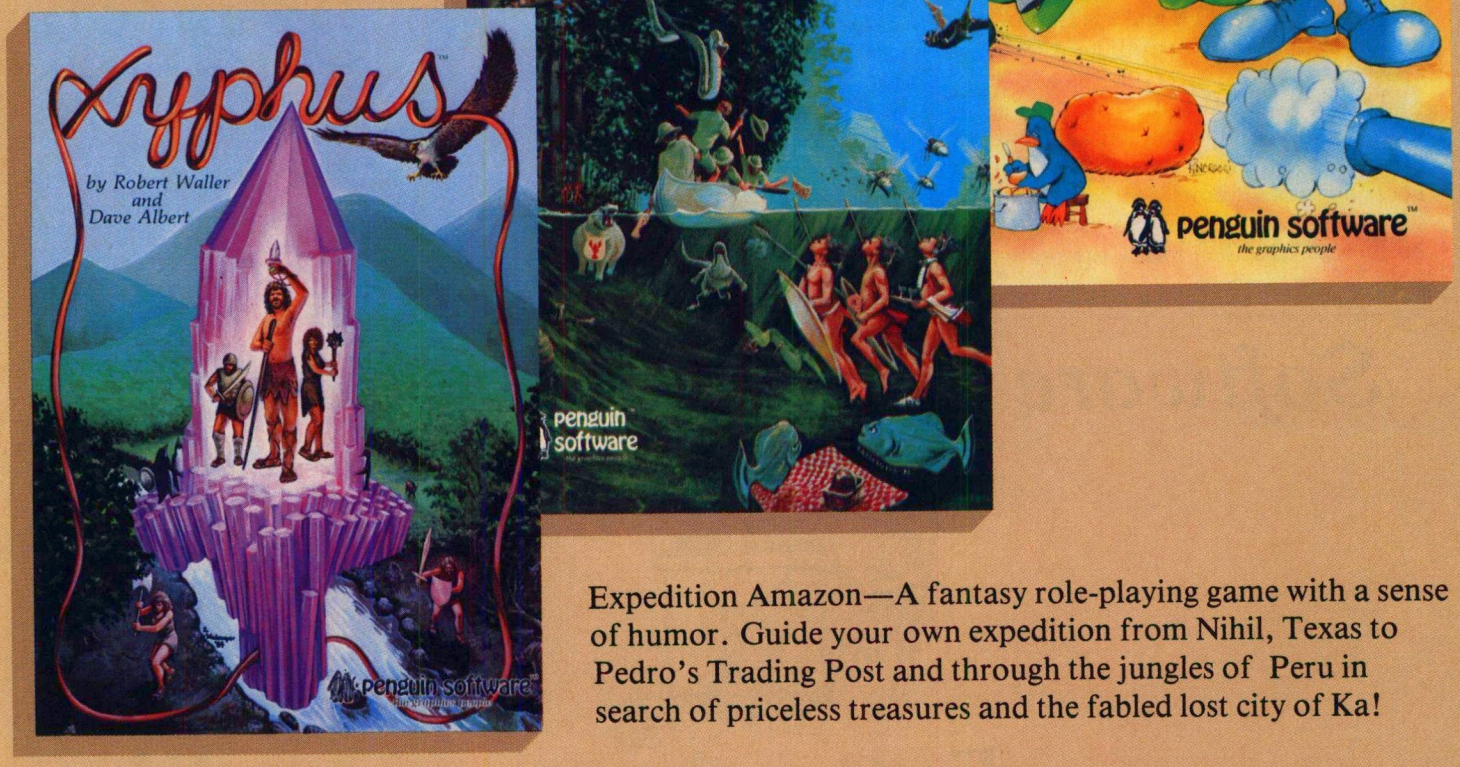
For your copy of FLOW CHARTING contact your local software store or write to Patton & Patton for immediate delivery. Please include P.O. number, check or money order.

PATTON & PATTON
340 Lassenpart Circle
San Jose, CA 95136

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Penguin Scores Again!

	Releases	Hits	Errors
Fantasy	2	2	0
Arcade	1	1	0



Expedition Amazon—A fantasy role-playing game with a sense of humor. Guide your own expedition from Nihil, Texas to Pedro's Trading Post and through the jungles of Peru in search of priceless treasures and the fabled lost city of Ka!

Arcade Boot Camp—Tired of getting 30 seconds of arcade play for your quarter? Face forward, Civilian, and march over to your dealer for this one. Train in five areas vital to arcade skills: Driving, Chopper Flying, Shooting, Jumping & Ducking, and Obstacle Course.

Xyphus—Explore the Lost Continent of Arroya as you develop a band of warriors and spellcasters in preparation for the final confrontation with Xyphus, Lord of Demons! This fantasy role-playing game features four-player independent movement and six separate scenarios, each set in a different region with different types of creatures, weapons, and spells. A true breakthrough in its genre, **Xyphus** is destined to become a classic.

penguin software™
the graphics people

830 Fourth Ave.
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expedition Amazon, Arcade Boot Camp, Xyphus, and Penguin Software are trademarks of Penguin Software, Inc.

cash-flow requirements: These three factors can give an accounts-payable department headaches. The BPI Accounts Payable program allows you to assign a voucher reference to each invoice with which you can track the distribution of that invoice to various general-ledger accounts.

You can also break down invoices into different amounts with separate voucher numbers if partial payments with different due dates are to be made. The voucher number allows you to recall an invoice if you need to note return of defective merchandise or a change in discount, final payment date, or credit terms. You can have the computer pay the entire bill on its discount date or final due date or hold the payment until completion. You can also enter comments, when entering an invoice, that are for internal use only and do not appear on the check stub.

After you've entered an invoice amount, the program takes the credit information entered previously for this particular vendor (e.g., discount and payment terms) and computes the net invoice. After approval, it presents the expense accounts normally associated with the vendor, and you can either distribute the charges to those accounts or enter other expense accounts. The system holds the information until you are ready to actually print checks and then automatically debits the appropriate accounts and credits the appropriate checkbook.

The Accounts Payable program allows you to designate different cash accounts when paying invoices. For example, laws in certain states require insurance companies to maintain separate checking accounts for premiums/commissions received and for operating expenses. The Accounts Payable program, with its multiple checking accounts, fulfills these sorts of requirements.

You will be able to produce month-end financial statements on the afternoon of the last day of the month.

During your accounting period, you can request a detailed vendor analysis that includes a complete vendor list of names and addresses, the number of days each vendor allows for payment, discount days allowed, information on year-to-date purchases and payment, the high balance for the year, and current balance of payables, as well as the number of checks written to date in the year.

The vendor-analysis reports include your regular vendors only, not casual vendors that you purchase from only occasionally. You can request such an analysis of any individual vendor at any time during your accounting period or have the system print all regular vendors.

You can also ask for a printout called a Vendor Query, which provides a detailed list for a specific vendor of all outstanding invoices, credit memos, undistributed payments (due date upcoming), and the total balance due that vendor.

An excellent summary at the end of the practice section details each step.

By following checklist procedures at the close of each accounting period, you will be able to produce month-end financial statements on the afternoon of the last day of the month. You will also be able to begin the next month's accounting on the first day of the accounting period, rather than two or three

END ALL YOUR SPELING PROBLEMS

THE SENSIBLE SPELLER™ WON'T LET MISSPELLINGS GET AWAY!

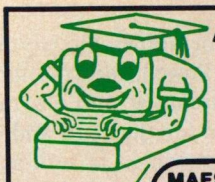
This unique software program, a virtual electronic dictionary, catches spelling mistakes in your writings. It actually displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. It derives its huge, 80,000-word vocabulary...which is all on disk... directly from the official Random House Dictionary.

Sensible Speller is friendly and fast, taking only a minute or two to correct a ten-page document. It provides room on disk to add thousands of your own words. It is compatible with nearly all Apple word processor programs* and runs on all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers. Yes, Sensible Speller is the "best of its kind," as stated by Softalk Magazine in its March, 1984 issue.

Sensible Speller is available for $125 in either the "IV"* or ProDOS version at your dealer or you may order it direct, enclosing $1.25 for shipping. Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome! And...send for a free brochure on all Sensible Software products.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
24011 Seneca,
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877

*It works with all the following word processors, with owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: DOS 3.2 & DOS 3.3-AppleWorks & AppleWriter, all versions (Apple Computer, Inc.); Bank Street Writer, Format II (Broderbund); HomeWord and Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); and others. All features are not available with CP/M. PFS: WRITE and Word Handler.



AGUILA'S HIGH FLYING TRIO IS AN OVERNIGHT SENSATION!

MAESTRO™ : WISDOM without DRUDGERY. MAESTRO is a uniquely complete training program used concurrently within Apple Writer. **"BITE-SIZE", interactive** user-oriented lessons are perfect learning tools for family or employees (plus advanced features for you). **"EASY-IN"—"EASY-OUT",** forward and reverse, and **"BOOKMARK"** features speed learning. Immediately apply new knowledge. Resume learning when you wish.
BONUS WPL's: Frequently requested WPL's, including hands-off printing of multiple copies, generation of data files and form letters, and creating, editing and correcting **BASIC** programs with Apple Writer.
$39.95

OKIDATA NEC PROWRITER

AE-TYPESET™: TOTAL Control IN APPLE WRITER !!
LINE Spacings, EXTRA Characters (£,§,à,È,Ä,ä,é,¿,ù),
PRINT Styles, PAPER-OUT CONTROL, * *EVERYTHING* *
YOUR PRINTER CAN DO, *YOU Can Too!*
COMPLETE: ON-LINE *Help Menu,* SCREEN TUTORIALS,
EASY SELECTION, HUGE *VARIETY,* Plus....
UNIQUE MANUAL ON-DISK for PRECISION FORMATTING! **$59.95**

EPSON APPLE GEMINI

E-SETUP™: FAST fingertip control — UNLOCK your print options!
Aguila's ***uniquely complete*** printer control program offers PLAIN-ENGLISH menu selection for ***additional download character sets,*** paper handling features, and combination print styles and line spacings. Use the download sets with your word processor (including Apple Writer!) or print your spreadsheet in the style and spacing you need. Apple][, //e or IBM PC. **$29.95**

(Please specify Computer, A.W. Version and Printer)
AGUILA CORPORATION
INNOVATORS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
24 PARK ST.
PEPPERELL, MASS. 01463
(617)433-9502 or 9840

ALL THREE - $99.95 - MC, VISA
Delivered by Federal Express - Overnight
With check or C.O.D., delivery by UPS Blue Label Air

Apple Writer, Apple,][, & //e, IBM PC, EPSON, NEC, GEMINI, PROWRITER, and OKIDATA, are registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. International Business Machines, Corp., Epson Corporation, NEC America, Inc., Star Micronics, Inc., Leading Edge Products, Inc., and the OKIDATA Corp., respectively.

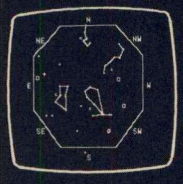
Used by elementary schools, universities, planetariums, and observatories worldwide.

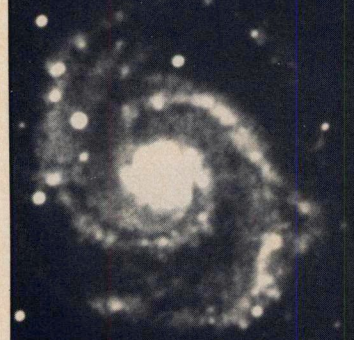
YOUR WINDOW TO THE UNIVERSE

TellStar®

"This has really expanded my field of vision. I saw more in the six weeks after I got TellStar than I had in the six years before that."
Time/April 16, 1984

"This incredible program . . . gives you an accurate view of any starry night."
"TellStar is as valuable to the professional as it is fun for the amateur."
Personal Software/Feb. 1984





TellStar is your personal guide to the stars helping you discover the excitement of astronomy; whether you're 6 or 60. You will see, locate, and identify constellations, stars, planets, and other stellar objects with graphic displays.

	IBM/XT/JR	Apple II
★**Level I** One Star Table	$ 49.95	$39.95
★**Level II** Three Detailed Star Tables Including All Of The Fascinating 'Messier' Objects	99.95	79.95
★**Level II** IBM PC's Equipped With An 8087 NDP	129.95	n/a

Add $3.00 shipping and handling charges. CO residents include additional 6.1% sales tax. VISA and Mastercard accepted with signed order. International sales: please write. Dealer inquiries invited.

©1984 **Scharf Software Systems,** Inc.
Suite 1068 2111-M 30th St. Dept. AP
Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 666-5353

VISA MasterCard

IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

days later. You will have quick access to information on the financial status of your company, and you'll increase your productivity.

BPI Support Service

When you purchase BPI accounting software for your Apple, you can subscribe to the On-Line BPI Customer Service Program for $50 per program. If you subscribe to the Payroll Tax Update Service for $100, the On-Line Service comes free of charge.

The On-Line Service is an excellent resource for technical assistance. As we found out during our review of the package, the technical-support employees will research the answer and return your call, usually the same day, if they are unable to answer your questions immediately. Within three weeks of purchasing the programs, you will receive a toll-free number and access code for the support service.

During the three weeks before you receive your access code, the dealer from whom you purchased the program should be able to secure the answer, from the support service, to any questions you may have.

Accounting Ease

The Apple IIe and the BPI package are an unbeatable team. The programs, with their simple documentaion written in clear English, are easy to learn and use.

After learning the General Accounting program in two to three days, we were able to convert the entire set of 1983 books for one of our companies onto the computer within two weeks, complete with 12 month-end financial statements and the books closed and ready for the auditors.

With the BPI Accounting system, we have been able to handle, with relative ease, a sole proprietorship that is a sales representative for ten corporations, a partnership that is expanding its sales locations, and a corporation with gross sales of $3.5–4.5 million. Pretty impressive for microcomputer software. +

PRODUCT INFORMATION

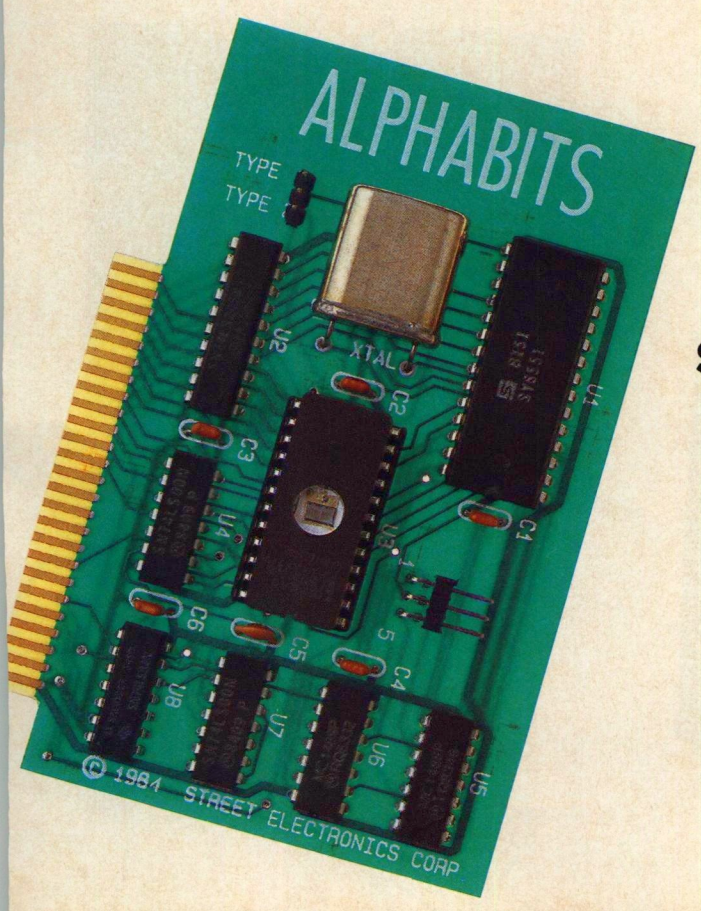
BPI Accounting Package
BPI Systems, Inc.
3423 Guadalupe
Austin, TX 78707
(512) 454-2801
List Price: $395 each for General Accounting, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll
Requires: Apple IIe, DOS 3.3, 64K RAM

The Alphabits™ serial interface: New Interface Standard

Street Electronics set the design standard for parallel printer interfaces nearly three years ago when they designed the GRAPPLER™.

The new ALPHABITS™ serial interface will soon establish a new standard for serial interfaces with bundled software. This new plug-in product for the Apple® II series, which was introduced at the "Apple II Forever Expo," emulates the new Apple IIc serial ports. Now Apple II series users can run software and peripherals designed for the IIc.

A hi-res graphics screen printing package with mouse interfacing capabilities is included, as is a IIc compatible connector. The ALPHABITS™ was especially designed as a low-cost product for the increasing number of quality serial printers like the Apple Imagewriter™.



Street Electronics Corporation

1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013 California
Telephone (805) 684-4593

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Imagewriter™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Grappler™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.

▸ HARDWARE/BY DAVID TOWNSLEY AND FRANCESCA VENNING-TOWNSLEY

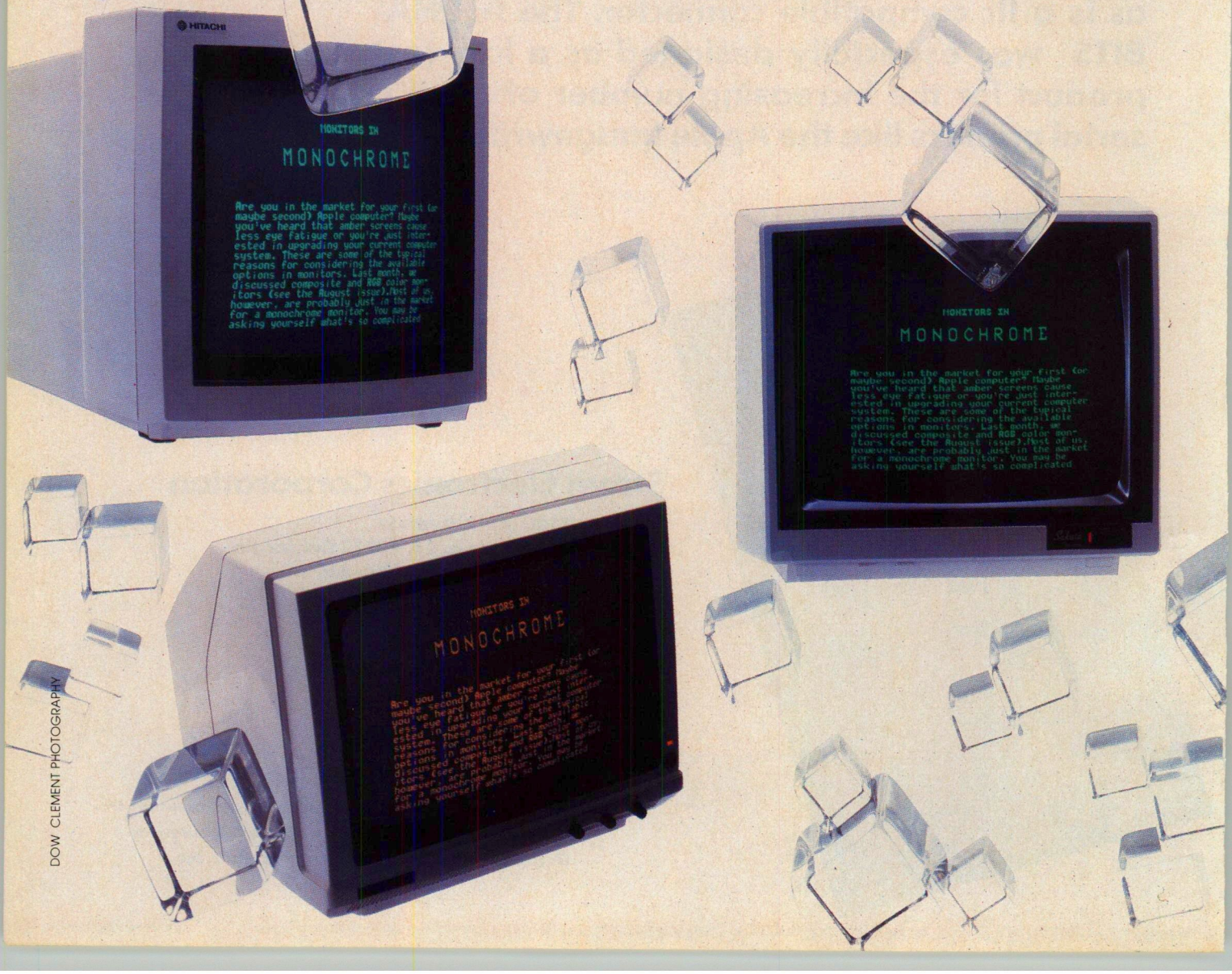
MONITORS IN MONOCHROME

SCREENING THE MARKET FOR THE PERFECT SCREEN

Are you in the market for your first (or maybe second) Apple computer? Maybe you've heard that amber screens cause less eye fatigue, or you're just interested in upgrading your current computer system. These are some of the typical reasons for considering the available options in monitors. Last month, we discussed composite and RGB color monitors (see the August issue, pages 56–60). Most of us, however, are probably just in the market for a monochrome monitor.

You may be asking yourself what's so complicated about shopping for a monochrome monitor. Well, nothing is complicated about it, but you should consider certain factors that may influence your decision. In this article we'll look at why a monochrome monitor may be the best choice for you.

To help you judge the quality of a monitor, we'll describe how images are produced on a monochrome screen. Next we'll take a close look at seven



DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

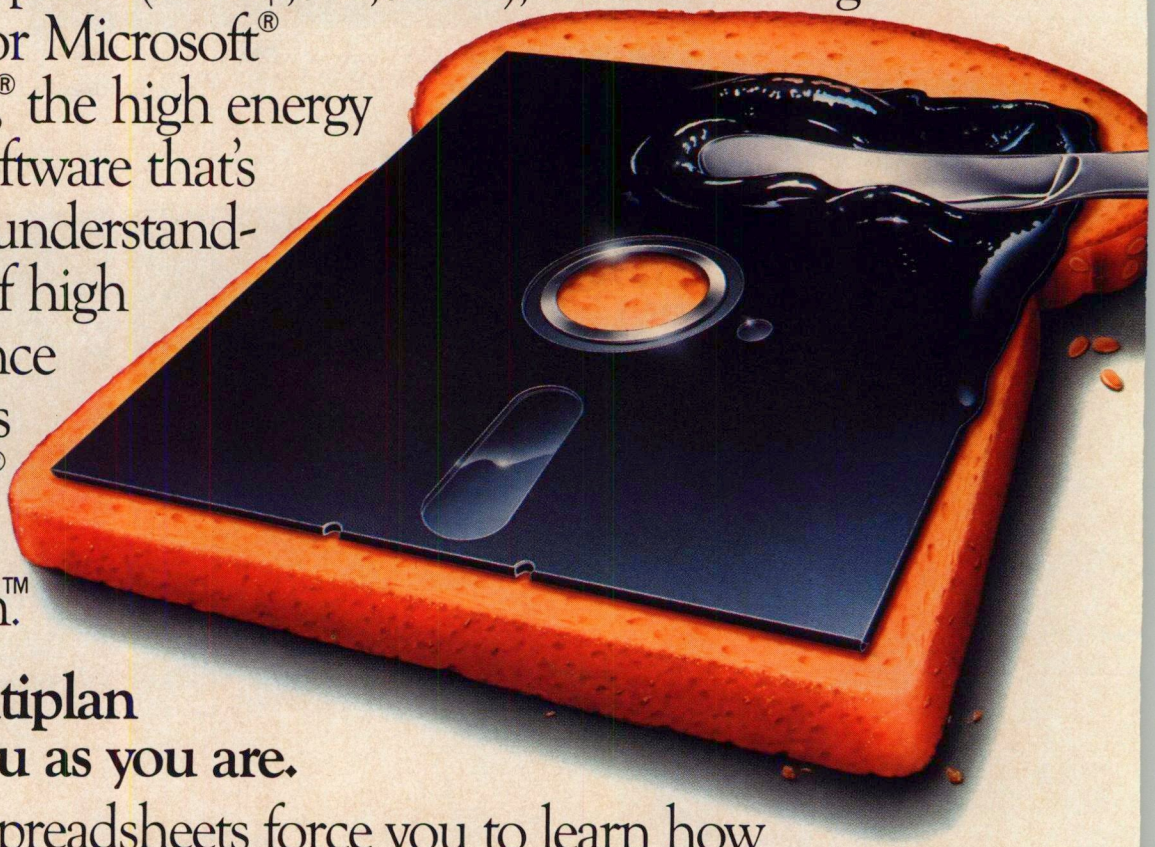
monochrome monitors—the Amdek 300A, Apple Monitor II, Gorilla (in both green and amber), Hitachi MM1218, Sakata SG-1000, and Taxan KX-121. Finally, we'll discuss how to shop for a quality monitor, and will include in this article a comparison chart of some of the more affordable monochrome monitors.

Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets can't cover your needs. They just don't go far enough.

They can't adapt to the way you think. They speak in hieroglyphics (/GF$, /R, /S#S), instead of English.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan,® the high energy spread. Software that's rich with understanding. Full of high performance capabilities for Apple® II, III or Macintosh.™



Multiplan loves you as you are.

Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Multiplan not only uses English commands, it allows you to create formulas in English. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54–L73=BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales–Costs=Profit.

Multiplan can link data in different spreadsheets. Make a change on one, and every related one is changed.

that spreads too thin.

And if you have been working with VisiCalc,® Multiplan can read its data files and teach it new tricks. Like how to set up variable column widths and sort data.

The wish list.

Only Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with you to design and build custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis or Financial Statement Analysis in minutes. Not hours. Not days.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-™DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **$195.**

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Suggested list price shown for Multiplan. Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp.

Monochrome or Color?

We're used to seeing our world in "living color" and are conditioned to viewing color on televisions and at the movies. For these reasons alone, you may be tempted to purchase a color monitor for your Apple. A color monitor may not be the best choice, based on your computing needs and finances, though. Color monitors are generally more expensive than monochrome monitors, and some of them (the RGB type) may require the purchase of an additional card to be compatible with your computer, unless you have an Apple III. Consider these questions:

- Are most of your computer applications word processing, spreadsheet, or data-management software?
- Do you rarely display or produce graphics on your system?
- Is cost an important consideration?

If you answered "yes" to at least two questions, you probably need nothing more than a monochrome monitor. If your heart is set on a color monitor, however, be aware that only the more expensive RGB type can display 80-column text reasonably clearly. You might even consider purchasing an inexpensive color monitor as well as a monochrome monitor and switch back and forth to meet your needs.

How do they work? When you shop for a monitor, it helps to know a little bit about how monitors produce images in order to be able to judge whether you're getting a good one. Inside a monochrome monitor, a high-speed beam of electrons scans across the screen, which is coated with phosphor. This electron beam pulses to make some of the phosphors glow for a fraction of a second, while leaving others black.

These individual on-or-off phosphors are called *pixels* (a contraction of *picture element*) and produce the letters, numbers, symbols, and graphics that you see on the screen. Because the light the phosphors produce dies out in less than a second, the electron beam must scan over the screen many times per second in order to "refresh" the phosphors (maintain the image on the screen) without giving the appearance of a flickering character or screen. The number of pixels that the monitor uses to display each character on the screen

Don't be too quick to write off this part of your Apple that demands so much of your attention whenever you use your computer.

determines the resolution or quality of a picture. The greater the number of pixels that can form a letter or number, the more solid this character will appear.

Another characteristic of a monitor you may hear about is its bandwidth. Bandwidth is the rate at which the monitor can accept and display data from your Apple. Like the number of pixels, bandwidth also determines resolution. The faster the monitor receives and displays data, the sharper the images will appear.

Don't assume that the monitor with the highest resolution is the best monitor for you. This monitor may cost hundreds of dollars more than another monitor that would be just as adequate for your needs. Because higher resolution demands more speed and memory from your computer, you should try to match the bandwidth of the monitor to the bandwidth of your Apple. If you do so, you will get the best service from your computer system without spending more than necessary for the monitor.

Some Monitor Options

Now that you can hold your own with the salespeople at the computer store, let's look at a sample of monochrome monitors. For this article we examined seven monitors, using an Apple IIe with an 80-column card. These monitors represent a few of the many options now available.

You may feel that a monitor is a monitor, and that it doesn't merit much discussion, but don't be too quick to write off this part of your Apple that demands so much of your attention whenever you use your computer.

Now we'll take a look at each monitor's physical features, controls/adjustments, and picture quality. The comparison chart which is included in this article gives each monitor's vital statistics.

Amdek 300A

Although we examined an amber-screen monitor (amber characters on a black background), this monitor also comes in green. The Amdek 300A is a fairly heavy monochrome monitor at 17 pounds and has its brightness, contrast, and power controls conveniently located on the front of the monitor. The screen, which is nonglare and mounted at a pretilted angle, has good picture quality. Characters in inverse video (dark characters on a light background) appear particularly sharp. This monitor has no visible phosphor tracing or smearing that can occur on some monitors when the cursor moves rapidly across the screen.

Apple Monitor II

This relatively new addition to the Apple II series of products is available in green. Designed to fit well on top of your Apple computer, the Apple Monitor II has a conveniently located handle for easy transport.

Apple uses international symbols to identify the control knobs and connection points on this monitor. Unfortunately, these symbols may initially be more a source of confusion than of help. The biggest selling point for the Apple Monitor II is the easily tiltable screen, which allows you to select a position that's comfortable for your line of vision. This feature is great for those of us who share our computer with someone who's not the same height.

The picture quality is good—definitely better than that of the Apple III monitor we are used to. As you might expect from Apple, the documentation is excellent, and it even includes some helpful hints on how to prevent eyestrain when you work for long periods of time.

Gorilla

How about a Gorilla for your Apple? We looked at both the amber and green versions of this monitor, manufactured by Leading Edge Products. Both options are exactly the same, except for the screen color. Frequently used adjustment knobs are located in the front, and you can manipulate the controls in the back by hand, without any special tools. If you turn up the brightness too high, the background loses its black color or contrast. A tilt bracket under the monitor allows you to choose one of two viewing angles, no tilt or quite a bit of upward tilt.

Please judge this book by its cover.

Everything you need to know about MICROSYSTEMS is right there on the cover. It is, pure and simple, *The Journal for Advanced Microcomputing*. A professional resource that takes you far beyond the basics of most computer magazines.

MICROSYSTEMS is for *sophisticated* users and designers who need straightforward, no-frills input on advanced microcomputer programming and technology. People who create their *own* systems for important business, personal, scientific and educational applications.

Whether you use CP/M®, MP/M®, MS-DOS™, UNIX®, XENIX™, or OASIS-MICROSYSTEMS will provide you with a monthly package of expert tutorials on valuable modifications and special uses. The field's leading authorities will show you how to upgrade. Download. Modify. Debug. Interface. Patch. Speed up. Short cut. Customize.

You'll get more power, more versatility, more performance from your DOS for every information processing job. For example, here's the type of *high-level guidance* you can expect in the months ahead:

- How to access the wealth of free software available from Remote CP/Ms
- HP-GL: Add graphics to any computer system
- More WordStar mods for the Z-19
- Twenty-seven 16-bit DOS compared
- Reviews of four C compilers: BDS C, Small C, tiny c TWO™ and Whitesmiths C
- 488 Bus Tutorial: What the IEEE-488 GPIB bus does and how to use it
- Interfacing the Epson MX-80 printer via a parallel port
- Will solid-state drives replace the hard disk?
- Review of CompuPro's MPX-1 Multiplexer Channel

And there's more. Regular departments include industry news and insider's reports... The S-100 Bus... The Unix File... In the Public Domain... Book Reviews... New Products... plus the Software Directory, detailing newly available programs.

How high-level is MICROSYSTEMS? If you use computers in your profession, the cost of your subscription may be *tax-deductible*. And if you act now—while this New-Subscribers-Only offer is in effect—you can save up to 31%!

MICROSYSTEMS. When it comes to customizing software and adapting hardware, no one covers the field better.

Save up to 31% on THE JOURNAL FOR ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTING!

THE JOURNAL FOR ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTING
Microsystems

P.O. Box 2930 Boulder, CO 80322

YES—Please enter my subscription to MICROSYSTEMS immediately at the NEW-SUBSCRIBERS-ONLY rate I've checked below: MS8Z003

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $21.97—**I save 19%!**
- ☐ Two years only $40.97—**I save 24%!**
- ☐ Three years only $55.97—**I save 31%!**

(Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $26.97.)

Check one:
- ☐ Payment enclosed
- ☐ Bill me later

Charge my:
- ☐ MasterCard
- ☐ Visa
- ☐ American Express

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $5 a year in Canada, all other foreign add $8. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

▸ MONOCHROME MONITORS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	PRICE ($)	COLORS	DISPLAY AREA	SCREEN PIXELS	CHARACTER	BANDWIDTH IN MEGAHERTZ	CARD #
Amdek	300	179/199	green/amber	12" diag.	960 X 800	80 X 24	18	470
Apple Computer	Monitor II	229	green/amber	12" diag.	480 X 192	80 X 24	18	471
Conrac	ENAC9	670	green/white	9" diag.	600 V	80 X 25	10	472
	ENAC12	750	green/white	12" diag.	600 V	80 X 25	10	473
Electrohome	EVM920	546	green	9" diag.	750 V	80 X 24	18	474
	EVM1220	619	green	12" diag.	800 V	80 X 24	18	475
Hitachi	MM1218	223	green	12" diag.	720 X 240	80 X 24	15	476
Leading Edge	Gorilla	99	green/amber	12" diag.	800 V	80 X 25	18	477
NEC Home Electronics	JB902A	189	green	9" diag.	700 X 230	80 X 25	20	478
	JB1201MA	199	green	9" diag.	700 X 230	80 X 25	20	479
	JB1205MA	199	amber	12" diag.	800 X 230	80 X 25	20	480
	JB1260MA	149	green	12" diag.	600 X 230	80 X 25	15	481
	JB1410P2A	249	white	14" diag.	800 X 400	80 X 25	23	482
Sakata	SG-1000	129	green	12" diag.	900 X 800	80 X 25	18	483
Sanyo Electric	DM8012CX	198	white	12" diag.	800 H	80 X 24	18	484
	DM8112CX	198	green	12" diag.	800 H	80 X 24	18	485
	DM8212CX	198	amber	12" diag.	800 H	80 X 24	18	486
	DM9012	219	white	12" diag.	800 H	80 X 24	18	487
	DM9112	219	green	12" diag.	800 H	80 X 24	18	488
	DM9212	219	amber	12" diag.	800 H	80 X 24	18	489
Sony	PVM91	345	white	9" diag.	800 H	80 X 24	10	490
	CPD120	375	green	12" diag.	640 X 400	80 X 24	10	491
Taxan	KX-121	219	green/amber	12" diag.	1000 X 360	80 X 25	20	492
	KX-122	229	amber	12" diag.	1000 X 360	80 X 25	20	493
USI	Pi-1	199	green	9" diag.	1000 X 480	40 X 24	20	494
	Pi-2	199	green	12" diag.	800 X 480	80 X 24	20	495
	Pi-3	225	amber	12" diag.	800 X 480	80 X 24	20	496
	Pi-4	225	amber	9" diag.	1000 X 480	40 X 24	20	497
Zenith	ZVM122	169	amber	12" diag.	800 V	80 X 25	15	498
	ZVM123	149	green	12" diag.	800 V	80 X 25	15	499

**For more information on any of these products, circle the corresponding card number on the Reader Service Card in this issue.*

The Gorillas in both colors perform adequately as far as picture quality and phosphor tracing are concerned, although you can see some excess glossing around the fringes of the displayed characters. All in all, if price is one of your major considerations in purchasing a monitor, a Gorilla at about $100 is not a bad choice.

Hitachi MM1218

The Hitachi is another monitor (in green only) whose screen has a preset tilt. The resolution is good, although the characters appear a little more grainy (meaning the individual pixels are more noticeable) than those of some of the other monitors. Little phosphor tracing is evident. Unfortunately, the monitor we looked at lacked an owner's manual and, thus, a warranty.

Sakata SG-1000

At first glance, the Sakata SG-1000 looks like a cute little TV sitting on your computer, although its display size isn't noticeably smaller than that of the other monitors. The cabinet surrounding the monitor turns out to be contoured more closely to the CRT (cathode-ray tube).

The Sakata, like most monitors, comes only with a green screen, which is pretilted and nonglare. Additionally, the resolution is fairly good, and a second video jack allows two monitors to run in parallel.

Taxan KX-121

The Taxan monitor comes in either green or amber and has reasonably good picture quality. In addition, the color of the monitor's cabinet makes the Taxan one of the few monitors that actually looks like it belongs aesthetically with the Apple computers. The handle designed into the cabinet is a nice addition. Unlike those of many monitors, the controls are all adjustable without the need for any additional tools. The Taxan has some nice advantages for a price of less than $250.

On to the Computer Stores

Last month, we gave you some useful (we hope) tips on shopping for a good monitor. Without repeating them here, we'll simply reiterate that the most important consideration to keep in mind is your own viewing comfort. If you feel good about a monitor, you can probably look forward to many productive years with it. Happy shopping! ✚

▸ LIST OF MANUFACTURERS

Amdek Corporation
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Convac Corp.
600 North Rimsdale Avenue
Covina, CA 91722
(213) 966-3511

Electrohome (USA) Ltd.
250 Wales Avenue
Tonawanda, NY 14150
(716) 694-3332

Hitachi America
401 West Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 537-8383

Leading Edge Products, Inc.
225 Turnpike Street
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833

NEC Home Electronics
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 228-5900

Sakata U.S.A. Corp.
651 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(800) 323-6647

Sanyo Electic, Inc.
Communications Products Division
1200 West Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 537-5830

Sony Video Communications
Sony Drive
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
(201) 930-1000

Taxan (TSK Electronics)
18005 Cortney Court
City of Industry, CA 91748
(800) 772-7491

USI Computer Products Division
150 North Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4900

Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 391-8860

STAMP COLLECTORS NEVER WRITE YOUR STAMP INVENTORY LIST AGAIN!

It's easy with the **BEN FRANKLIN**™ Stamp Collector Series program doing the work for you!

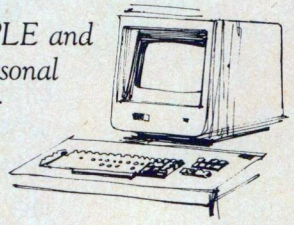
Ben keeps your collection in order for you, with quantity, stamp condition, purchase price, market value and date or purchase data.

Press one key to list your collection with purchase and market value totals.

ONLY

$59.95

For APPLE and IBM personal computer systems.



Available at your nearest computer retail store or

1STEP SOFTWARE, INC
THE "FRIENDLY SOFTWARE" COMPANY

CALL
704/554-7255
Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300
Charlotte, N.C. 28244

BEN FRANKLIN is a trademark of 1 Step Software, Inc. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., APPLE is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Computer/Stamp Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUST ANOTHER PERFECT DAY!

BY BURKE & ASSOCIATES

Relax with our DISTAR 5¼ Slim Line Apple II & IIe Floppy Disk Drive

DISTAR Apple drive is not an adaptation of other mechanisms. DISTAR is a wholly engineered unit for the Apple II, IIe and IIc. DISTAR'S direct drive system allows for quieter operation, more accurate tracking and longer life than conventional belt driven units.

$189.

DUO-DRIVE $399.00

We accept check money order, VISA or MasterCard (include number and expiration date). Please include $5.00 for shipping, handling & insurance in continental U.S. California residents add 6% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

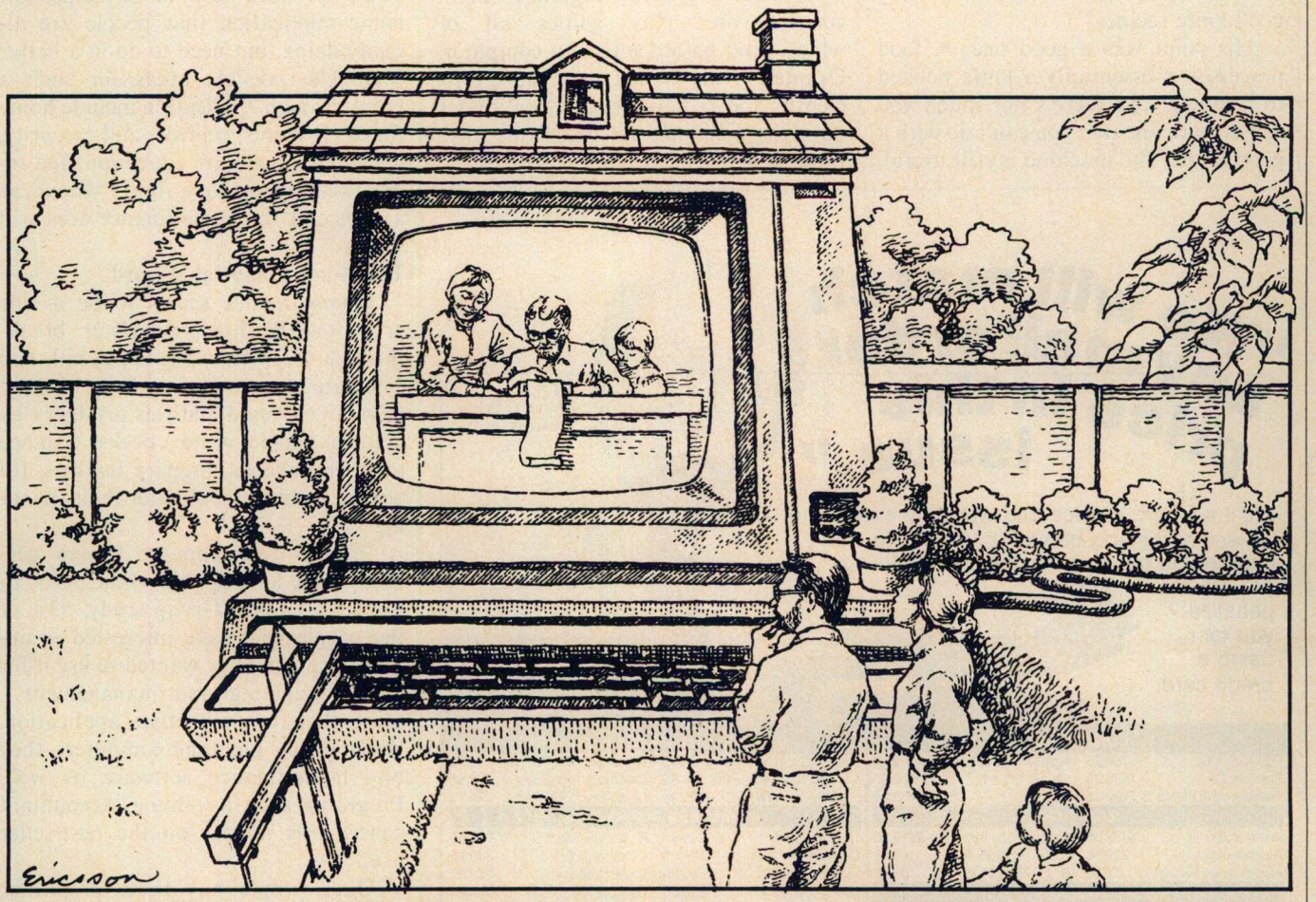
BURKE AND ASSOCIATES, authorized representatives and distributors.
1720 Los Angeles Avenue, #221 • Simi Valley, CA 93063 • (805) 584-3220

Apple II and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC BRAINSTORMING
BY JOHN UNGER ZUSSMAN

I'll do my household budget on it



MYTHS OF HOME COMPUTING

A couple of years ago, humorist David Lachenbruch compiled a list of the things people did with their home computers, in decreasing order of popularity:

1. Play Pac-Man.

That was it. No home finance, no recipe index, no letter writing. And, although by now the list might bear some expansion (Choplifter, at least, should be added), Lachenbruch's point is still well taken. The home computer is still, as Atari founder Nolan Bushnell once put it, "a tremendous solution looking for a problem."

The VisiCalc Phenomenon

We need a VisiCalc for home computers. By this assertion I don't mean that people should be using spreadsheet programs such as VisiCalc to balance their personal checkbook on a home computer.

But VisiCalc was the software that legitimized personal computers in business. More than any other program, it was the key to the personal-computer revolution. Corporate managers and small-business owners bought personal computers specifically to run VisiCalc.

We need an application that's so useful that people will go out and buy a home computer just to run it.

Perhaps I should say, then, that we need something *equivalent* to VisiCalc for home computers. We need an application that's so useful that people will go out and buy a home computer just to run it.

Clearly, such a program hasn't appeared yet. If it had, Texas Instruments wouldn't have fled the home-computer business, Atari wouldn't have laid off half its work force, and IBM's and Coleco's warehouses wouldn't still be full of PCjrs and Adams. There are plenty of computers in homes, but the home-computer *revolution* that will make computers in homes as common as telephones and TVs still hasn't hit.

What kind of breakthrough program can open up the home-computer market? I think we can safely say that it won't be VisiCalc or another spreadsheet program. The needs of home- and business-computer users are vastly different. To paraphrase Edward Heite, balancing a checkbook with a spreadsheet program is like hauling firewood

CELESTE ERICSSON

in a Rolls Royce.

Remember the food-processor craze of the late 70s? Cuisinarts were selling like hotcakes, and the bookstores were full of titles such as *The Joy of Processing*. A noted chef was asked if he knew any good food-processor recipes. "Don't kid me," he scoffed. "Do you know any good knife recipes?"

His point was a good one. A food processor is essentially a knife hooked to a motor, and there's not much you can do with one that you can't do with a good knife. The machine is still useful, though, because it makes all those "knife recipes" far simpler and faster.

It's the same with computers. I use my computer for both home and business functions. Yet *I don't do anything with my computer that I didn't do without one.* I write, outline, store notes, draw graphs, organize, plan, communicate, play games—all of which I did before getting a computer. Granted, I do them faster, more efficiently, and (I hope) better now that I have the machine, but I don't do anything new.

Actually, there *is* one important thing people do only with computers: write programs. In other words, they instruct the computer to do new tasks—which, more than likely, they did by hand before they got the computer. You get the idea.

So we need to find an important home application that people are already doing, but need to do in a better way. The possible areas for such a breakthrough application include home finance, home control and security, telecommunications, education, and recreation. Sounds easy, right? Wrong, as a glance at the home-finance area will show.

The Home Financial Wizard

Home finance seems to be a ripe area for the home-computer breakthrough. Everybody has to pay bills and calculate taxes, and everybody hates it. Computers could end this drudgery by helping people write checks, balance their checkbooks, prepare budgets, fill out tax forms, and monitor their spending.

Prospective computer buyers certainly hope for help with these tasks. In a recent Yankee Group study, 53% of the people who were interested in acquiring a computer wanted to use it for home budgeting and management—more than for any other application. When people buy their computers, they buy home-finance software as well. Programs such as Home Accountant consistently appear on the best-seller lists.

Once people buy these programs, however, they don't seem to *use* them much. When the Yankee Group interviewed people who had already purchased a computer, only 27% actually used it for home finance.

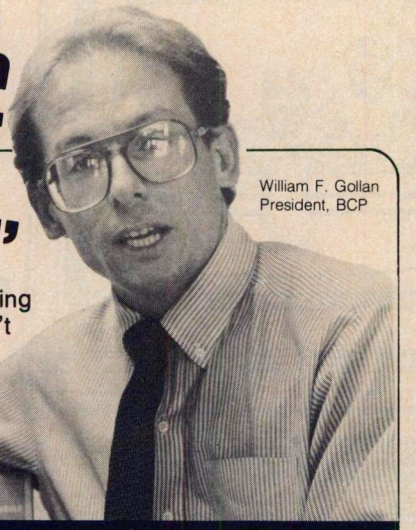
Why so few? Some recent market research conducted by Intuit, a Palo Alto, California, software company just entering this market, provides some clues. Intuit asked members of 200 households—not necessarily computer owners—whether, and how often, they performed various financial tasks.

Paying the Bills

Three activities showed up consistently in these reports: paying bills, reconciling checkbooks, and adding up checks. Almost all households did these things, usually once a month or more.

Other financial tasks were performed much less often. Fewer than a quarter of the families prepared household balance sheets or totaled their expenses. Fewer than 10% prepared a written household budget or compared

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

COMPUTERS			
Franklin 1000	$ 789.95	**Apple IIe, C & Macs**	**call**
Franklin CX 1	1099.95	CX 2C w/cpm	$1559.95
Franklin 1200 OMS & Free 12" Monitor			$1489.95
MONITORS			
Amdek 300 A	$159.95	Amdek color 600 RGB	**$519.95**
Amdek Color I +	299.95	NEC JB 1205 A	159.95
Amdek color 500 rgb/c	409.95	NEC JB 1201 G	159.95
MODEMS			
Anchor Volks 300	$ 69.95	Hayes Smart 300	$219.95
MicroCom ERA 2	349.95	Hayes Smart 1200	499.95
Prometheus Pro 1200	389.95	Hayes Micro IIe ws	249.95
PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES			
ALS Z80 CP/M 2.2	$124.95	Sprite II	$199.95
ALS Z80 CP/M 3.0	289.95	Supersprite	309.95
Cent. Pt. Wildcard 2	109.95	TG Joystick	45.95
Koala Graphic Pad	84.95	TG Paddles	29.95
Kraft Joysticks	45.95	Titan Technologies	
Hayes Mach III	45.95	Accellorator II/IIE	429.95
Microsoft		64k Ram II +	259.95
Z80 CP/M Softcard	229.95	128k Ram II +	319.95
Premium Pack II +	459.95	Neptune 64k + 80	199.95
Premium Pack IIe	299.95	Neptune 128k + 80	299.95
Synetix		Neptune 192k + 80	339.95
Flashcard 144 kb	309.95	Videx Videoterm w/ss	229.95
Flashcard 288 kb	449.95	Videx Ultraterm	279.95
Sprite I	119.95	Videx Enhancer II	109.95
FLOPPY DRIVES			
Rana Elite I 163kb	$269.95	Micro Sci A2 143kb	$249.95
Rana Elite II 326kb	389.95	Micro Sci A40 164kb	289.95
Rana Elite III 652kb	469.95	Micro Sci A70 286kb	349.95
HARD DISKS			
Corvus Omnidrive 5	**$1699.95**	Corvus Omnidrive 45	**$4199.95**
Corvus Omnidrive 16	**2849.95**	Franklin 10mb Sys	**1399.95**
GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS			
Fingerprint	$119.95	Print-It	$169.95
Grappler +	119.95	PKASO/U & cable	119.95
w/16k & cable	179.95	Quadram 32k Fazer	179.95
w/32k & cable	194.95	Quadram 64k Fazer	194.95
w/64k & cable	229.95	Quadram 128k Fazer	274.95
PRINTERS DOT MATRIX			
C. ITOH 8510	$ 349.95	Gemini Radix 15	$ 689.95
C. ITOH Hot Dot	499.95	Okidata 82A	339.95
Epson LQ 1500	1099.95	Okidata 83A	559.95
Epson RX 80 F/T	349.95	Okidata 84	**799.95**
Epson RX 100	559.95	Okidata 92 Imagewriter	519.95
Epson FX 80	469.95	Okidata 92	439.95
Epson FX 100	689.95	Okidata 93	**649.95**
Gemini 10x	289.95	Quadram QuadJet	759.95
Gemini 15x	399.95	Tally MT 180L	809.95
Gemini Delta 10	399.95	Toshiba P1351	**1349.95**
Gemini Delta 15	549.95	Toshiba P1340	729.95
Gemini Radix 10	589.95	Transtar 315 Color	469.95
PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY			
C. ITOH A10 18cps	$569.95	Silver Reed 400 12cps	$319.95
Brother HR15 14cps	469.95	Silver Reed 500 14cps	**389.95**
Dynax DX 15 14cps	**399.95**	Silver Reed 550 17cps	**469.95**
NEC 2010/2030	**709.95**	Star PowerType 17cps	**359.95**
SOFTWARE			
Bank Street Writer	$ 49.95	Flight Simulator II	$ 39.95
Bank Street Speller	49.95	Zork 1, 2 or 3	29.95
Home Word	39.95	Choplifter	27.95
PFS:Write	79.95	Sargon III	39.95
PFS:Proof	54.95	Lode Runner	27.95
Screenwriter II	84.95	Millionaire	47.95
Sensible Speller IV	79.95	PFS: File	79.95
Megawriter	74.95	PFS: Report	79.95
Dollars & Sense	79.95	PFS: Graph	79.95
Home Accountant	49.95	PFS Access	54.95
Think Tank	109.95	Multiplan DOS/CPM	179.95
Math Blaster	39.95	dBASE II	399.95
Word Attack	39.95	Visicalc E	169.95
Speed Reader II	49.95	Master Type	29.95

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH

FREE SHIPPING

MasterCard VISA

12 School Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

actual expenses to budgeted amounts. None prepared graphs of their financial activity.

Notice that these less popular tasks are all *elective*, not required like those in the first group. People know they ought to do these things; most plan to get around to it one of these days—but when they have a choice about financial chores, they usually choose to ignore them.

Now most home-finance programs emphasize precisely these elective activities. So people figure that, with the help of their computer, they'll finally be able to do these tedious chores. When they find out how much work it is to enter and maintain the data, though, they lose interest. Since they don't really *need* a nice, neat pie chart of their expense categories, they won't go to much trouble to prepare one.

Home-finance applications may be a good *excuse* for people to buy a home computer, when they really do so for other reasons.

The moral of this story, again, is that people like their new bottles to contain old wine. If they didn't budget before they bought the computer, they won't budget afterwards either.

Ironically, most people don't even use these programs to do common financial tasks such as writing checks. That's because the programs often tie their functions together and require that you set up a complete accounting system before doing anything. Writing checks by computer turns out to be more trouble than doing it by hand. So, with a sigh, they consign the home-finance program to the top shelf and try to master Zork III once again.

Some Solutions, No Breakthroughs

I've recently seen two programs that might get people to actually use their home computers for financial applications. Although both were released initially for the IBM PC, Apple versions are forthcoming.

Intuit has followed up on its market research, described above, by introducing a product that performs only the three tasks that people actually *do*. With this product, called Quicken, you can print checks, balance your checkbook, and find and total checks within categories. Because it's so simple, Quicken really is quick—and easy enough to compete favorably with doing the tasks by hand.

Quicken isn't the breakthrough product, the VisiCalc of home computers, though—people won't buy a computer just to write checks and balance their checkbook—but it may do what no home-finance program has done before it: get used.

A Westport, Connecticut, firm called Micro Education Corporation of America (MECA) has taken a different tack. MECA recruited Andrew Tobias, a leading financial writer, to design a complete home-finance package. The program, called Managing Your Money, contains "chapters" on budgeting, writing and reconciling checks, estimating your income tax and mortality, planning your insurance, managing your portfolio, and calculating your net worth. It also contains a reminder pad and a financial calculator.

These functions are tied together—but loosely enough to be practical. For example, if you maintain an investment portfolio, the program can automatically enter the totals onto your personal balance sheet. You can also construct the balance sheet without doing the portfolio, entering your investment figures directly from the keyboard. I suspect that people may start by using the basic checkbook functions and then be drawn into the more complex tasks.

If anyone can minimize the drudgery of performing some of these chores, Tobias can. He's the author of the highly successful book *The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need*. Besides giving good advice, he's an engaging, witty writer. For example, he dedicated his book "to my broker—even if he has, from time to time, made me just that."

Excuses, Excuses

Programs such as Quicken and Managing Your Money may help people manage their finances on home computers, but since people try to minimize the time they spend on financial affairs, I don't think they'll buy computers just to run home-finance programs. Unlike VisiCalc, these programs won't single-handedly usher in the home-computer revolution.

On the other hand, home-finance applications may be a good *excuse* for people to buy a home computer, when they really do so for other reasons. In my next column (in the November issue), I'll examine some of those other reasons to buy a home computer. +

25 Pack Complete*

BEST BUY!

$1.74 Single Sided Double Density

Soft sector 5¼" flexible diskettes

$2.24 Double Sided Double Density

*Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek sleeves, color coded user labels, and write protect tabs.

Quality you expect at a price you don't.

Proven quality at a great price. BECK offers you a full satisfaction money-back guarantee – you can't lose! If you like the quality of 3M, Dysan, Verbatim, et al, you'll like BECK.

- Satisfaction, Money-Back Guarantee
- 100% Certified, 100% Error-Free
- Full 7-Year Warranty
- Tested and Retested 21 Times to 42 Rigid Specifications
- Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards

For IBM, Apple, TRS, and 97% of popular computers.

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634.
Available in 25-Pack only plus freight.
Bulk product inquiries welcome.

COD's CASH ONLY
Corp. Accts Welcome

MasterCard VISA

Order Now Toll Free Door to Door in 48 hrs.

1-800-BECK MFG

(In New Hampshire call 924-3821)

Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh® with Hard Disk Power

Mac Drive™

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.
- You can take your removable Mac Drive cartridge with you for added security.

TECMAR
Tecmar Sweetens Apples™

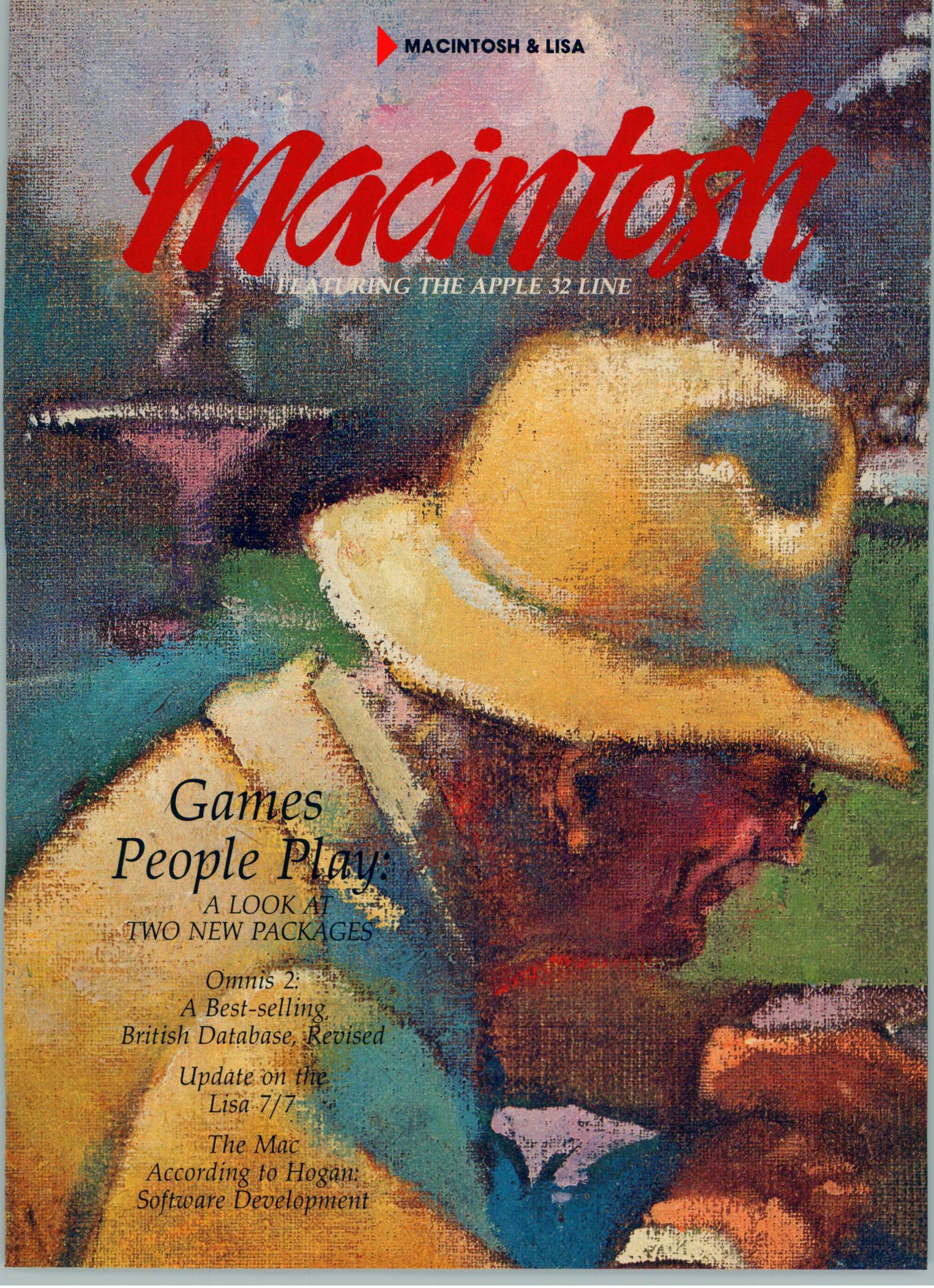
Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH & LISA

Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE



Games People Play:

A LOOK AT TWO NEW PACKAGES

Omnis 2: A Best-selling British Database, Revised

Update on the Lisa 7/7

The Mac According to Hogan: Software Development

New Games Mac People Play

Transylvania and Millionaire

The proposition that computing on the Macintosh ought to be simple, powerful, and fun gets a big boost from the first pair of games released to run on the Mac.

The authors of Transylvania (a graphics adventure) and Millionaire (a stock-market game) have done more than just bring to market a couple of challenging games. They have also demonstrated that Macintosh redefines the term "ease of use."

Damsel in Distress

Slip the Transylvania disk into the Mac. Double-click the document file, and the game's title page appears, divided into three sections.

"Velcome to Transylvania! Von't you please sign the guest register?" you are bidden. You enter your name at the keyboard and press Return. "And your next of kin?" it asks, menacingly.

You see a picture of a tree stump in the upper left quarter of the screen, below which is a N-E-S-W compass that you can activate with a click of the mouse button; selecting a direction brings a new image into the picture window.

Your mission is to find and rescue a damsel in distress. Beyond that, you're on your own. You wander through a forest, exploring and collecting odd items as you go. Of course, this wouldn't be Transylvania without a werewolf, or a vampire, or or—but that would be telling too much.

The text scrolls neatly up the right side of the screen, the game's message in Mac's Venice font, your own commands in New York. This typographical difference permits a clear distinction between lines of text. You communicate with the computer by typing simple two-word commands;

FRANCIS LIVINGSTON

the program replies with text or graphic routines from a 300-word vocabulary.

The game was originally written in full color for the Apple II, but the black-and-white Mac version compares well. The graphic images are so well designed and in such high resolution that you soon forget that they occupy only a 2½ × 4-inch space.

Robert Hardy, who wrote the Mac version of the game, has provided an Inventory pull-down menu at the top of the screen. It shows a list of items you've collected during your travels. He has also produced 80 finely etched pictures that make you forgive Apple for not giving the Mac a color screen (well, almost).

Although Transylvania is exciting, easy to play, and visually satisfying, you might complain that it does not take full advantage of the Mac's resources. Why, for example, must we scrawl our map of the forest on a sheet of actual paper? The thrill would be greater if we had a mouse-powered, map-making routine. How about using the mouse to manipulate objects on the screen? Or offering animation?

A game that makes even better use of the Mac's unique features is Millionaire, from Blue Chip Software. It has scads of pull-down menus, and virtually the entire game is mouse-controlled.

Your goal is to build a $10,000 grubstake into a cool million by buying and selling stocks and stock options.

If that sounds like an obscure or complex premise, don't worry. The game mirrors the obscurity and complexity of real-life stock trading. It is so well designed and so well suited to the Macintosh that you will quickly become enthralled.

Millionaire opens on week 14 of a 91-week playing session. Each "week," you have the opportunity to buy or sell stocks and options. The game tracks the activity of 15 stocks, and, with the click of the mouse button, you have access to a wide variety of investment information.

Real stock trading is a lot like this game. Millionaire has simplified it enough to be comprehensible, without sacrificing the experience of risk.

The stock-market graph shows overall stock-market activity to date; the specific industry graph tracks, say, the three retail-industry stocks in the game; and another graph reflects each specific company's performance. In addition, you can read the weekly *Financial Journal* for business news, pull down a description of any company in the game, or look up the high-low-close of any stock for the week.

Once you've done your "research," you buy your stocks and pay your brokerage commissions. (I told you it was realistic.) Your score is your net worth. The game also tracks your cash on hand and interest you owe on borrowed funds.

As your net worth increases, you earn certain privileges. For example, you can reach a status that lets you buy stocks "on margin"—that is, you put up only a part of the funds required to buy the stock. As in the real world, this strategy can produce great gains or stunning losses.

Higher levels of the game enable you to buy and sell stock options. You can even borrow up to 80% of your net worth and buy stocks with that money. By the time you've reached that extreme, you'll likely be holding the mouse with a sweaty hand.

You don't need to understand the stock market to enjoy the game (is there anyone who "understands" the stock market?). On the contrary, the game's proposition that stock prices relate to observable phenomena may lead a player to appreciate how the real stock market actually works.

Millionaire on the Mac can store up to 14 players' data. You can store a complete game's status, including the market environment, for later recall. A shrewd player can take notes as the game proceeds and may develop strategy based on past developments.

The game manual offers detailed instructions, a glossary of stock-market terms, and guidelines for working with the Mac. You can simply boot the disk and learn to play by playing.

Anyone who has learned a previous Mac application will find that this one runs in the same way as all the others—mouse controller, pull-down menus, windows, scroll bars, size boxes, close box: the works.

Does it matter that Millionaire lacks a color screen? Not a bit. Jim Zuber, who wrote the original version of the game for the IBM Personal Computer in color, says that color is unnecessary.

"We took the color out of the original IBM version," he explains. "That's because the current release has to run on 30 machines. We couldn't have it depend on color. In getting the game to the maximum customer base, color doesn't figure."

Playing Millionaire means calling up stock-market charts and company reports, reading the investment news, paying commissions, using leverage, and keeping your portfolio.

Fact is, real stock trading is a lot like this game. Millionaire has simplified it enough to be comprehensible, without sacrificing the experience of risk for players. No doubt, some sharp programmer someday will give us a real-life Mac investment program just like this one. +

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Transylvania
By Antonio Antiochia
Mac version by Robert Hardy
Penguin Software
830 Fourth Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $39.95

Millionaire
By Jim Zuber
Mac version by Ms. Bert Porter
Blue Chip Software
19824 Ventura Blvd., Suite 125
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(213) 881-8288
List Price: $59.95

All Together Now

Lisa 7/7—Apple's newest integrated-software package

Apple Computer has reworked the Lisa Office System software applications into a single software package called Lisa 7/7. It is the third major release of Apple's software for the Lisa, and it is more capable and more fully integrated than the Lisa Office System.

The old Office System software consisted of seven separate packages that ranged in price from $195 to $395 each. The seven programs were LisaWrite, a word-processing program; LisaCalc, an electronic-spreadsheet program; LisaList, a database program; LisaGraph, a presentation-graphics package; LisaDraw, a freestyle-graphics package; LisaProject, a project-management program; and Lisa Terminal, a telecommunications program. Although the programs shared a similar command structure and user interface, they were not fully integrated; it was not possible, for example, to place graphics in a word-processing document.

In contrast, the new Lisa 7/7 is a single software package selling for $695 that integrates all seven applications. The Lisa 7/7 software also adds several excellent new features such as a spelling dictionary and support for color printers. Here is a rundown of the seven applications and some highlights of their new features.

1. The LisaTerminal telecommunications program has corrected the word-wrap problem that plagued the old version. Previously, LisaTerminal could communicate only with LisaWrite and LisaCalc documents; the new Lisa 7/7 version works with information from LisaList and LisaProject as well.
2. The LisaCalc electronic spreadsheet now includes the ability to calculate internal rates of return and perform statistical functions and natural-order evaluations.
3. The old version of the LisaList database program was not integrated with any of the other applications. This drawback has been rectified; LisaList can now share information with LisaWrite, LisaCalc, LisaProject, LisaGraph, and LisaTerminal.
4. The LisaGraph presentation-graphics package for creating charts and graphs for business presentations now has a built-in linear-regression function and also can create 3-D bar charts and stacked bar charts.

Best of all, the software now supports color printers. The printer Apple recommends is the Canon PJ-1080A ink-jet printer, which produces excellent color graphics on plain paper or overhead-transparency material.

5. The new version of the LisaDraw freestyle drawing package also supports color printing on the Canon ink-jet printer, and the program has been enhanced with a reduce-to-fit option, an improved line-smoothing technique, and the ability to rotate text or objects.
6. The LisaWrite word-processing program now works with all the applications and lets you paste from LisaGraph, LisaDraw, or LisaProject into LisaWrite documents. The program can also do multicolor printing. Another great new feature is the addition of an 80,000-word spelling dictionary from Houghton-Mifflin. The dictionary is advanced, and you can operate it with the mouse. Another provision lets you add up to 750 user-definable terms, such as company names, product names, trade jargon, or other specialized terms.
7. The LisaProject project-management program now offers the ability to keep track of project costs and can fully integrate tables and graphics from the other Lisa 7/7 applications. LisaProject is one of the particularly impressive features of the Lisa 7/7 software package. It is a first-rate project-planning and management tool that is unequaled in the microcomputer world. None of the other "integrated" software packages, such as Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Context MBA, or Framework, offer this capability. Since LisaProject is so innovative and useful, we are presenting a full review of this program in the article "Project Planning with the Lisa," which appears on pages 80–83 of this issue.

Besides enhancements to the various applications, Lisa 7/7 also offers improvements to the general "Lisa Desktop" operating system. Password protection is now offered at both the document level and the folder level, and it now has a provision for print queuing.

The new Lisa 7/7 is definitely the best integrated-software package on the market today. The accompanying chart shows how it stacks up against its main competitors. This third revision of the Lisa software has not only improved the software's capabilities, but it has also positioned it better in the marketplace, which may help the Lisa regain some of the ground it has lost to the IBM PC and XT. +

Figure 1: How Lisa 7/7 compares with other integrated software

Apple's® new baby has

Microsoft BASIC
on Apple's new Macintosh

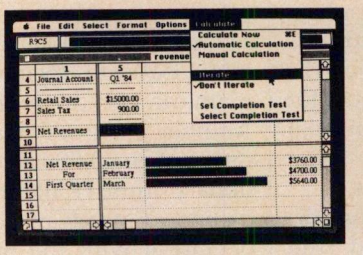
It's called Macintosh™. And it has a lot of our personality.

We're called Microsoft®. And our part of Macintosh is five new programs that are bright, intuitive, outgoing, understanding and born to perform.

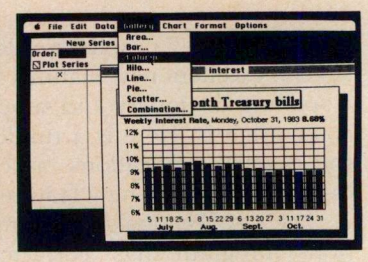
Our pride, your joy.

Taking advantage of Macintosh's mouse and rich graphics, we've designed software that works like you, even thinks like you.

All our programs share the same plain English commands. So what once took days to learn, now takes hours or minutes to learn with Macintosh.



Microsoft Multiplan



Microsoft Chart

Meet the family.

Our financial whiz is MULTIPLAN®, an electronic spreadsheet that actually remembers how you work. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

When it comes to writing, nothing will travel faster than

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

our best features.

our WORD, available this Fall. Using the mouse, it will let you select commands faster than you can say "cheese."

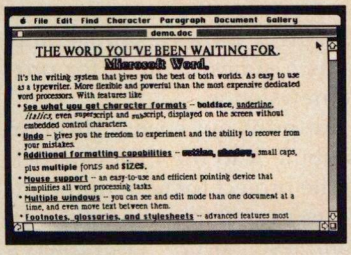
Our most artistic child will be CHART. Available late this Summer.

It gives you 45 presentation-quality chart and graphic styles to choose from.

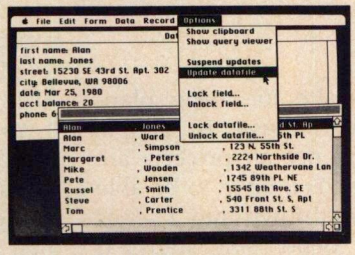
Later this year, we'll offer our most manageable child, FILE, an advanced personal record management program.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

And BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers world-wide, is the granddaddy of them all.



Microsoft Word



Microsoft File

Now enhanced to take full advantage of the Macintosh mouse, windows and graphics.

So call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

Project planning made simple

LisaProject

THE LISA/*BY SHARYN VENIT AND D. BURNS*

How long will it take to build a solar home in the mountains of Virginia? What are the steps in producing a Broadway play? How late can a particular activity start without affecting the final completion date of a project?

Questions like these occupy people who are responsible for making things happen on schedule. Sometimes the main concern of managers is not "when will it happen?" but rather "How many items on our list can we accomplish in time?" or "Is this project feasible at all, given the time frame and current resources?" LisaProject can help answer questions such as these. LisaProject is a project-planning tool that lets you create charts that are similar to PERT (program evaluation and review technique) or CPM (critical-path method) charts (see box on facing page).

Until now, graphic planning tools like this have been available only on mainframes and minicomputers. Some microcomputer packages offer help with scheduling, but they cannot draw the kinds of charts available through LisaProject. The graphics LisaProject creates offer visual clarity that is not possible with comparably priced systems.

LisaProject can help set calendar dates for each step in a project and evaluate the related costs, as well as produce clear graphic presentations of plans for review by project team leaders.

The Program

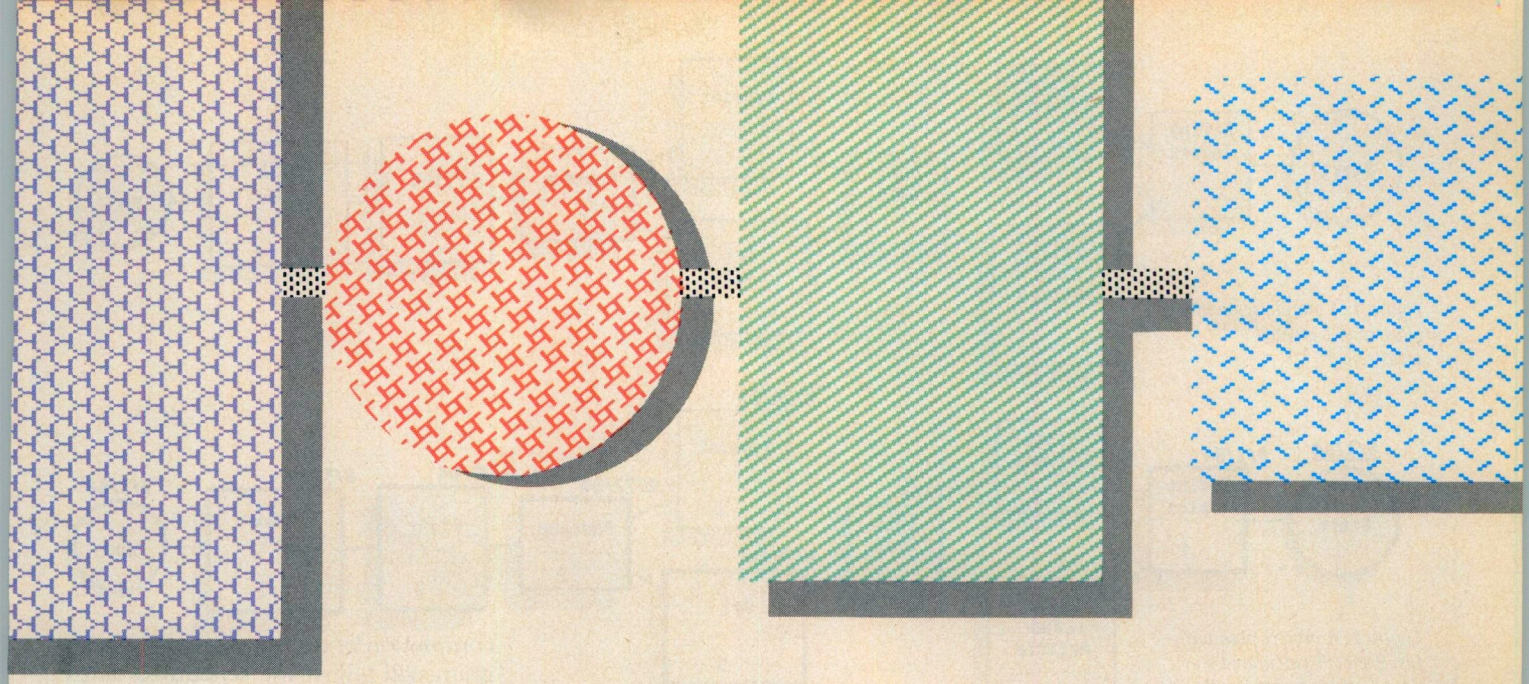
The prerequisite for using planning tools like these is simple enough, though not all projects are suited for them. You have to be able to break a project down into a series of sequential, dependent steps. If you're going to produce a Broadway play, for instance, you'll need to choose the play, select a cast, choose understudies, schedule rehearsals, build the set, and so on. Before any new activity can begin, you must complete all preceding steps on which it depends. Furthermore, each person involved in the project can do only one thing at a time.

The heart of the LisaProject program is a diagram that shows the activities required to accomplish a goal. Based on the information you enter into the schedule, LisaProject can create GANTT-type (horizontal-bar) charts of activities, showing the project on a time scale by task or by resource (e.g., person or group).

Using LisaProject, you begin by identifying the tasks in the project and placing them in relation to each other. The program represents each activity with a rectangle drawn on the screen, and it draws lines to connect activities that are dependent on each other, indicating the sequence of events. Figure 1 shows a simple project plan as a series of steps for producing a newsletter.

You can print out such a diagram and distribute it to the major participants in the project for review and input for the next step, scheduling. In their simplest form, LisaProject's schedules show the name of each activity and its duration (in days). After you specify the project-start date, the number of days required per task, and the number of work days per week, the program calculates the projected completion date of the project. You can use LisaProject's Customize menu to enter dates of holidays that occur during the project cycle. You can also schedule a project by weeks (rather than days) by defining each week as having only one "work day."

In scheduling tasks, LisaProject follows a rule of most planning methods: An activity cannot begin until all preceding activities on which it depends have been completed. Following this rule, LisaProject calculates each task's earliest start date, latest start date, earliest completion date, and latest completion date. Figure 2 shows the newsletter production plan with the start date, final deadline,



and days per task that the planner entered. LisaProject calculated the starting date for each task in the project (shown above the top left corner of each activity rectangle). You can enter these dates manually if you wish, thus overriding LisaProject's automatic scheduling.

Critical Tasks

If the earliest completion date is the same as the latest completion date for an activity—if there is no "slack"—then the activity is critical to the timely completion of the whole project. Such activities fall on the "critical path" of the project, which LisaProject automatically displays in boldface type. If any activities along the critical path are delayed, then the entire project will be set back by the same amount of time.

Noncritical tasks are those that have some slack in the schedule, tasks for which the earliest completion date is different from the latest completion date. The slack time for these tasks appears as gray shading on a task chart, which LisaProject creates, based on the information on the schedule chart. The task chart in figure 3 shows each activity stretched out across the time scale for the whole project. Any changes you make to the schedule chart will automatically show up in the task chart—you cannot make changes to the task chart directly. In the latest release of the program, you can assign fixed costs to various tasks on a separate Project Table.

The Resource Chart

In addition to specifying the duration of each task, you can specify the name of the person responsible for that task. A task may involve more than one person, and you can specify a different amount of time for each person required for an activity. Based on this information, LisaProject creates a resource (GANTT) chart showing each person's activities over time, such as the chart in figure 4, which is based on the personnel plan in figure 5. Here LisaProject follows the rule that each person can be involved in only one activity at a time. If you want people to do more than one thing at a time, you can deliberately set up the schedule accordingly by giving them a different "name" or function identification in each overlapping activity.

As on the task chart, slack time appears as gray shading on the resource chart.

Project control begins with a review of the difference between the schedule and actual performance over the life of a project. You can identify review points on the schedule as circular "milestones." At these review points, you can update the schedule to reflect revised task-duration estimates, personnel assignments, and start/finish dates. You can also enter the time remaining for

PERT AND CPM CHARTS

PERT charts were originally developed in the 1950s to help accelerate the development of the Polaris missile. These charts consist of a series of events with estimated completion times or start/finish dates. With a PERT chart, planners can ask "what if" questions such as, "If a certain event is completed by a certain date, how soon will the next event be completed?" and "How soon will the entire project be completed?"

The Critical Path Method was developed independently at about the same time as PERT. CPM is useful in determining the trade-offs between the costs and completion dates of a given project. In the newest version, LisaProject can automatically calculate costs, and it identifies the critical path of the project.

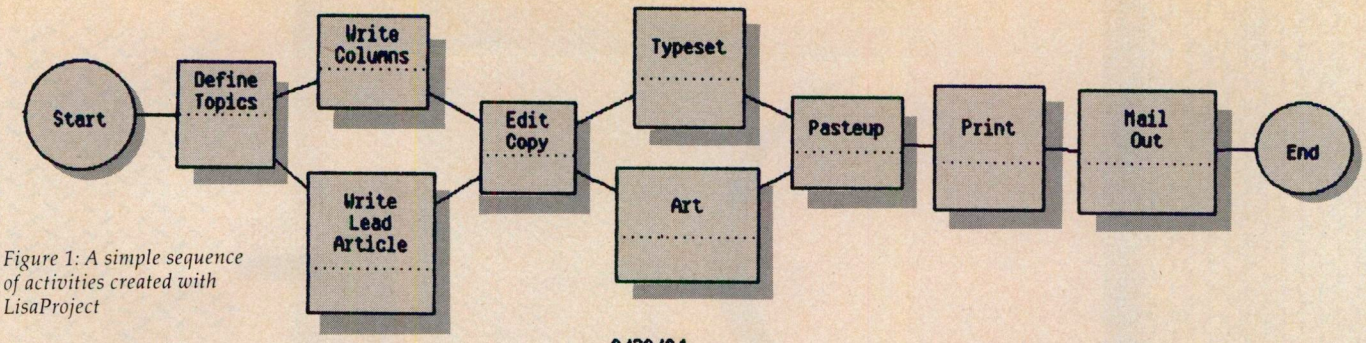


Figure 1: A simple sequence of activities created with LisaProject

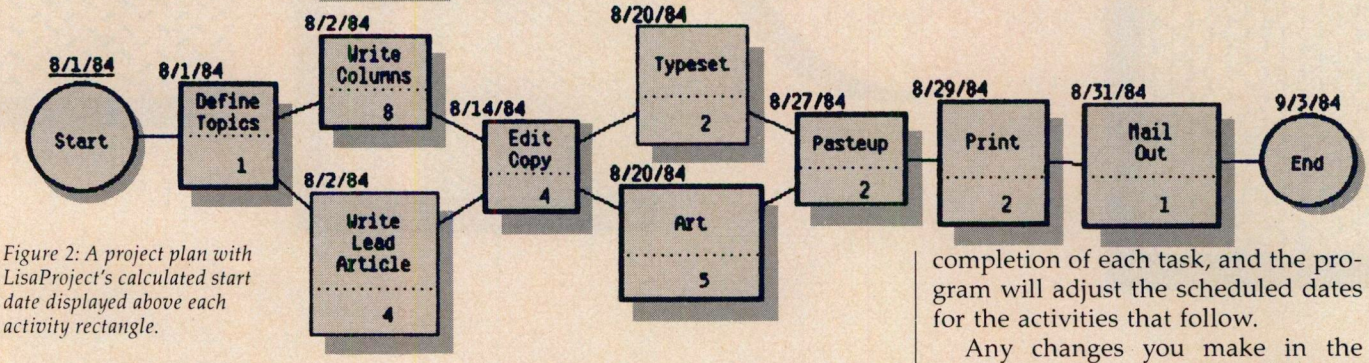


Figure 2: A project plan with LisaProject's calculated start date displayed above each activity rectangle.

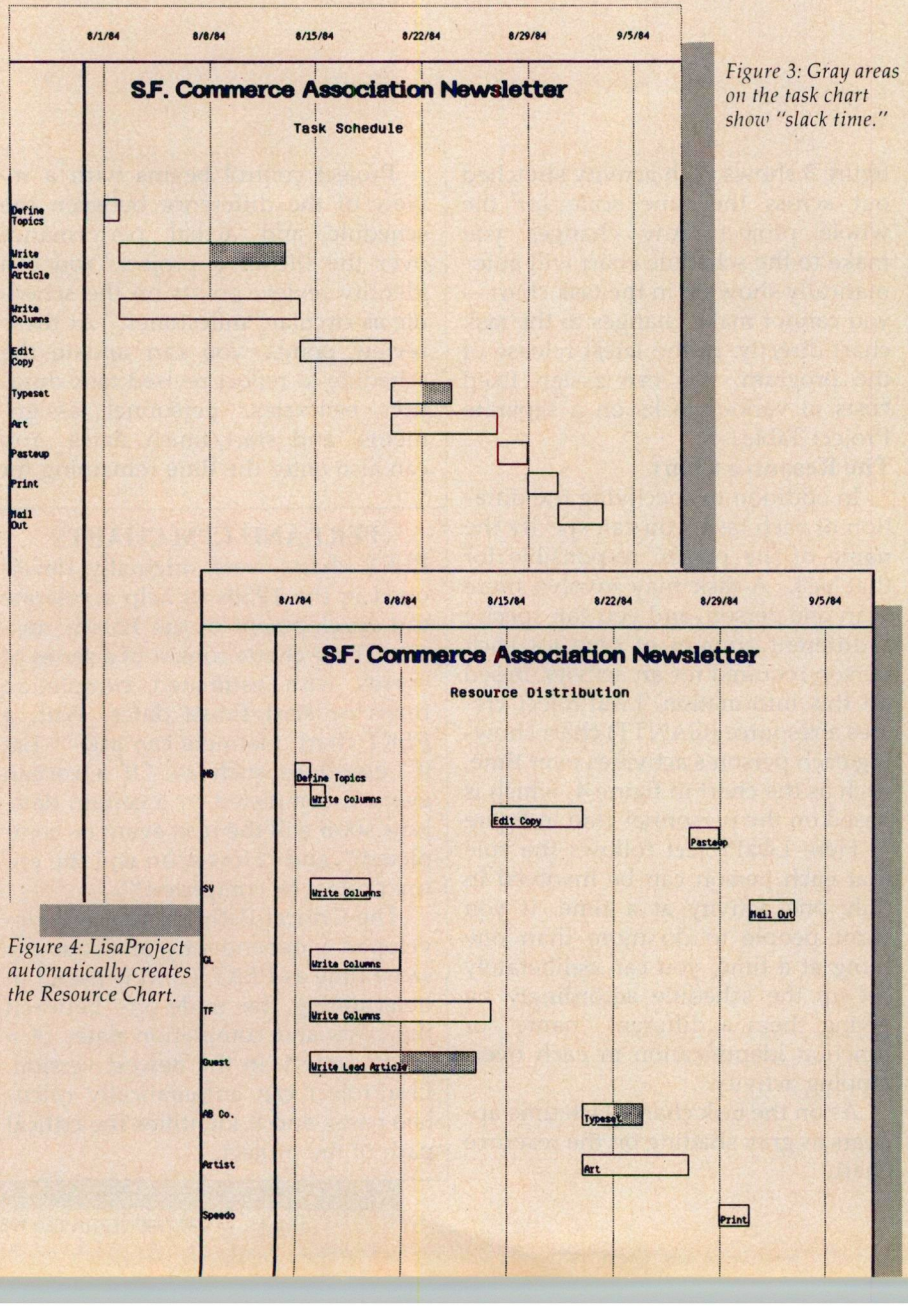


Figure 3: Gray areas on the task chart show "slack time."

Figure 4: LisaProject automatically creates the Resource Chart.

completion of each task, and the program will adjust the scheduled dates for the activities that follow.

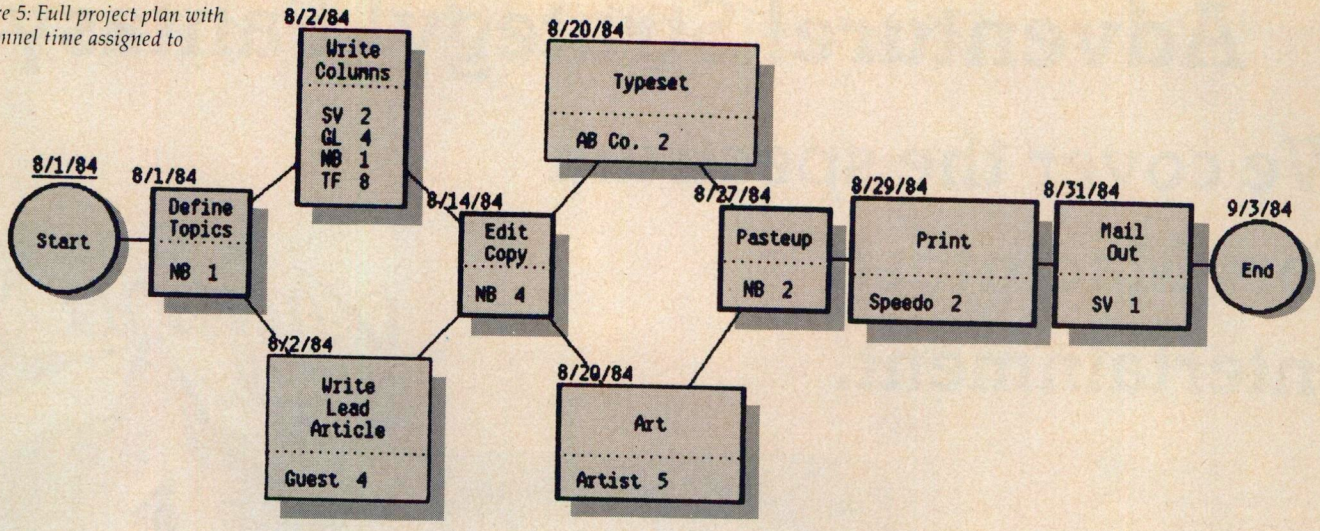
Any changes you make in the schedule chart will automatically be reflected in the task and resource charts. You can print each of these charts out, horizontally or vertically, on 8½-inch-wide paper. LisaProject lets you preview pages before printing, so you can manipulate the schedule chart to accommodate page breaks. For emphasis or aesthetics, you can make individual task rectangles and circles larger or smaller. The program also lets you reduce the size of task and resource charts that span a long time period by changing the scale of the time axis from one week to two, four, or eight weeks.

You can also copy charts you create with LisaProject into LisaDraw, where you can add borders, shading, and more text for your final presentation. LisaProject provides only two areas—for headings and subheadings—for text entries outside of task descriptions.

For large projects, you can start with an overall plan and then break it into segments, which you copy into subfiles and expand. You can show alternative plans by copying and changing the first basic plan. With LisaProject at your service, you may find your needs for clearly documented plans expanding to include simple office routines, such as end-of-month closing procedures, that go into an in-house training and reference manual.

With the ability to assign costs to

Figure 5: Full project plan with personnel time assigned to tasks



different phases of the project plan, LisaProject has become a truly complete planning tool. Once you've entered dollar figures in the Project Table, LisaProject automatically calculates both incremental and cumulative costs of the project.

LisaProject is not offered as a stand-alone program. Instead, it is now part of the Lisa 7/7 integrated-software package (see "All Together Now," on page 77 of this issue). The documentation is also part of the Lisa 7/7 package. The manual is attractive, with many graphic examples, and easy to use. It contains setup information, a tutorial, a reference guide, and an index. If you use the tutorial, which has you access associated disk files, or study the excellent examples of project plans on the LisaProject diskette, you'll find the programs easy to learn.

LisaProject goes a long way toward simplifying the previously complex task of planning a project. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

LisaProject (available only as part of the new Lisa 7/7 integrated-software package)
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

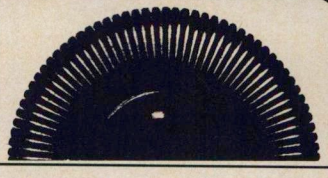
List Price: Lisa 7/7, $695

Requires: Any Lisa computer, 1 megabyte of RAM, hard disk with at least 5 megabytes

Cdi announces . . .

ProPrint™

YOU CAN NOW USE A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER WITH YOUR MACINTOSH™



— **ProPrint** is a printer driver program that will output text directly to your letter quality printer.
— Compatible with your favorite Mac word processor; uses pull-down menus.
— Prepare professional letters, reports and documents that look like this

Dear Mr. Smith; We would like to welcome you to

rather than this

Dear Mr. Smith; We would like to welcome you to

— **ProPrint** supports all popular serial letter quality printers

ABATI* BROTHER* COMREX* DIABLO* JUKI* QUME* STAR*
AMDEK* C. ITOH* DAISYWRITER* DYNAX* NEC* SILVERREED* SMITH CORONA*

- Fully Warranteed
- Available with or without Cable
- Complete Instruction Manual
- Available for Immediate Shipment
- Order Direct Today or See Your Local Dealer

ProPrint ... $74.00 **ProPrint W/CABLE.... $99.00**

Creighton Development, Inc.
4931 Birch St., Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 476-1973

TM—Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.; ProPrint is a registered trademark of Creighton Development, Inc.
*Registered trademarks of respective companies.

Please send me MAC L Q printer driver:

☐ **ProPrint** ☐ **ProPrint** w/Cable (Printer _____)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

☐ CHECK ENCLOSED (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax)
☐ CHARGE MY MASTER CARD OR ☐ VISA
CARD NO. _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____

Creighton Development, Inc.
4931 Birch, Newport Beach, California 92660

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adventure! Strategy! Fantasy!

We cover the spectrum for Macintosh™ entertainment.

Transylvania—Rescue a kidnapped princess from an evil vampire in this award-winning graphics adventure.

Pensate—Outwit the computer's legions of pieces as you make your way across the playfield. Ten distinct types of opposing pieces provide endless variety and challenge in this game of strategy.

Xyphus—Enter the Lost Continent of Arroya in search of Xyphus, Lord of Demons. Six increasingly difficult scenarios, plus a wide variety of spells and weapons make this fantasy role playing game like no other you've seen.

penguin software™
the graphics people

830 Fourth Avenue
Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Software Development with the Macintosh

Some of you have been writing me to ask questions about the Macintosh. The two most frequent questions are: What is the memory-upgrade process going to be like? and How do you go about developing software for the Macintosh?

I can't answer the first question, since Apple doesn't yet know (or won't tell) the details of the upgrade process from 128K to 512K of memory. I suspect it will be costly (around $1000) and may include more than just a memory upgrade, since the entire electronics board will be replaced during the process.

So much for guesses.

I *can* tell you about the software-development process for the Macintosh, and since in my last column I was just beginning to describe how the Mac works at the assembly-language level, I thought software development would be an appropriate subject for this month's column.

The Mac and the Lisa

To date, the Mac and the Lisa have been an inseparable pair. Almost all authors of Apple's software for the Macintosh prepared their programs by writing them in a special version of the Lisa Pascal language, compiling them to assembly language, and then sending the program to the Mac via the Mac's and Lisa's serial ports. In addition, since Lisa Pascal lets you write assembly-language code within a Pascal program (a process called "in-line assembly-language code"), you don't necessarily have to program in Pascal (other than providing a few obligatory statements).

You can't get there from here (yet).

The "special" part of Lisa Pascal is a series of prewritten procedures, each of which corresponds to one of the ROM routines I began describing in my last column. Thus, to fill a rectangle with a pattern, you use a Pascal procedure called FillRect. Other ROM routines are similarly named (Microsoft BASIC uses the same names for the few ROM routines it implements).

Apple's preference for Pascal began with its adoption of UCSD Pascal for the Apple II, way back at the turn of the decade (well, it *seems* like a long time ago!). Both of the BASIC interpreters for the Apple II were minimal versions, meaning that they did not sport features that made sophisticated or business programming easy. UCSD Pascal solved all these problems.

Beginning with the Apple III, Apple began using Pascal as the language of choice for development work within Apple itself. By the time the Lisa rolled out in 1983, Apple had its own version of Pascal, which compiles programs into true 68000 assembly-language code. Since Lisa Pascal is a compiler (UCSD Pascal was a quasi-interpreter, meaning it interpreted special instructions while executing), it was ideally suited for the earliest Mac software development, since the Macintosh requires small, fast programs to achieve its desktop illusion.

The Mac Development Process

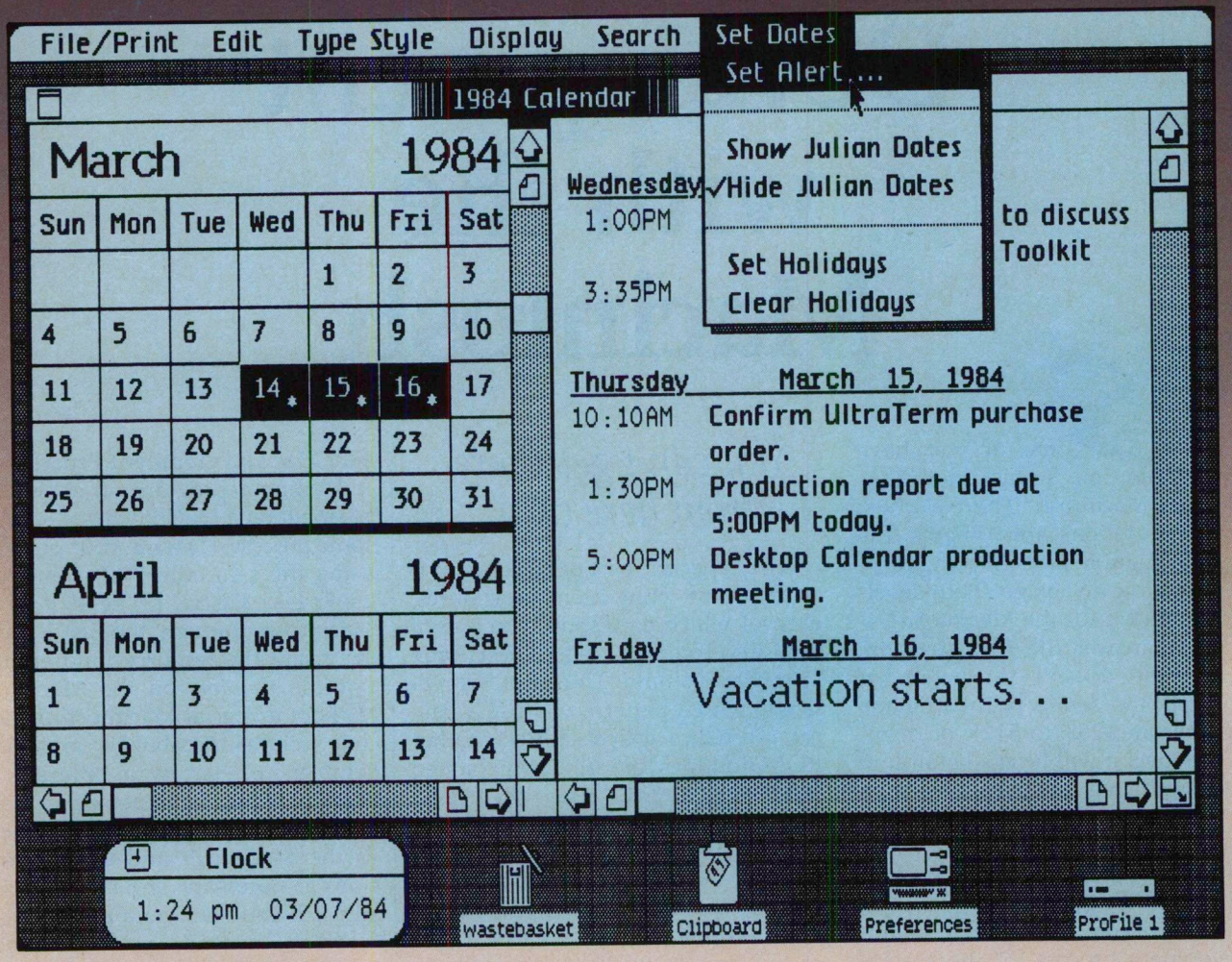
Writing a program on a Lisa and testing it on a Macintosh is a cumbersome process: (1) write your program, using the Lisa editor, (2) compile it, using Lisa Pascal, (3) send it to the Macintosh through the serial ports, (4) install the resource- and application-file pointers on the Macintosh, (5) boot a special Macintosh diskette that includes a debugger and disassembler, (6) start your program, (7) examine what is happening by using a terminal (a Lisa will do) connected to the Macintosh and make corrections as necessary, and (8) go back to step 1 if you discover a problem.

"Wait a second," you say. "What's this 'install the resource- and application-file pointers on the Macintosh?' "

That's a good question. It turns out that Apple makes a distinction between program code and resource code. A program is a sequence of instructions to the computer; a resource is something the computer might use to carry out an instruction. In the Macintosh, messages, fonts, windows, advisories, and graphic illustrations are all regarded as resources. Thus, a program instruction might tell the computer to send message 1 to the active window. In a special resource file, message 1 might read, I'M SORRY, BUT I CAN'T DO THAT, FRANK.

Videx INC. TM

INTRODUCING



Desktop Calendar for your Lisa 2

Desktop Calendar, a new tool for the Lisa 2, will improve the way you work because it helps you manage your time.

Your're an important person. Working hard to get the job done. But what happens if you get so involved in your work that you lose track of time? Missing an important appointment or meeting can mean disaster.

If you put the times and dates of all your important appointments and meetings into Desktop Calendar, it will automatically remind you of them in time for you to meet your commitments. Once you place Desktop Calendar on your electronic desktop, you can use your computer to write a letter, recalculate a schedule, prepare a financial statement, or use any of the Lisa Office System Tools. At the proper time Desktop Calendar will interrupt, reminding you of your appointment.

Talking on the phone to an important client? Want to know all the dealings you've had with them for the last three months? Desktop Calendar will search through its electronic notebook and tell you. Want to know the address of an important business contact named 'JONES'? Desktop Calendar will tell you that too.

Desktop Calendar is more than just a calendar for your computer. It will also keep track of appointments, hold addresses for easy reference and remind you of important events, even when you are busy working with another tool in the Lisa Office System.

Desktop Calendar will be available third quarter 1984 from Videx.

Videx Inc.
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd. • Corvallis • OR 97330
503 758-0521

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One other nifty thing about resources: the Mac operating system figures out where they are (they could already be in memory or still on a disk) and retrieves them. Thus, you sometimes have to insert the System disk, the one you started the computer with, when an advisory message such as "Save changes before leaving MacPaint?" appears.

Unfortunately, splitting resource and program code requires that you tell the computer at some point which resources go with which programs, thus we get step 4 in our development process. You can create most resources on the Lisa or the Macintosh with the development tools Apple provides to certified developers.

More than a year before the Macintosh's introduction, Apple began courting software developers, trying to convince them to put their programs out in Macintosh format, using the unique Macintosh operating system. To such developers, Apple provided a low-cost Lisa, a prototype Macintosh, Lisa Pascal, a set of Macintosh utility programs, and a mimeographed copy of the then current version of *Inside Macintosh*, Apple's guide to programming the Mac.

Developers were hindered by several factors: the multistep, multimachine development process described above; the necessity to use Pascal or 68000 assembly language for programming; and the "newness" of Apple's operating system and the still emerging documentation on it.

By now you understand why Macintosh software didn't just pop out when the computer did. Even though Apple did all the "right things," software companies need a certain period of time to learn new ways of doing things. With the possible exception of a handful of firms (Microsoft, Software Publishing Corporation, and Haba Systems are three I can think of), most developers didn't really begin to understand the Mac's unique environment until early 1984.

Sophisticated software development for the Macintosh will no longer be the exclusive province of Lisa owners and certified developers.

Fortunately, the situation has changed. Apple's book *Inside Macintosh* is now almost complete, and seminars for developers are in full swing. By the time you read this column, three more programming languages will be available for the Macintosh: Macintosh Assembler, MacBASIC, and MacPascal. In a few months, two more development tools will be available: a Macintosh version of Lisa Pascal and a Macintosh version of the C language.

What does all this mean?

Well, MacBASIC or MacPascal should solve most people's programming problems. Both are definite improvements over their predecessors and exceptionally easy to learn. The only problem I see with these languages is the limitation on program size that both of them impose and a bit of speed deficiency due to the interactive nature of the products. Both use prewritten procedures for most of the ROM routines, making advanced graphics simple to produce.

Personally, I look forward most to the assembler. Assembly language is the best way to make the most of the computing power locked inside Mac. Since the machine has only 128K and a 68000 processor, small, fast-executing programs show the Mac off to its fullest. Also, Apple's version of the assembler promises to be one of the most useful ever produced. Besides easy access to all those juicy ROM routines, the assembler will include a debugger so that you can control a program running on one Macintosh, by using another. This addition allows programmers to optimize their program's performance by observing what actually happens within the programs. In other words, sophisticated software development for the Macintosh will no longer be the exclusive province of Lisa owners and certified developers (although you will need two Macintoshes).

When the Macintosh Pascal compiler (not MacPascal) and Macintosh C finally appear, programmers will have a full set of development tools.

Required Reading

If you're going to seriously tackle writing Macintosh programs, you'll need some other tools. One is *Inside Macintosh*, which currently consists of two photocopied binders full of information about the Mac ROM and operating software. It costs $150. (Apple promises a bound version available through dealers late this year.) Another essential tool is the Macintosh Software Supplement, which consists of utility and sample programs for software development. It costs $100. You can purchase both by mailing payment to Apple Computer, Inc., 467 Sarasota Avenue #621, Cupertino, CA 95014 (Californians, don't forget the sales tax).

If you want to go even further and have access to Apple telephone support, programming seminars, and product-development information, you should apply for the Apple Certified Developer Program. You'd better be serious, however, since Apple will require you to submit a detailed business plan and product information and be able to show your commitment to the Lisa and Macintosh. In return, you can get discounts on development equipment, access to Apple's distribution channels, and other additional support. Write to Software Industry Relations, Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave, Mail Stop 23AF, Cupertino, CA 95014.

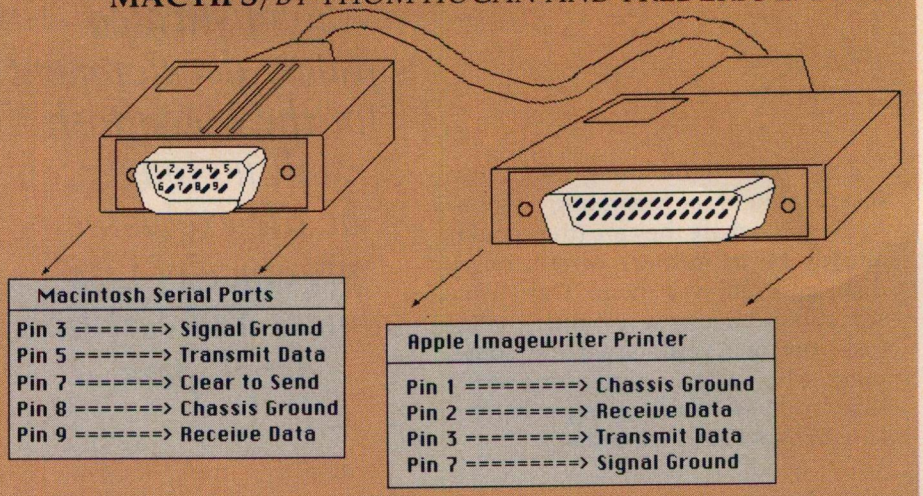
By the next column, I expect that many of you will have your copies of *Inside Macintosh* and at least one of the three available programming languages, since I'll be getting down to nitty-gritty details of creating Mac programs. You'll get the most out of them if you try out some of what I present. +

SERIAL-PORT PINOUTS

The rear panel of the Mac has special-purpose serial ports marked with a printer icon and a telephone icon. Each of the ports can support three standard serial-communications protocols, the RS-232, RS-422, and AppleBus protocols. The RS-232 protocol is the most common today (most modems and many printers use it), and we thought you might like to know how to wire an RS-232 serial cable for use with the Mac.

The Macintosh end of the cable should have a 9-pin, male, DB-9 connector attached to it. The RS-232 end of the cable should have a 25-pin, DB-25 connector (whether you use a male or female DB-25 depends on the peripheral device you are connecting the cable to), unless you are connecting it to a device such as the AppleModem that also uses a DB-9 connector.

The table shows the proper pin connections. Note that Apple has chosen a nontraditional pin-numbering scheme for its serial port because the port supports more than one serial protocol.



SIGNAL NAME	MACINTOSH	APPLE PRINTER	APPLE MODEM	REGULAR MODEM
Chassis ground	3	7	3	7
Transmit data	5	3	5	2
Clear-to-send	7	NC*	7**	8**
Chassis ground	8	1	1	1
Receive data	9	2	9	3

* No connection ** Not really CTS, but data terminal ready connection

ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of A+

Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easy-to-find. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.

MAGAZINE BINDERS

hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

OPEN BACK CASES

store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For Faster Service CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-526-0790 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

A+ P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE: QUANTITY:

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ *Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered. Send US funds only.

CHARGE MY: ($10 minimum). ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

IF YOU SUBSCRIBE TO A+

PLEASE READ THIS

... Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!

- When moving, send us your label *with your new address* 8 weeks before you move to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.
- If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.

Your P.I.N. 802222

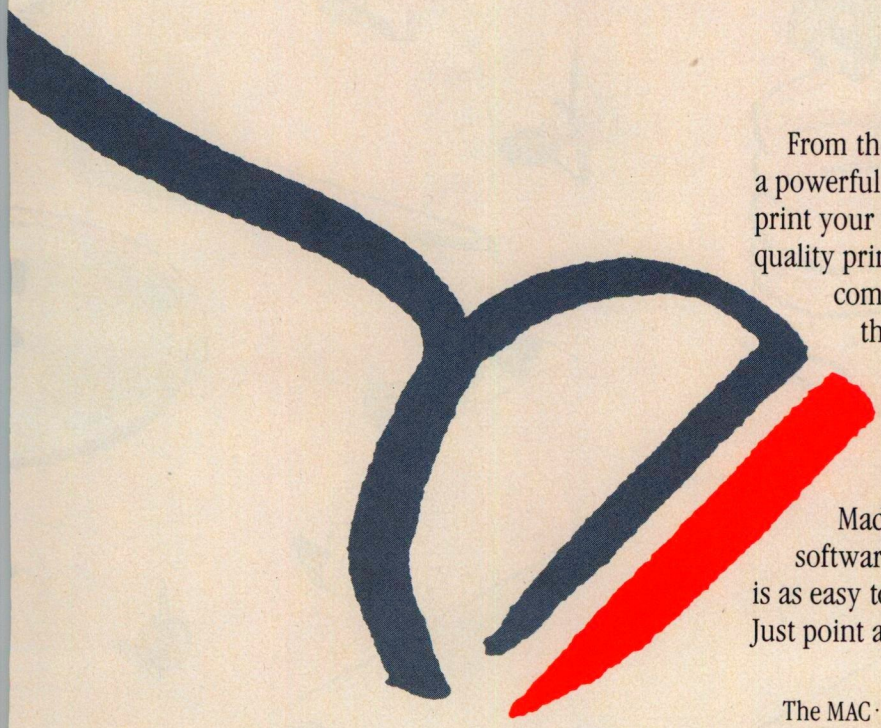
Your Expiration Date OCT 83

Your Name
Your Company
Address
City State Zip

Affix label here.

How can you get your Macintosh™ to print with a daisywheel, letter quality printer?

By using the new Mac · Daisywheel · Connection™!

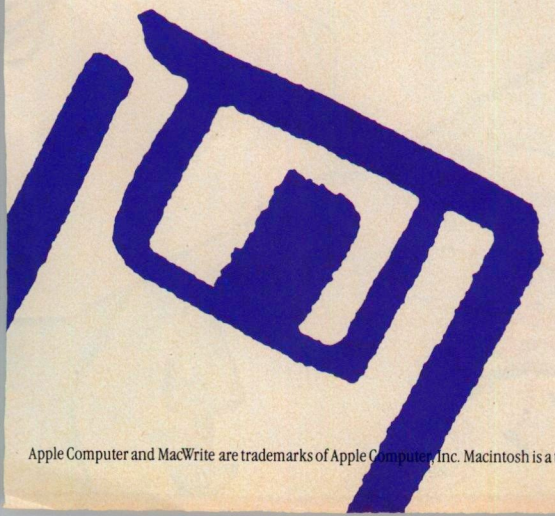


From the team who wrote MacWrite™ comes a powerful application program that allows you to print your text with any popular daisywheel, letter quality printer. The new Mac Daisywheel Connection comes with the interface cable you'll need, the software program and a quick start-up guide. The application program is straightforward and maintains the visual fidelity of your file even when you mix text and graphics. The Mac Daisywheel Connection supports MacWrite and Multiplan™ and other Macintosh software products. The Mac Daisywheel Connection is as easy to use as your Macintosh mouse. Just point and print!

The MAC · DAISYWHEEL · CONNECTION is now available through your local Apple Computer Dealer. List price $99.

Or call toll-free: **1-800-MAC-5464**
In California, toll-free: **1-800-421-0243**
In Canada, direct-dial: 619-243-7993

Other quality products available from Assimilation Process:
- Ten-Pack of blank 3½″ diskettes for your Macintosh $55.
- 3½″ diskette hanging file holder $6.50.



Assimilation Process™

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Computer and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer • Multiplan is a trademark of Micro Soft • Mac Daisywheel Connection is a trademark of Assimilation Process.

SOFTWARE REVIEW/*BY W. CHARLES DOHERTY*

A database management system that grows as your company does

Omnis 2

If you have been waiting to use your Macintosh for something a bit more serious than MacPaint, you may be interested in a new series of software from Organizational Software Corporation. The Omnis family of data-management software lets you maintain a sophisticated base of information and produce custom-designed reports, all for a low cost.

The Omnis family has three members: Omnis 1, a record-storage system; Omnis 2 (The Information Manager), a more sophisticated package; and Omnis 3, which OSC refers to as The Database Manager.

If you upgrade from one member of the Omnis series to another, you can transfer the files you have used in the past to the newer system. Thus, you can start with the system that meets your present needs without worrying that you may outgrow it in the future.

Omnis 2 can handle most of the data-management tasks a small business or professional practice requires, and it was the package I tested for this review.

Each record in an Omnis data file can have up to 12 different "pages," with as many as 120 separate pieces

JOHN HERSEY

MOUSE MEETS

The first mouse wanted a modem that would be very Macintosh-like. Icons and all.

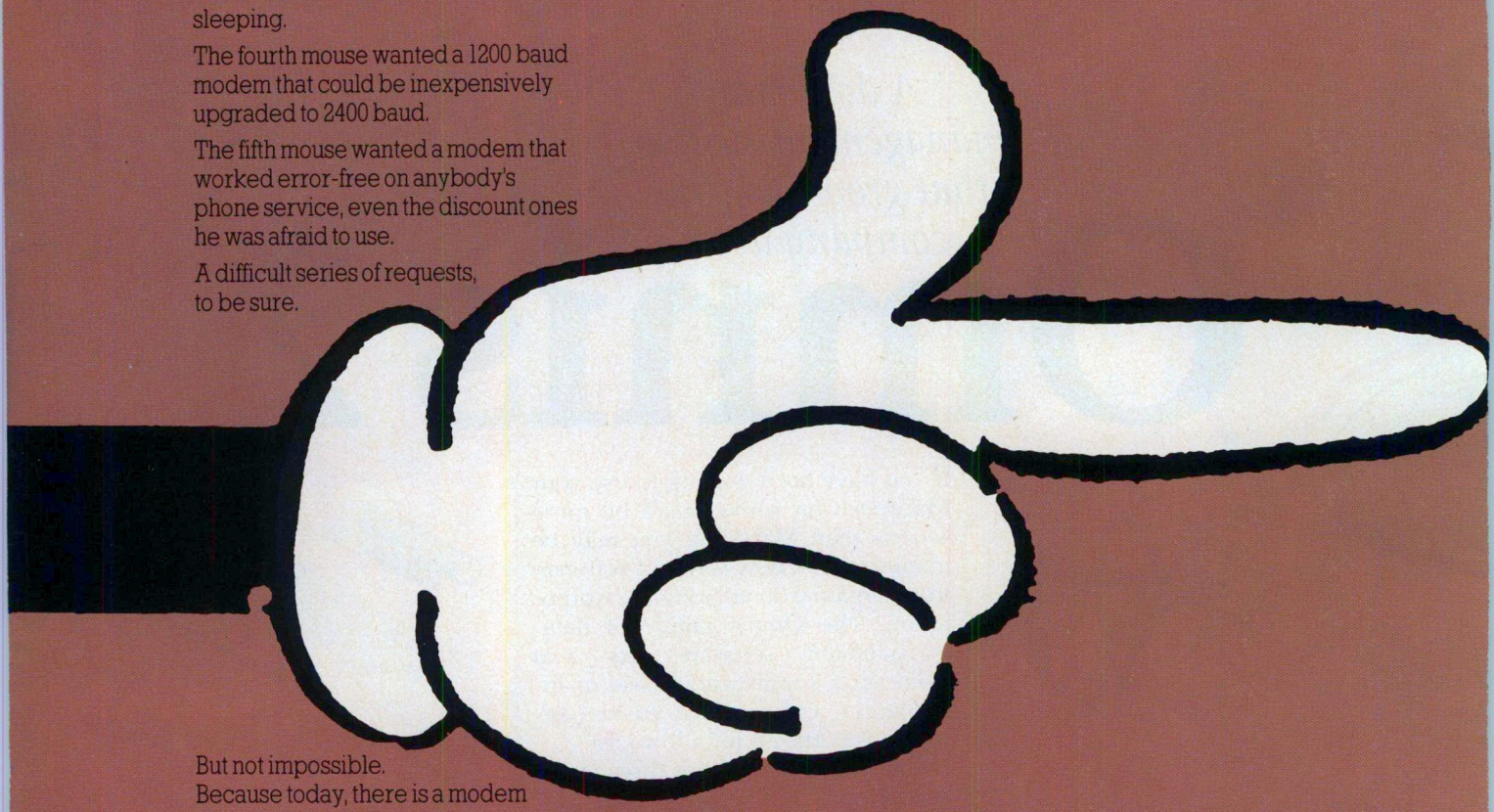
The second mouse wanted a modem that could talk to its brothers at IBM.

The third mouse wanted a modem that could take over while its owner was sleeping.

The fourth mouse wanted a 1200 baud modem that could be inexpensively upgraded to 2400 baud.

The fifth mouse wanted a modem that worked error-free on anybody's phone service, even the discount ones he was afraid to use.

A difficult series of requests, to be sure.



But not impossible.
Because today, there is a modem that will make your mouse very, very happy. It's called MACMODEM. It's made just for the Macintosh. And it's the only modem that can satisfy mouse 1, mouse 2, mouse 3, mouse 4 and mouse 5.

Two clicks and your mouse will be in and out of your favorite database with exactly the information you want. A job that takes an awful lot of clicking and keystrokes with any other modem.

To see it in person, visit your local Apple dealer and ask for MACMODEM. If he hands you something else, don't go for the bait. Call 1-800-322-3722. Microcom, Inc., Norwood, MA 02062.

MACMODEM™

MICROCOM

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEM

MACMODEM™
MICROCOM

MACINTOSH AND APPLE ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP. MACMODEM AND MICROCOM ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROCOM, INC.

of information. The storage space of your computer limits the maximum file size. A single-drive Macintosh can use Omnis efficiently, but a second drive greatly enhances its performance.

The ideal system would incorporate a hard disk for data storage. (Omnis has been fully tested on Mac-compatible hard disks from both Tecmar and Davong.)

Omnis is available for many different computers in addition to the Macintosh, and all the versions of the program share the same command structure.

Since most commands start with the Escape key, which is absent on the Mac, OSC chose to reassign the tilde/grave-accent (~, `) key at the upper left of the keyboard to behave as if it were an Escape key for the purposes of this program.

The initial version of Omnis uses none of the pull-down menus and icons that are integral to most other Macintosh software. It does, however, use standard menus and prompts. OSC plans to release a new version of Omnis for the Mac this October that will make full use of the mouse, Macintosh's pull-down menus, icons, dialog boxes, and other special features. Current Omnis owners will be able to upgrade to the new version for a $25 materials-and-handling charge.

Record Design

Setting up a record is easier than with most other data-management programs. On a blank screen, position the cursor where you want an entry and give it an appropriate heading, such as Stock Number or Customer Name.

Once the headings are in place, you assign a name for the entry itself, determine its type and maximum length, and specify whether the field should be indexed for use in a search.

Indexed fields help you locate specific records efficiently, but you must pay a price. Since they require more storage space than standard entries, the maximum number of records that can fit within a file is reduced each time you add an index field.

You can give any entry a default value that will appear automatically in each record. You can replace the default during data entry if you need some other value. In addition, you can assign a check function, which verifies that an entry meets certain conditions before the program accepts it.

If you are designing a file to handle customers' orders, you can have Omnis verify that each entry is above a minimum order figure and below the customer's credit limit. The program will reject any values outside of these limits.

Some of the most powerful Omnis 2 functions involve its Date commands. When you specify a field as a date, the program converts any entry in the field into a month/day/year format, such as JUN 02 83. More important, you can add or subtract from date fields or calculate the time between two dates, which is helpful in the report process.

Entering and Locating Data

To enter new records, simply select the Insert function, move from field to field, and type in the information. When you have filled in as much of the record as you wish, press Escape, and the program adds your information to the file.

To find a record—to read, edit, or delete it—you *can* step through the file record by record until you locate the correct one. A more efficient method is to have Omnis look for a match between data you supply and information in the file. For example, if you want to examine the personnel record for Mr. Davis, enter Davis in the name field, and Omnis will find the appropriate record. If the file contains more than one Davis, you can make the search more specific by entering a first name as well.

Multiple Update and "Zap"

Omnis can change or delete many records at once. Say, for example, you are using Omnis to maintain price information for a retail store and you receive notice that Acme, Inc., has raised all of its prices by 15%. With Omnis' Multiple Update function, changing the cost in all records of Acme products to reflect this increase requires only one operation.

The multiple "Zap" feature allows you to eliminate unwanted records just as easily. You can "cleanse" mailing lists, for example, by removing entries whose last-order date is too far in the past..

Report Design

Omnis provides a reporting system that is flexible and powerful, though a bit hard to learn and use.

You design reports on the screen exactly as they will appear on paper. You can position headings along the top of the report, above the columns of information.

Data in a report is not limited to what the records themselves contain—you can calculate any part of a report from other information. For example, a report of salaries based on personnel records can include a bonus figure that reflects length of employment and productivity, even though the bonus is not contained anywhere in the record itself.

A report can include every record in a file or only those that meet certain conditions. You can also specify a particular order for results. Our example report can include only members of a particular department who have been with the firm for more than a year, and the program can sort the data by the employees' last names. The final report can also include totals, subtotals, and even averages.

You can store each report format on disk, and it appears in the report menu for later use. Generating a report once the format is on disk is easy, but the design process is best left to an experienced computer user.

All in all, the report functions of Omnis are among the most flexible you will find in any program—and are almost unheard of in the program's price range. The trade-off is the complexity of the command structure for report design, which makes the program a bit difficult to learn and use.

Data Security

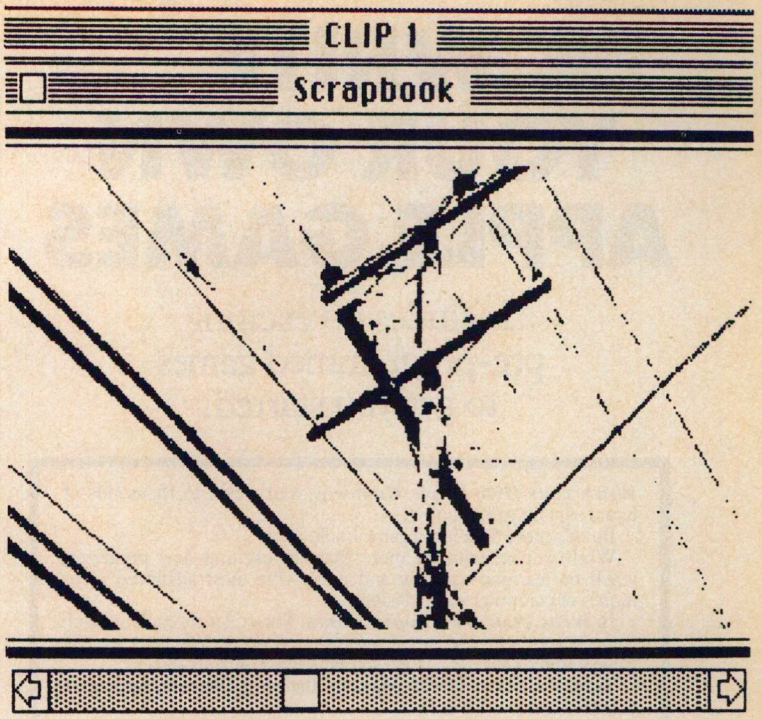
Some applications require many users to have access to a database. To maintain some control over their actions, Omnis allows assignment of passwords, each providing a different level of system access.

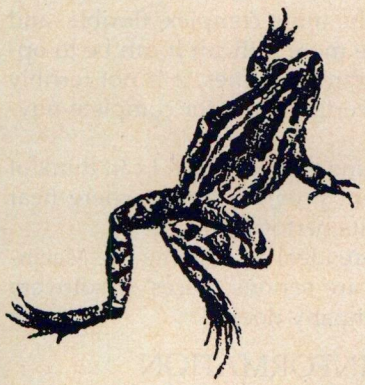
Below the master user, who has control over all parts of the system, you can specify four additional user passwords, with appropriate operations assigned to each. You can prevent users from viewing particular information within a record and can restrict their ability to change data.

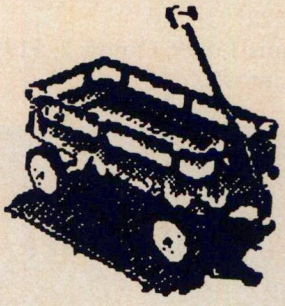
AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

CLIP ART FOR THE MAC

for your scrapbook







A new resource of high-quality images.

CLIP 1©–the first of a library of CLIP disks.

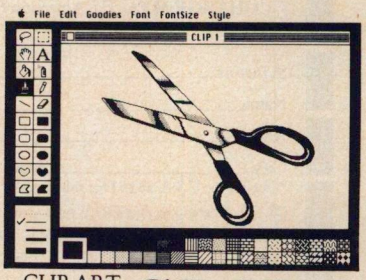
- over a hundred MACnificent© images plus many variations in size and tone quality.
- manual in standard 3-hole binder (printout size)—add your own work.
- complete documentation: sources, image catalog and technical help.

Complete CLIP 1 package including image disk and manual **for $29.95**. Requires Macintosh computer and Macpaint software.

VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D. accepted
Add $2.00 for shipping/handling
(Cal. residents please add 6½% tax)

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Macpaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MACnificent is copyright of Frazier, Peper & Assoc.
CLIP 1 is a copyright licensed to Frazier, Peper & Assoc.

Frazier, Peper & Associates
"The MACnificent© Software Company"
PO BOX 3019, Santa Cruz, CA 95063
(408) 476-2358



CLIP ART FOR THE MAC **CLIP 1**

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your Own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random numbers in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

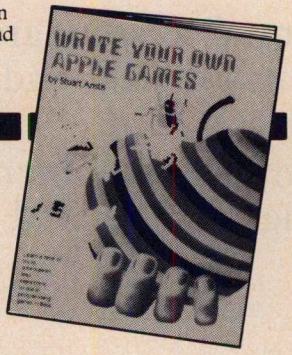
Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 pre-packaged games.

But you can get ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.



MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NN3H
39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me _____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____.

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (Please print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

Documentation

Omnis comes with a thorough, informative manual that describes program operation and provides a step-by-step tutorial. A complete reference section and several appendices are included in this loose-leaf package.

When you finish both the basic and advanced sections of the tutorial, you'll have a good working knowledge of Omnis. Perhaps you won't know the entire program by heart, but you will feel comfortable designing basic records and reports.

Because Omnis comes to us from across the Atlantic—Suffolk, England, to be precise—its documentation has an unmistakably British accent. In the tutorial section, you design a personnel record in which the salaries are in pounds and the addresses are quite different from the city, state, and ZIP-code format we have come to expect.

Support

The Omnis system does not include a warranty, but registered users can receive a backup copy of the program disk and are eligible for telephone support.

Overall Impressions

Any program has trade-offs, but in Omnis 2 the pros clearly outweigh the cons. The only drawback of the system is the time it takes before you feel totally comfortable using it. But then again, the more complex, flexible, and powerful a program is, the more difficult it can be to operate. In view of the program's abilities, it is not terribly difficult to use—but it is certainly not for complete novices.

Omnis 2 is an outstanding value. In fact, I can think of no other data-management program at anywhere near this price that can match its performance.

The Omnis programs are ideal for making the Macintosh earn its keep. They are serious pieces of software that will grow as your company does. +

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Omnis
Organizational Software Corporation Inc.
2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-0222
List Price: Omnis 1, $99; Omnis 2, $199; Omnis 3, $299
Requires: Macintosh

ATTENTION

Macintosh Aficionados

A+ would appreciate receiving any tips, hints, shortcuts, or suggestions that you have for using the Macintosh computer. We would like to publish these pearls in our MacTips feature in our Macintosh section. You'll receive credit in the magazine, and we'll pay $50 for each MacTip that we use. Send your tips to:

MacTips
A+ Magazine, Attn: Fred Davis
11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002

NOVATION

THE CAT® DESIGNED FOR MACINTOSH™ AND LISA™.

$499 Cat for your mouse.

Our engineers have designed the most advanced personal computer modem your money can buy. And then we've added the right software to make it absolutely simple for you to communicate with your Macintosh or Lisa.

The modem is our new Hayes-language LSI 300/1200 Smart-Cat PLUS™. It's better right from the first step with faster more accurate dialing. An automatic self-test checks out the entire communications loop including the modem on the other end. You get the last word in LSI circuitry. And more.

The software is MITE™. It's menu-driven, telling you exactly what to do at each step. No mysteries. It checks itself out to make sure what you send is exactly what is received at the other end. And you can have easy, instant access to Dow Jones, CompuServe and the like.

The price is right, too. At $499, it's a lot less than you might expect.

Your computer dealer has the new Cat system now. Ask for a hands-on demonstration and discover how nice *simple* really is.

Novation, Inc., Box 2875
20409 Prairie Street, Chatsworth,
CA 91311 (800) 423-5419.
In California: (818) 996-5060

NOVATION

MITE is a trademark of Mycroft, Inc. LISA and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Where can I get a financial to act on this stock

"Where can I find the latest news and quotes on the top stocks in the aerospace industry in time for the three o'clock meeting!"

"How am so I can

"How can if the at this

"What you need is a little Straight Talk.™"

profile in time I've been chasing?"

I going to research the Norman Conquest finish this term paper by tomorrow?"

I find out Mets won time of night?"

Macintosh™ has changed our concept of what it's like to use a personal computer.

Straight Talk, from Dow Jones Software, changes the concept of how a personal computer can be used.

Straight Talk gives you the exact information you need, anytime you need it, right on your desk. Straight Talk takes advantage of the functions Macintosh is famous for, allowing you to store and process information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval®and other remote database services. You can do research, write reports, send electronic mail — even buy a tennis racquet.

Dow Jones Straight Talk.™ No Macintosh should be without it.

For more information see your dealer or call **1-800-345-8500, ext. 272**

DowJones Software™

Macintosh and MacWrite are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1984, Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh and Lisa

Pipeline

DB Master for the Macintosh
The Macintosh version of DB Master integrates menu-driven operation with the Macintosh mouse and can display different font styles and sizes on the screen. Included among its features are on-screen prompts, computed fields, ascending and descending sorts, a built-in report generator, report calculations, and a browse capability to view numerous records on the screen at the same time.
Stoneware, Inc.
50 Belvedere Street
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 454-6500
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softworks C
The first C compiler for the Apple Macintosh and Lisa computers, Softworks C generates optimized assembly-language code. Using Softworks C, you can intermix C and assembly-language programs and access the Macintosh's system routines. Applications written in Lisa C can be executed on the Lisa or can be moved to the Macintosh.

The C language is immediately available for the Lisa. Macintosh C requires Apple's assembler/debugger/editor package. *(List Price: $695, Lisa C; $395, Macintosh C; $30 Documentation Package)*
Softworks
607 West Wellington
Chicago, IL 60657
(312) 975-4030
CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ThinkTank
The first idea-processor program, ThinkTank, is now available in a Macintosh version. The program combines an editor designed for working with outlines and a simple text editor. According to the manual, you can also use ThinkTank as a card file, text database, or appointment calendar. *(List Price: $145)*
Living Videotext, Inc.
1000 Elwell Court, Suite 232
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-6300
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tecmar's Candy Apple Line
Tecmar has introduced a Candy Apple line of peripherals for the Macintosh and other Applebus-compatible computers.

The Apple Jack provides Macintosh users with a 5-megabyte removable cartridge Winchester subsystem. The Candy Apple IEEE488 interface, which uses the Intel 8291A and 8292 integrated-circuit set, provides the Macintosh with talker, listener, and controller capabilities.

Also available is a 300/1200-bps modem interface called Apple Fritter that has touch-tone decoding and full voice interface. *(List Price: $19.95, Apple Jack; $395, IEEE488 interface; $495, Apple Fritter)*
Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, OH 44139
(216) 349-0600
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paper Tiger/Series 8000
Four models comprise this new microcomputer printer family—the 8010, 8020, 8050, and 8070. These dot-matrix printers feature a new printhead design that produces letter-quality printing.

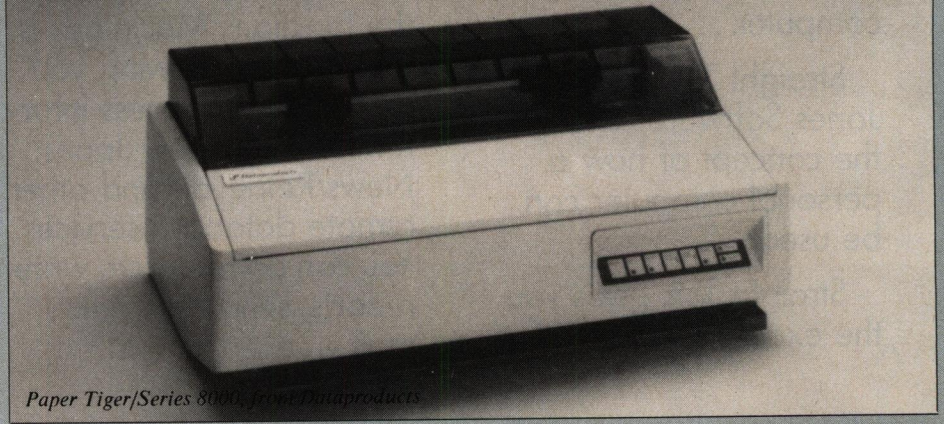
The 8050 and 8070 printers are 132-column color devices designed for use with micro-based business systems, such as the Macintosh and the Lisa. They can support word processing, business graphics, spreadsheets, and CAD/CAM and scientific uses.

The 80-column model 8010 and 132-column model 8020 printers are black-and-white units intended for use with "low end" business systems, such as the Apple II series.

The Paper Tiger/Series 8000 printers are compatible with a variety of software packages, including Apple Writer, WordStar, VisiPlot, ApplePlot, and Apple Business Graphics. *(List Price: $649, Model 8010; $849, Model 8020; $1895, Model 8050; $2395, Model 8070)*
Dataproducts Corporation
6200 Canoga Avenue
Woodland Hills, CA 91365
(213) 887-8451
CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

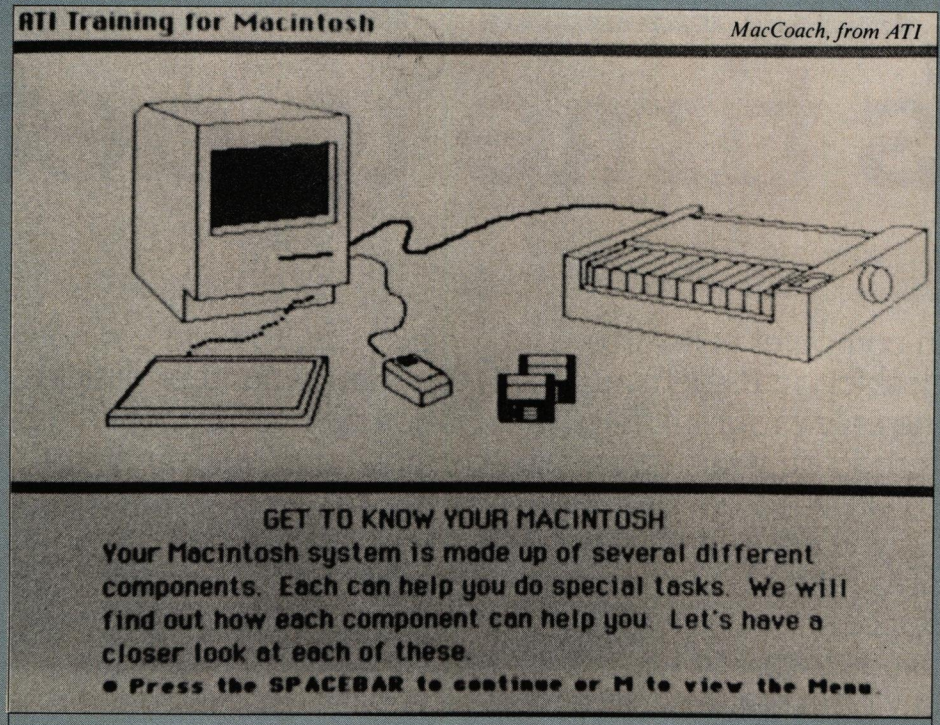
Straight Talk
Straight Talk, a new communications-software package for the Macintosh, enables users to communicate with Dow Jones News/Retrieval, other on-line databases, and other computers. The program makes extensive use of the mouse, pull-down menus, and the Macintosh desk accessories.

Using Straight Talk, users can send documents created with MacWrite to electronic-mail facilities located on the public databases or download information from various sources directly into MacWrite or other Macintosh software. *(List Price: $79)*
Dow Jones Software
Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 257-5114
CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Paper Tiger/Series 8000, from Dataproducts

A look at new products to complement your Macintosh or Lisa



Maccessories
Kensington Microware has introduced a line of Maccessories for the Macintosh. The Swivel is a lightweight lazy Susan that attaches to the bottom of the Macintosh with Velcro and allows you to adjust your viewing angle easily.

The Surge Suppressor has protective circuitry that stops surges and spikes and smooths power-line noise. Since the circuitry is built into the Macintosh's power cord, the Surge Suppressor fits easily into the Macintosh's carrying case.

The Maccessories Starter Pack consists of a Swivel, a Surge Suppressor, and an antistatic Dust Cover.

Additional Maccessories include a Macintosh-compatible printer buffer, a 300-bps Portable Modem, a Disk Pocket to hold disks, and a Cleaning Kit. *(List Price: $35, The Swivel; $49.95, The Surge Suppressor; $90, The Maccessories Starter Pack; $140, Modem; $30, Disk Pocket)*
Kensington Microware
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200
CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mind Over Mac
This software for the Macintosh includes five games.

Master Code challenges you to break a secret code. Your mission in Destroyer takes place on the Aegean Sea, where you must track down and capture your opponent's ships. Third Dimension is a game of skill for all ages; On-the-Contrary works on your memory abilities; and Trivial Intrigue presents several categories of trivia questions, accompanied by high-resolution graphic screens. *(List Price: $49)*
Think Educational Software
16 Market Street
Potsdam, NY 13676
(315) 265-5636
CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacForth
Based on the 68000 Forth product called Multi-Forth, MacForth is an interactive Forth development system designed to take advantage of the Macintosh's features. The system provides you with multitasking abilities with full 32-bit implementation and extensive use of menus, windows, and the Macintosh mouse.

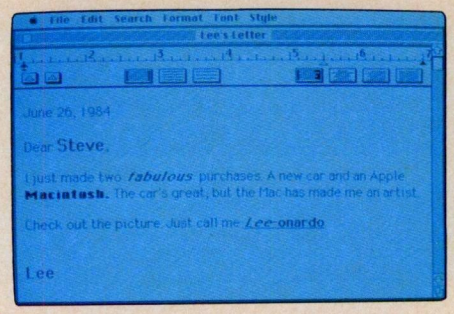
MacForth is available in three levels—Level 1 offers a single license and single CPU; and Level 2 also includes an assembler and advanced graphics. The Developer's Kit; a 350-page manual; Trace, Debut, and Snapshot abilities; and the right to make 250 copies comprise Level 3. *(List Price: $149, Level 1; $249, Level 2; $2500, Level 3)*
Creative Solutions, Inc.
4801 Randolph Road
Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 984-0262
CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

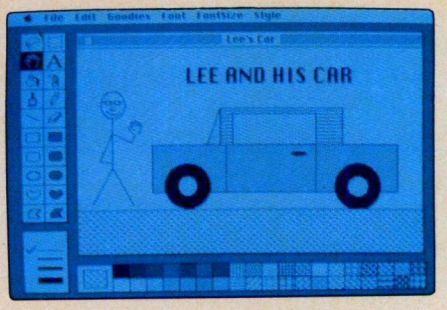
MacCoach
A two-part interactive training program for the Macintosh, MacCoach simulates the various functions you can perform on the Macintosh.

A major feature, MacCoach Help, enables you to transfer instructions and operating tips onto the Macintosh system disk as a permanent, quickly accessed, on-line reference.

Basic instructions provided by MacCoach include how to turn on the Macintosh; using the keyboard and the mouse; how to view the contents of a disk; formatting or initializing a disk; managing information with the desktop, windows, folders, and icons; how to save a document; and copying a document or disk. *(List Price: $75)*
American Training International
12368 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 823-1129
CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacEdge
Designed by educators to develop math and reading skills from the primary to junior-high level, MacEdge emphasizes concept development and numeral recognition. The programs use game formats, and high-resolution graphic screens and symbols support reinforcement at every level. *(List Price: $49)*
Think Educational Software
16 Market Street
Potsdam, NY 13676
(315) 265-5636
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD





It's time to get

The reviews are in and everyone agrees. There's never been a personal computer that's easier or more fun to use than the Macintosh.™ Especially with terrific programs like MacWrite™ and MacPaint™ to get you started.

But if you really want to take full advantage of your Mac's tremendous abilities, you'll need to go a step further than just writing letters and painting pictures. You'll need some serious business tools to make you more productive.

And the first one to purchase is Habadex.

Desktop management has arrived.

Habadex is pioneering an entirely new category in computer software—desktop management. It's the only program that lets you do on your Mac what you now do on your desk. So you can put your address and phone directory, appointment calendar, things-to-do list—and any other paperwork that clutters your desk and your mind—right into your Mac.

And because Habadex was designed specifically for the Macintosh, it incorporates all of the same graphic capabilities that have made Apple's new computer so incredible. And incomparable.

A data base based on your own needs.

Habadex lets you create and sort hundreds of records. You can arrange the large number of fields however you choose. By first name, last name, company, category, zip code, etc. You can even rename fields, and rearrange or change information easily for complete flexibility.

You've found your calling.

Habadex lets you create and arrange an entire phone directory within your data base. It dials direct and long-distance calls, automatically inserting your O.C.C. like Sprint or MCI. It has a quick-dial feature for storing commonly-called personal or emergency numbers. And it works with the inexpensive HabaDialer or your current modem.

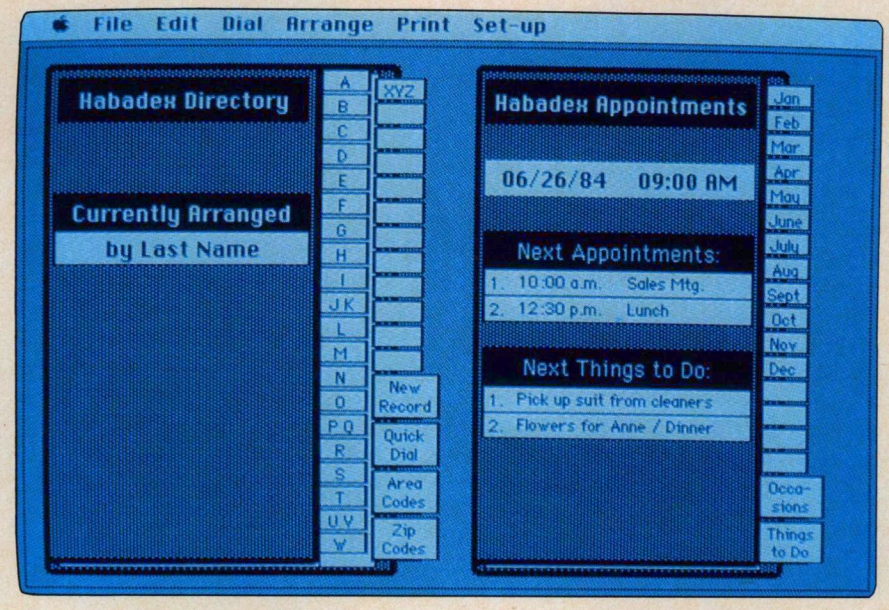
Habadex is a trademark of Haba Systems, Inc., 15154 Stagg Street, Van Nuys, California 91405-1025, (818) 901-8828. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ©1984 Haba Systems Inc.

OK Mac. down to business.

It gets you through the day. Every day.

Habadex is also one of the most complete calendars you'll ever need. It provides monthly overviews and day-at-a-glance scheduling, through December 1985. Lets you keep track of all your appointments and automatically updates them throughout each day. Even leaves room for valuable travel and expense information.

It also features a things-to-do list which is automatically updated when you check items off. Plus complete area code and zip code directories with ranges for all cities in the United States and Canada.



Print it your way.

Habadex also prints mailing labels and custom lists in any format and size of your choosing. It mail merges form letter text with your data base and prints them for any or all of your records —in virtually any order, arrangement or quantity. And in your choice of fonts.

Are you ready to get more from your Mac than just words and pictures? Then you're ready for Habadex. It's the serious business tool that still lets you have some serious fun.

hsi **habadex**™

Making Apples more tempting than ever.™

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meet Your New Business Team. Macintosh & Davong.

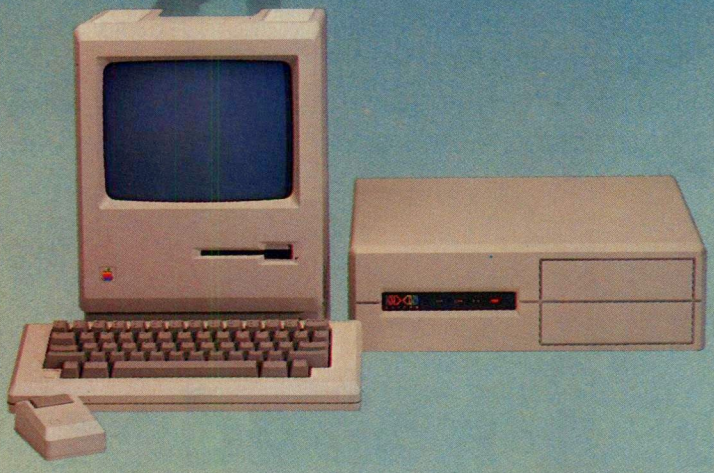
Apple's new Macintosh™ is the most exciting development in personal computing since the original Apples started it all.

Teamed with Davong peripherals, the incredibly easy to use Macintosh becomes a powerful, flexible and expandable business tool.

Available at more than 1,000 Davong dealers nationwide is the new Davong Mac Disk system, providing from 5 to 32 megabytes of hard disk storage. Mac Disk gives you the increased capacity and enhanced functionality you need for your business applications. All at a very reasonable price and with no sacrifice in the speed and ease of use built into your Macintosh.

And coming very soon from Davong are a 28 megabyte streaming tape backup system, for fast and secure backup of your files, and a multi-tasking **local area networking system** to allow all of the Macintoshes in your organization to share information, programs, and the advantages of Mac Disk.

See your local Davong Dealer today for details.



DAVONG

Davong Systems, Inc.
217 Humboldt Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 734-4900
Telex: 176386

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS Plus

429 Honeyspot Road • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

30% to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ..... Call

APPLE //c COMPUTERS ..... Call

APPLE //e COMPUTERS ..... Call

Back Up Your Software

	Our Price
E.D.D. III (Best Nibble Copier!)	58.00
CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities!)	55.00
The Inspector	49.00
Nibbles Away II	54.00
Copy II Plus	28.00
Locksmith 5.0	72.00
Back-It-Up III	53.00
Watson	37.00
Wildcard II	99.00
Snapshot Copy Kit	110.00
Replay II (II+ or //e)	80.00

Entertainment

	Our Price
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Hard Hat Mack	26.00
Axis Assassin	26.00
The Last Gladiator	26.00
The Standing Stones	30.00
Pinball Constr. Set	30.00
One-On-One	30.00
Skyfox	30.00
Archon	30.00
OTHER HITS	
Lode Runner	24.00
Choplifter!	24.00
Spare Change	22.00
Ultima III: Exodus	38.00
Caverns of Callisto	25.00
Sargon III	34.00
Air-Sim 3	28.00
Flight Simulator II	35.00
Night Mission Pinball	24.00
The Quest	22.00
The Coveted Mirror	22.00
Minit Man	19.00
The Spy Strikes Back	19.00
Expedition Amazon	22.00
Masquerade	26.00
Cubit	27.00
Zaxxon	26.00
Pooyan	23.00
O'Riley's Mine	23.00
Moon Shuttle	23.00
Wizardry	32.00
Knight of Diamonds	22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	26.00
Crypt of Media	22.00
Zork I, II, or III	25.00
Deadline	32.00
Starcross	25.00
Suspended	32.00
Witness	32.00
Planetfall	32.00
The Enchanter	32.00
Infidel	32.00
Sorcerer	32.00
Time Zone	62.00
The Dark Crystal	27.00
Mr. Cool	29.00
B.C.'s Quest for Tires	25.00
Questron	37.00
Ringside Seat	28.00
Pro Golf Tour	28.00
Broadsides	28.00

Macintosh

	Our Price
Microsoft Basic	110.00
Microsoft Multiplan	135.00
Microsoft Chart	79.00
Microsoft Word	135.00
Main Street Filer	165.00
Habadex	140.00
Think Tank	99.00
Home Accountant	67.00
Dollars & Sense	99.00
PFS: Report	79.00
PFS: File	79.00
PFS: File/Report Combo	125.00
Typing Tutor III	35.00
MacCoach	50.00
McPic!	39.00
Click Art	39.00
Transylvania	27.00
Memorex 3½ (10)	41.00
Maxell 3½ (10)	38.00
Infocom Series	Call
Maccessories	Call

Hobby

	Our Price
Disk Quick	21.00
Silicon Salad	17.00
Dos Boss	16.00
Beagle Basic	24.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	36.00
Pronto Dos	20.00
Utility City	20.00
Double Take	24.00
Apple Mechanic	20.00
Flex Text	20.00
Frame Up	20.00
Typefaces	15.00
Alpha Plot	27.00
Fontrix	46.00
Zoom Graphics	34.00
Bag of Tricks	29.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	119.00
Einstein Compiler	90.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	45.00
Merlin Pro	55.00
Merlin Combo Pack	80.00
Orca/M	99.00
Lisa V2.6	59.00
The Graphics Magician	39.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	51.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00

Blank Media

	Our Price
Elephant SS/SD (10)	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	25.00
Maxell SS/DD (10)	24.00
BASF SS/DD (10)	24.00
Memorex SS/DD (10)	21.00
Wabash SS/DD (10)	20.00
Generic SS/DD (100)	145.00
3M SS/DD (10)	25.00
Fuji SS/DD (10)	24.00

Business

	Our Price
ARKTRONICS	
Jane w/Mouse	225.00
APPLE	
Apple Works	225.00
Quick File //e	79.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Window II	95.00
Magicalc	95.00
Magic Memory	65.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	299.00
BLUE BUSH	
Speed File	95.00
BPI SYSTEMS (II+ only)	
GL, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea.	265.00
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	
The Incredible Jack	115.00
Jack 2	Call
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Tax Advantage	45.00
F.C.M./FL	65.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	155.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Business Accountant	159.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	275.00
Market Manager	230.00
HAYDEN	
Pie Writer V2.2	99.00
HOWARDSOFT	
Creative Financing	159.00
Real Estate Analyzer II	159.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Format II Enhanced	99.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank	99.00
LINK SYSTEMS	
Datafax	129.00
Datalink	65.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaWriter	70.00
MegaFinder	105.00
MICROLAB	
Data Factory 5.0	215.00
Payroll Manager	215.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	250.00
Infostar	283.00
Calcstar	117.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	Call
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	135.00
A.L.D.S.	79.00
MIDWEST SOFTWARE	
Write Away	119.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler Lexicheck //e	145.00
Catalyst //e	110.00
Terminus //e	Call
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
The Sensible Speller	80.00
Bookends	79.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	145.00
The Screenwriter //e	82.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Word Handler II	54.00
The List Handler	54.00
The Handlers	115.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	79.00
PFS: Graph	79.00
PFS: Report	79.00
PFS: Write	79.00
PFS: School Record Keeper	95.00
SOFTLINK	
Practical Accountant //e	99.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version Four Plus	230.00
DB Master Utility 1 or 2	85.00
DB Master Stat. Pack	85.00
SUNDEX	
Certified Personal Accountant	79.00
Certified Personal Investor	79.00
VISICORP	
Advanced Visicalc //e	250.00
VisiSchedule	189.00
VisiCalc //e	158.00
VisiDex	158.00

Educational Software

	Our Price
APPLE	
Apple Logo	160.00
BARON'S	
Computer SAT	60.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	93.00
College Boards	109.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	19.00
Goren's Bridge	52.00
COUNTERPOINT	
Early Games	22.00
Matchmaker	22.00
Piece of Cake	22.00
Fraction Factory	22.00
Quizagon	29.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	47.00
Word Attack!	34.00
Math Blaster	34.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	27.00
Crypto-Cube	27.00
Math Maze	27.00
DLM	
Spelling Wiz	23.00
Word Man	23.00
Demolition Division	23.00
Alligator Mix	23.00
Meteor Multiplication	23.00
EDU-WARE	
Compu-Read	19.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	33.00
Compu-Math: Fractions	33.00
Compu-Math: Decimals	33.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	26.00
Spelling Bee Games	22.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	26.00
Algebra 5 or 6	35.00
PSAT Word Attack Skills	34.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	34.00
Hands-on BASIC Programming	59.00
EINSTEIN CORP.	
Einstein Memory Trainer	60.00
HARCOURT, BRACE	
Computer SAT	55.00
KNOWARE	69.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Juggle's Rainbow	20.00
Bumble Games	26.00
Bumble Plot	26.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	29.00
Gertrude's Secrets	29.00
Rocky's Boots	33.00
Word Spinner	24.00
Addition Magician	24.00
Reader Rabbit	27.00
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	55.00
The Running Program	55.00
MICROLAB	
English SAT	21.00
Math SAT	21.00
Constitution Tutor	21.00
READER'S DIGEST	
Micro Habitats	28.00
Trickster Coyote	28.00
Chambers of Vocab	28.00
Alphabet Beast & Co.	24.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
SongWriter or PictureWriter	28.00
Phi Beta Filer	35.00
SPINNAKER	
Trains	26.00
Kidwriter	23.00
Fraction Fever	23.00
Grandma's House	23.00
Aerobics	30.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	29.00
In Search of	26.00
Kindercomp	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00
Facemaker	23.00
Story Machine	23.00
Adventure Creator	27.00
Delta Drawing	35.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	67.00
XEROX	
Stickybear ABC	27.00
Stickybear Numbers	27.00
Stickybear Shapes	27.00
Stickybear Opposites	27.00
Fat City	27.00
Beach Landing	27.00
Stickybear Bop	27.00

Accessories

	Our Price
Kensington System Saver	65.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Hayes Micromodem //e	239.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	499.00
Novation Apple Cat II	229.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	426.00
Volksmodem 300	64.00
Digital Research Gold Card	Call
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	69.00
Videx Videoterm	179.00
Videx Ultraterm	250.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	105.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	30.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	39.00
Apple Super Serial Card	129.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	349.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	349.00
Accelerator //e	429.00
Neptune Card	195.00
Pro-Modem 1200	359.00
Corvus Hard Disks	Call
Mockingboard	79.00
Mockingboard C Board	145.00
Thunderclock Plus	115.00
S.A.M. Automatic Mouth	69.00
TG Paddles	24.00
TG Joystick	32.00
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
Kraft Joystick	35.00
Synetics Supersprite	309.00
Zoom Telefonics Modems	Call
Super-MX Cards (Spies Lab)	155.00
Grappler Plus	105.00
Buffered Grappler Plus	170.00
Finger Print	119.00
Print-It	169.00
Pkasko/U Interface Card	135.00
Chalkboard Power Pad	75.00
Chalkboard Starter Kit	35.00
Koala Pad	85.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	249.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	115.00
Elephant Trunk	20.00
ALS Cards	Call
Echo Speech Synthesizer	110.00

VISA

master charge

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Printers

	Our Price
APPLE	
Imagewriter	499.00
Daisy Wheel Printer	1745.00
BROTHER	
HR-25	749.00
HR-35	Call
DYNAX	
DX-15	439.00
EPSON	
RX-80 F/T	389.00
FX-80	479.00
MX-100 Type 3	525.00
FX-100	749.00
LQ-1500	1175.00
IDS	
Prism 80 (basic)	1065.00
Prism 80 (full)	1435.00
Prism 132 (basic)	1225.00
Prism 132 (full)	1655.00
P-480 Microprism	425.00
JUKI	
6100	449.00
MANNESMANN TALLY	
MT-160L	609.00
MT-180L	799.00
MT-Spirit	299.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	325.00
Microline 83A	575.00
Microline 92	425.00
Microline 93	689.00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	
Prowriter 8510AP	345.00
Prowriter 1550AP	549.00
StarWriter A10-20P	549.00
StarWriter F10-40PU	995.00
SILVER REED	
500P	419.00
550P	519.00
770P	879.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	279.00
Gemini 15X	399.00
Delta 10	399.00
Delta 15	549.00
Powertype	349.00
TRANSTAR	
120	429.00
130	599.00
315	459.00
PICS Card	95.00

Disk Drives

	Our Price
APPLE	
Disk II Drive	279.00
Duo Disc w/Acc. Kit	650.00
ProFile Disk Drive	1135.00
PACE	
AP100A Dual Drive	399.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	225.00
A40 164K	280.00
A70 286K	345.00
Micro SCI Controller	75.00
RANA	
Elite I	249.00
Elite II	385.00
Elite III	448.00
Rana Disk Controller	80.00
QUENTIN	
AP100A Full Height	219.00
AP105A Slim Line	198.00
AP110A Twin Pak	399.00

Monitors

	Our Price
AMDEK	
Color I Plus	279.00
Color II Plus	429.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	149.00
DVM RGB Interface (II or III)	132.00
DVM 80e RGB Interface	145.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	125.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	299.00
RGB Vision-3 (Hi-Res)	449.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	240.00
BMC	
Color Plus Monitor	239.00
BM 12 AUW Green	95.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	249.00
SC-200 RGB Color	459.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
STS-1 Stand	39.00
USI	
12" Amber	148.00
12" Green	140.00

Home

	Our Price
Home Accountant	48.00
Dollars and Sense	69.00
The Accountant	64.00
Time is Money	65.00
Managing Your Money (Meca)	145.00
Money Street	75.00
Financial Cookbook	37.00
Cut and Paste	37.00
Homeword	45.00
Bank Street Writer	47.00
Bank Street Speller	47.00
ASCII Express: Professional	85.00
Data Capture //e	67.00
Softerm II	135.00
Typing Tutor II	17.00
Master Type	26.00
Micro Cookbook II or //e	27.00
Music Construction Set	30.00
The Write Choice	34.00
Gibson Light Pen	165.00
Print Shop	37.00

For items not listed just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.

Visit Our Showroom: Exit 31 off I-95

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Connection

ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack

It's the best 300/1200 baud 212A telephone modem for your Apple® II, II+, and IIe. "Best" because it's the easiest to install and use, provides more useful modem features for your money, and lets you add software capabilities as your needs grow.

We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more.

And when you need more sophisticated capabilities like Terminal Emulation, you're all set.

The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

PRICE COMPARISON

PROMETHEUS

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware
List Price: $449

HAYES

(1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
(2) Serial Card
(3) RS-232C Cable
(4) Communications Software
Total List Price: $957

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only $449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

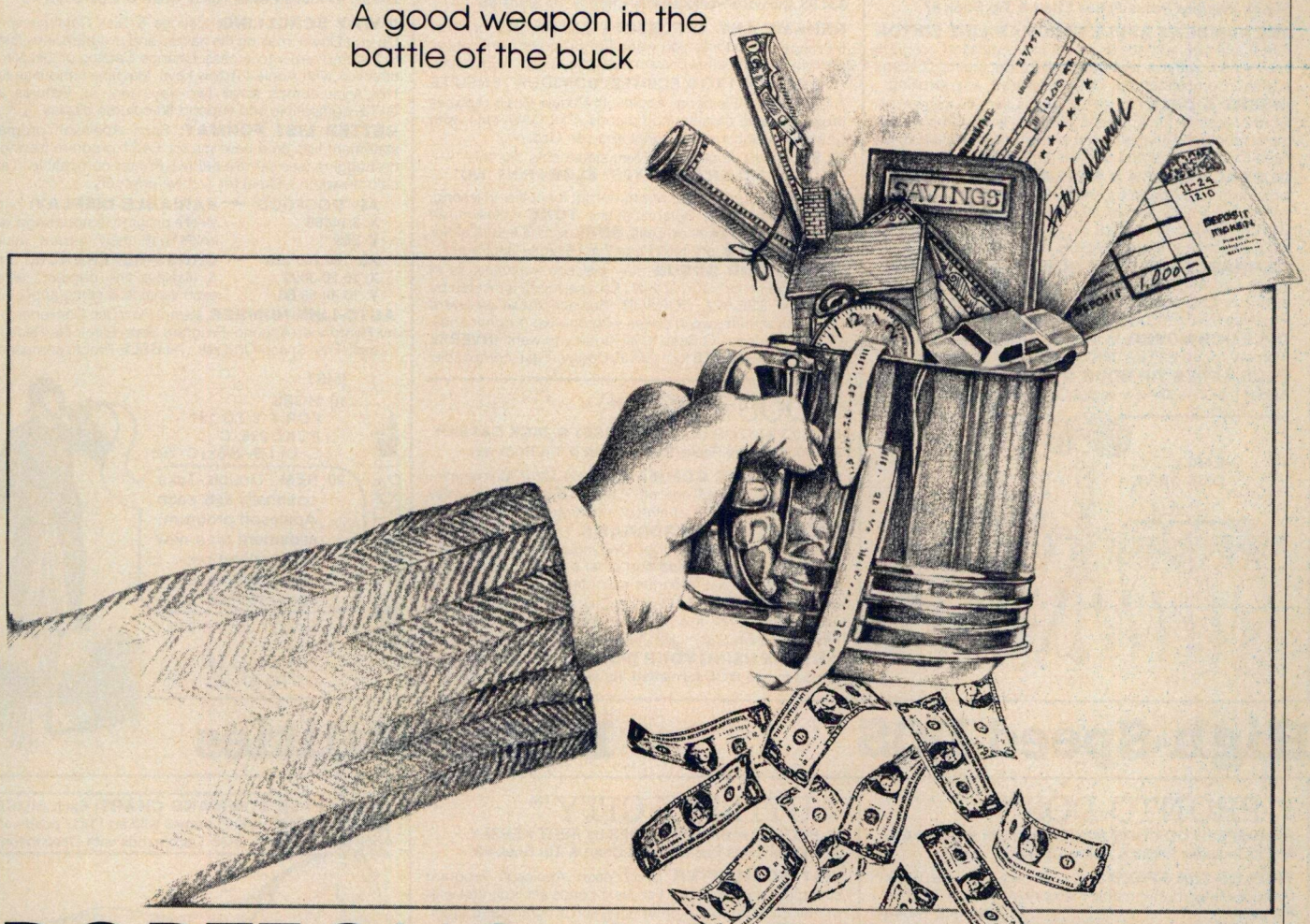
Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS®

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONEY MATTERS
BY KENNETH M. LANDIS

A good weapon in the battle of the buck



PORTFOLIO ACCOUNTING

Welcome to Money Matters, a new monthly column that focuses on how your Apple can help you make, save, and use your money more effectively.

You're probably asking yourself, "Who is this guy, and how can he help me?" I come to *A+* from *Softalk*. For the last three years I was the investment columnist for that magazine. In *Softalk*, I looked only at your Apple and its relationship to your money as they pertained to the capital markets—the stock market, the bond market, and the commodity market.

In Money Matters, I am going to look at those kinds of investments, as well as collectibles, tax shelters, taxes, real estate, home budgeting systems, personal financial software, and so on. You name it, if it's considered an investment, analyzes one, or shows you a way to save money, I will discuss it. Just think of me as the Sylvia Porter of the computer set.

Usually, the majority of people's appreciable assets can be found in the value of their homes; their cash deposits; or the stocks, bonds, T-bills, and other marketable securities that they own. If you are one of these "average" Americans, you have a problem: With the various capital markets changing so frequently, along with your personal finances, you can't easily keep track of what you own and what it's worth and, at the same time, find new investments.

If it's considered an investment, analyzes one, or shows you a way to save money, I will discuss it. Just think of me as the Sylvia Porter of the computer set.

Because both this distribution of individuals' assets and these problems in handling investments are so common, hundreds of software systems have been designed to help track and/or analyze the performance of capital assets.

One such system is the Micro Portfolio Management System (PMS) from the Boston Company. Micro PMS consists of three modules—an accounting module, a stock-analysis module, and a Dow Jones News/Retrieval module for updating the prices of the securities in your portfolio. Let's see what Micro PMS can do for you.

The job of tracking your assets goes to the accounting module, which is called Portfolio Accounting I. Whereas you view all of your holdings (your securities) as one portfolio, Portfolio Accounting I can view them as different portfolios. This approach is helpful for

KIRK CALDWELL

Apple® Programming Utilities

☐ GPLE™ (Supports DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR by NEIL KONZEN
$49.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #7

THE NUMBER 1 APPLE PROGRAM LINE EDITOR GPLE lets you edit 40- or 80-column Applesoft program lines *FAST* without awkward cursor-tracing or "Escape editing". Compatible with Double-Take's 2 way scrolling.

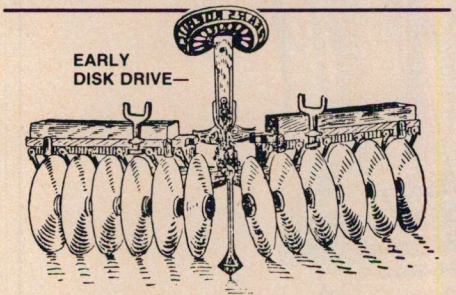
INSERT & DELETE: GPLE works like an in-memory word processor for Applesoft program lines. Simply jump the cursor to the change-point and insert or delete text. No need to trace to the end of a line before hitting Return.

GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE: Find any word or variable in your programs, *FAST*. For example, find all lines containing a GOSUB, or all occurrences of variable XY. REPLACE ANY VARIABLE or word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "Horses" to "Cows".

DEFINABLE ESC FUNCTIONS: Define ESC plus any key to perform any task. For example, **ESC-1** can catalog drive 1, or **ESC-N** could type an entire phrase or subroutine. *Anything* you want, *whenever* you want.

GPLE DOS MOVER: Move DOS 3.3 & GPLE above main memory for an EXTRA **10K** of programming space.

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK #7: Learn more about your Apple! Includes all-new useful GPLE tips and tricks.



☐ BEAGLE BASIC™ (REQ. 64K)

APPLESOFT ENHANCER by MARK SIMONSEN
$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #6

RENAME ANY APPLESOFT COMMAND or Error Message to anything you want. For program clarification, encryption/protection or even foreign translation. Example:

10 POUR X=1 TO 3: ECRIVEZ "BONJOUR": ENSUITE

RAM Applesoft is *better* Applesoft! Beagle Basic replaces those obsolete cassette commands (SHLOAD, etc.), with powerful new commands that you can USE—

ELSE follows Applesoft If-Then statements, like this:

IF X=2 THEN PRINT "YES": ELSE PRINT "NO"

HSCRN reads the color of a hi-res dot for collision testing, **SWAP** exchanges variable values, **TONE** writes music without messy Pokes or Calls, **SCRL** scrolls text in *either* direction, **TXT2** lets Text Page 2 act exactly like Page 1...

GOTO AND GOSUB may precede variables, as in "GOSUB FIX" or "GOTO 4+X". Escape-mode indicated by a special ESCAPE CURSOR. Replace those awkward Graphics screen-switch pokes with one-word commands. Change your ctrl-G Beep to any tone you want. **INVERSE REM STATEMENTS** too! GPLE/Double-Take compatible.

☐ DOS BOSS™

DOS 3.3 EDITOR by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY
$24.00: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #2

RENAME DOS COMMANDS and Error Messages—DOS 3.3's "Catalog" can be "Cat"; DOS's cryptic "Syntax Error" can be "Oops" or almost *anything* you want it to be.

PROTECT YOUR PROGRAMS. Unauthorized Save-attempts can produce "Not Copyable" message, or *any* message. **List-Prevention** and other useful Apple tips and tricks. Plus one-key program-execution from catalog.

CUSTOMIZE DOS. Change Disk Volume headings to your message or title. Omit or alter catalog file codes. Fascinating documentation, tips & educational experiments.

ANYONE USING YOUR DISKS (booted or not) will be forced to use DOS formatted the way YOU designed it.

☐ DOUBLE-TAKE™ (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

2-WAY SCROLL/MULTI-UTILITY by MARK SIMONSEN
$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tips Chart #1

2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings & Disk Catalogs scroll Up *and* Down, making file names and program lines faster to find and easier to access. Change Catalog or List scroll-direction with Apple's Arrow keys. Machine Language and Hex/Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too. All features are GPLE compatible and support 80-column display.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each Applesoft program statement lists on a new line for *FAST* program tracing & de-bugging (see sample below). Printer-compatible in any column-width—Great for archive printouts.

A$="DOGFOOD" ← **VARIABLE-DISPLAY:** prints
X=3.14159 all of a program's strings and vari-
Y=255 ables with their current values.

A$: 100 200 250 ← **CROSS-REFERENCE:** Sorts
X: 10 20 3000 & displays line numbers where
Y: 10 40 55 60 each variable & string appears.

AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, instant Hex/Dec Converter, better Renumber/Append, Program Stats, Eliminate/Redefine Cursor, Free Space-On-Disk... All GPLE/Pronto compatible.

2-WAY VIDEO SCROLLING

```
]LIST
10 HGR2
   : FOR Y=0 TO 191
   : POKE 228, C
   : C=C+1/9-256*(C=255)
20 REM "Double-Take
   optionally lists each
   Applesoft program
   statement on a new
   line, making pro-
   gram code much
   easier to read."
30 HPLOT 0,Y TO 279,Y
   : NEXT Y
   : POKE 2053,58
   : GOTO 10
```

High-Speed DOS

☐ PRONTO-DOS™

HIGH-SPEED DOS/DOS-MOVER by TOM WEISHAAR
$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

TRIPLES THE SPEED of disk access and frees 10,000 bytes of extra programmable memory by moving DOS 3.3.

Function	Normal	Pronto
BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE	10 sec.	3 sec.
LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	16 sec.	4 sec.
SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	24 sec.	9 sec.

(Text-files no change) **Bload language cards** at *triple speed*. Create bootable high-speed disks with the normal INIT command. Compatible with *all* commands, GPLE, Double-Take, DOS Boss, DiskQuik & most unprotected programs.

MOVE DOS 3.3 above main memory to free *10,000 bytes* of memory for your programs (64K required to move DOS).

15 EXTRA SECTORS per disk. Catalog Free-Space is displayed on the screen every time you Catalog a disk.

NEW TYPE-COMMAND ("TYPE filename") prints the contents of any Text File on-screen or to your printer.

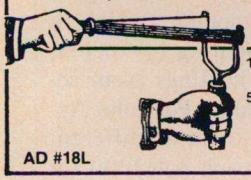
☐ DISKQUIK™ (Requires IIe with 128K)

DISK EMULATOR by HARRY BRUCE & GENE HITE
$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart
Requires EXTENDED 80-column card (128K)

ACTS LIKE A DISK DRIVE in Slot 3, but super-fast and silent! Enjoy many of the benefits of another drive at 1/10th the cost. Catalog with "CATALOG, S3" command. Access all kind of files in RAM with normal DOS commands.

SILENT AND FAST: Since no moving parts are involved, DiskQuik operates at super-high speeds. See to believe! Your Apple IIe's Extended 80-column Card (required) holds about half the amount of data as a 5¼" floppy!

MANY USES: For example, load often-used files like FID into RAM when you boot up, so they are always available when you need them. Copy files from RAM onto disk and vice versa, just as if a disk drive were connected to slot #3.



COMPATIBLE with all normal DOS procedures.

```
1234 TEXT: HOME: NORMAL:
     PRINT CHR$(21)
5678 R=INT(RND(1)*10): N(R)=
     N(R)+1: VTAB R+9: HTAB
     40: PRINT CHR$ (124); SPC
     (N(R)); CHR$(R+65); :
     IF PEEK(36) THEN 5678
```

AD #18L

Multi-Utilities

☐ UTILITY CITY™

21 PROGRAMMING UTILITIES by BERT KERSEY
$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #3

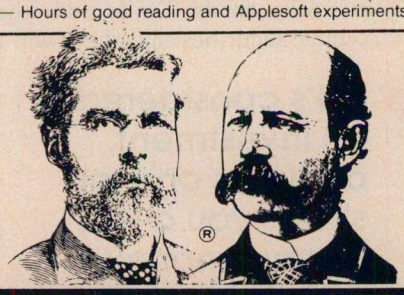
LIST FORMATTER prints each Applesoft program statement on a new line. For-Next Loops are indented with printer Page Breaks. A great Applesoft program de-bugger.

MULTI-COLUMN CATALOGS to your printer, with or without sector and file codes. Organize your disk library.

INVISIBLE AND TRICK catalog File Names. Put invisible functioning commands in Applesoft programs too.

21 UTILITIES TOTAL, including auto-post Run-number & Date in programs, alphabetize/store info on disk, convert dec to hex or Int to FP, protect and append programs, dump 40-column text to printer. And More.

LEARN PROGRAMMING TRICKS: LIST-able programs and informative documentation. Includes Tip Book #3— Hours of good reading and Applesoft experiments.

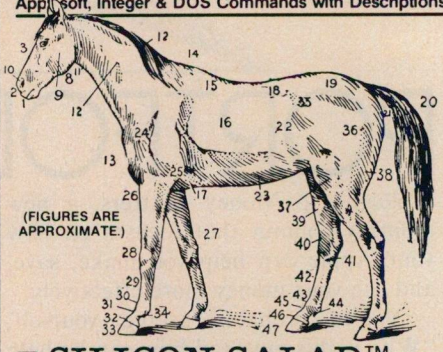


Beagle Bros
Micro Software Inc.

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 / 619-296-6400

Attention Applers: Most Apple dealers and software stores have Beagle Bros products on their shelves. If you can't find the disk you want, bug the manager—he can have *any* of our products in his store for you within a couple of days.

FREE APPLE COMMAND CHART: Each SILICON SALAD and TIP DISK #1 comes with an 11x17 poster of all Applesoft, Integer & DOS Commands with Descriptions.



☐ SILICON SALAD™

WITH TIP DISK #2 by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN
$24.95: With Peeks/Pokes Chart & Apple Command Chart

MANY MINI-UTILITIES: Program Splitter makes room for hi-res pix in large Applesoft programs, **Disk Scanner** finds bad disk sectors, **Key-Clicker** adds subtle sound as you type, **DOS-Killer** adds two tracks of space to your disks, **2-Track Cat** allows up to 210 DOS 3.3 file names per disk, **Text Imprinter** converts text-screen text into hi-res text, **Onerr Tell Me** prints the appropriate error message but continues program execution, **Text Screen Formatter** formats and converts text layouts into Print statements... plus much more Apple wizardry from the boys at Beagle Bros.

MORE TIPS ON DISK: Over 100 programs from Beagle Bros Tip Books 5, 6 and 7; *and* from Tip Chart #1.

TWO-LINERS TOO: From our customers around the world—and elsewhere. New tricks for your old Apple!

☐ TIP DISK #1™

100 TIP BOOK PROGRAMS ON DISK by BERT KERSEY
$20.00: With Peeks/Pokes Chart & Apple Command Chart

100 LISTABLE PROGRAMS from Beagle Tip Books 1-4. Make your Apple do things it's never done! All 100 programs are LISTable and changeable for experimentation. Two-Liners too, plus a free *Apple Command Chart*.

NEW! Apple® Graphics Utilities

☐ BEAGLE GRAPHICS™

DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS by MARK SIMONSEN
$59.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart
Requires Apple IIc (or IIe with EXTENDED 80-col. card).

560-WIDE WITH 16 COLORS! Beagle Graphics gives your 128K-Apple (required) a full range of colors plus *double* high resolution—560 x 192 pixels. All Applesoft hi-res functions, including shape tables, are supported.
NEW COMMANDS let you draw fast circles, ellipses and rectangles from the keyboard or from your programs.
FAST COLOR FILL fills any outline with one of 16 solid colors or 256 color mixes (usable in your programs).
PROGRAM & PICTURE-CONVERTERS change your existing Applesoft programs *and pictures* to double hi-res. "Double-ize" *Apple Mechanic* shape table programs too!
DOUBLE-PLOT PROGRAM lets you draw and manipulate pictures in double hi-res. Add type to pix too. Move sections of images to either page. Save pictures to disk.
HI-RES TRICKS: Amazing stuff— any portion of a picture may be rotated, flopped, moved, inverted, superimposed, scrunched or even SAVED to disk. Saving image-portions conserves disk space.

☐ TRIPLE-DUMP™

SINGLE/DOUBLE HI-RES "PRINT-ANYTHING" UTILITY
$39.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PRINT ANY SCREEN IMAGE on your dot-matrix (graphics-capable) printer— Hi-Res, Lo-Res, **Double Hi-Res,** Medium-Res, as well as 40 **and 80-Column Text**. All print functions may be used in your Applesoft programs and disks. Don't settle for a "locked up" printer-dump program.
SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, enlarge, distort, invert... Preview pictures on the screen before you print.
BANNER MAKER: Make impressive 8"-high signs and banners for your family, home or office. Type any message—no length limit—and let your printer do the work!

☐ ALPHA PLOT™

STANDARD HI-RES GRAPHICS UTILITY
by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY
$39.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #4
(Alpha Plot offers 6-color 280-pixel resolution and requires only 48K; see Beagle Graphics for 128K double hi-res.)

DRAW IN HI-RES on both pages using easy keyboard commands. Pre-view lines before plotting. Use solid or mixed colors and Reverse (background opposite). One-keystroke circles, boxes and ellipses, filled or not. All pictures are Save-able to disk for access by your Applesoft programs.
COMPRESS HI-RES DATA to 1/3 disk-space, allowing 3-times the number of hi-res pictures per disk (avg. figures).
MANIPULATE IMAGES: Superimpose pictures or *relocate* sections of images anywhere on either hi-res page.
HI-RES TYPE: Add variable-size color & b/w text to your pictures. Type *anywhere* with no htab/vtab limits. Type sideways too, for Charts & Graphs. Includes Tip Book #4.

☐ FLEX TYPE™

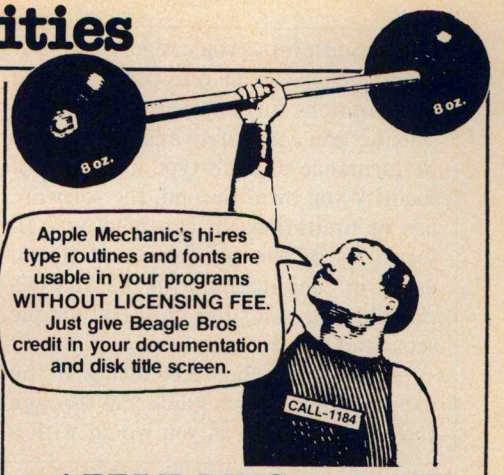
FLEXIBLE-TEXT UTILITY by MARK SIMONSEN
$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PUT VARIABLE-WIDTH TEXT on both hi-res screens with normal Applesoft commands (including HTAB 1-70). Normal, expanded & compressed text with no extra hardware. (70-column text requires b/w monitor, not a tv).
COMBINE TEXT & GRAPHICS. Run existing Applesoft programs with Flex. GPLE/Double-Take compatible.
DOS TOOL KIT® font compatibility. Access up to 9 fonts in memory. Text editor lets you redesign text characters.

☐ FRAME-UP™

FAST APPLE DISPLAY UTILITY by TOM WEISHAAR
$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS: Turn existing Hi-Res, Lo-Res & Text pix into Apple "slide shows". *FAST* 2½-sec. hi-res loading! Paddle or Keyboard-advance frames.
UNATTENDED SHOWS optional— each picture arranged and pre-programmed to display 1 to 99 seconds. Text Screen Editor creates black & white text "slides" ; lets you key-in type "live" during shows. Mail copies of presentations-on-disk to friends & associates (or home to Mom!).



☐ APPLE MECHANIC™

HI-RES SHAPE EDITOR & FONTS by BERT KERSEY
$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #5

SHAPE EDITOR: Keyboard-draw hi-res shapes for animation in your Applesoft programs. Easy "List & Learn" Applesoft demos teach how to do hi-res animation as well as professional-looking hi-res Charts and Graphs.
HI-RES FONTS: Access & create proportionally-spaced hi-res type; each character totally re-definable. Six complete fonts are included on the disk (4 large & 2 small).
MORE: Useful music, text and hi-res tricks for your Applesoft programs. Clear educational documentation and step-by-step instructions for writing graphics programs.

APPLE MECHANIC HI-RES ☐ TYPEFACES™

26 FONTS FOR APPLE MECHANIC by BERT KERSEY
$20.00: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

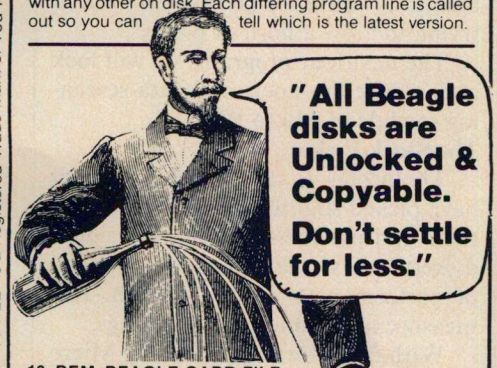
26 NEW FONTS for use with Apple Mechanic programs. Many different sizes and typestyles, both ordinary and *Artistic*. Every character—from A to Z to "★" to "□"—of every typeface—from "Ace" to "Zooloo"—is re-definable to suit your needs. All type is *proportionally spaced* for a more professional appearance. People *do* notice the difference!

Disk Librarian NEW!

☐ FATCAT™

PERSONAL DISK LIBRARY by ALAN BIRD
$34.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

MULTIPLE-DISK CATALOG: FATCAT reads all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™ disks into one or more "Master Catalogs" that can be searched, sorted and printed. Update at any time by simply reading in new or altered disks.
ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES: Sort your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disk catalogs alphabetically, by file name, type, etc., to make files easier to find. Re-locate individual file names too. Find files *fast* every time you CATALOG. This feature alone is worth the price of FATCAT!
COMPARE FILES: Compare any program in memory with any other on disk. Each differing program line is called out so you can tell which is the latest version.




```
10 REM BEAGLE CARD FILE
20 HGR: HGR2: POKE 232, 120: POKE 233, 64: POKE
   16504, 7: SCALE=80: P=16: X=99: FOR R=0 TO 31:
   P=P*-1: POKE 230, 48+P
30 FOR Y=0 TO 1: ROT=ABS(64*Y-R): HCOLOR=3:
   FOR A=1 TO 25: DRAW 1 AT X+2*A, X: NEXT
40 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 1 AT X, X: ROT=32: DRAW 1:
   DRAW 1 AT X, X: NEXT Y, R
50 FOR A=0 TO 20: FOR B=0 TO 1: POKE 49237-B,0:
   X=PEEK(49200): FOR C=1 TO 6*A
60 NEXT C, B, A: GOTO 50
```

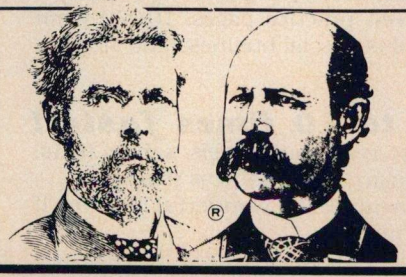
"APPLE" is a Registered Trade Mark of You-Know-Who.

Beagle Bag!

☐ BEAGLE BAG™

12 APPLE GAMES ON DISK by BERT KERSEY
$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart
Apple software customers recently voted BEAGLE BAG to Softalk's "Most Popular Software" list for 1983.

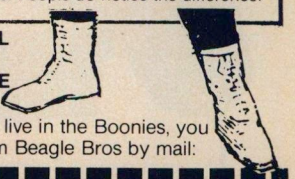
COMPARE BEAGLE BAG with any one-game locked-up disk on the market today. All 12 games are a blast, the price is right, the instructions are crystal clear, *and* the disk is COPYABLE. You can even *change* the programs or list them to learn programming tricks by seeing how they work.
TWELVE GAMES that *last*— TextTrain, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Buzzword, Slippery Digits, and many many more...
EXCELLENT REVIEWS—Read Jan-83 *Softalk*, pg.148.



Beagle Bros
Micro Software Inc.

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 / 619-296-6400

Attention Dealers: Beagle Bros products rank consistently high on software best-seller charts, and captured FOUR spots on *Softalk's* 1983 Top-30 Most-Popular List (all categories). Telephone any Apple software distributor for fast delivery.



GOTO YOUR LOCAL APPLE SOFTWARE STORE FOR BEAGLE BROS PRODUCTS.
Or, if you happen to live in the Boonies, you can buy directly from Beagle Bros by mail:

RUSH the following disks by First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Fatcat	$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic	29.50	☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ A.M.Typefaces	20.00	☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50	☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95	☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95	☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ DiskQuik	29.50	☐ Tip Disk #1	20.00
☐ DOS Boss	24.00	☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Double-Take	34.95	☐ Utility City	29.50

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW!
Or order directly from Beagle Bros.

VISA master charge

Visa/MasterCard or COD, call TOLL-FREE
Orders only / ALL 50 STATES / 24 Hours a Day
1-800-227-3800 ext 1607

OR mail U.S.Check, Money-Order or Visa/MCard# to:
BEAGLE BROS, Dept. P
3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C, San Diego, Ca 92110

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____
STATE & ZIP _____
VISA/MC# _____
EXPIRATION ___/___ PLEASE SIGN IN MARGIN→

Add $1.50 First Class Shipping, Any-Size Order.
Overseas add $4.00. COD add $3.00. California add 6%.
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

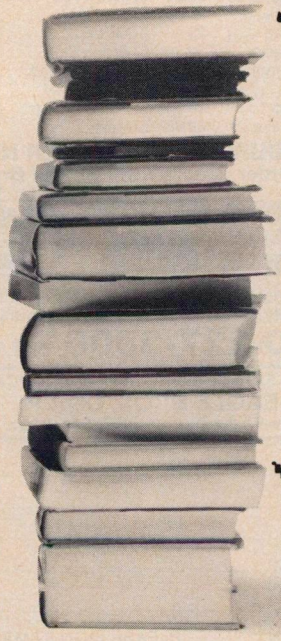
two reasons. First, you can have all your high-tech stocks in one portfolio and your options in another. Using this scheme, you can isolate and analyze the performance of each type and class of security you own. Second, the software has its limitations. It can hold only 50 securities in one portfolio, and if you use it in conjunction with the analysis module, you can store only 100 unique securities per diskette.

To run Portfolio Accounting I, you use its menus, which guide you through the program. Just as you would with a human accountant, you need to tell Portfolio Accounting I everything about your portfolio, including the type of transaction (straight purchase, sale, short sale, short cover, deposit or withdrawal of cash, dividend income, or an expense); the number of units; the cost; the commission charged by the broker for consummating the transaction; and, if you only own part of the portfolio, the percentage that you own. (Micro PMS uses this information to give you pro rata portfolio valuations, a useful feature for investment clubs.)

READ AT COMPUTER SPEED!

Super Speed Reading, by the authority who taught speed reading to the Kennedy White House staff, quickly teaches you to read 2 to 10 times faster!

It's a skill you (and your children) can learn just as you learned to ride a bike or drive a car. You're taken from one skill plateau to another, until you reach the high speeds you want. Perhaps 500, 1000, or 3000 words per minute.



Super Speed Reading™

You'll find learning is especially easy thanks to on-screen graphics, a choice of 3 type styles, and upper/lower case letters. In addition, you'll enjoy the 120 on-screen practice pages; 10,000 wpm Flash Practice plus special business and student sections.

Read up to 10 times faster!

Learn how to read your novels, school texts, newspapers, magazines, business materials . . . 2 to 10 times faster! It's a wonderful skill you'll enjoy for a lifetime.

Super Speed Reading. $149.00

2 disks + 130 pg. manual
48K Apple II, II+, IIe* with Applesoft in ROM or language card.
Requires DOS 3.3. & 1 disk drive.

At computer stores, or from: **Magnum** SOFTWARE

21115 Devonshire St., Suite 337
Chatsworth, Ca. 91311 (818) 700-0510
VISA/MASTERCARD/COD.
Add $3.00 shipping/handling.

*Apple II, II+, IIe are Apple Computer, Inc. TM's.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Appraisals

Once Portfolio Accounting I knows what you have bought; sold; given away; or, if you're lucky enough, received, it's ready to get down to work. To keep the portfolio current, you can enter prices, using the Dow Jones retrieval module, the local newspaper, or the *Wall Street Journal*.

By simply pressing a few keys, you can get a transaction summary by portfolio, a realized gain/loss report, and a report that consolidates your positions in the same security across all portfolios. Try accomplishing that with just a few keystrokes on a calculator!

In addition to using the program's fixed reports, you can design your own reports, using Portfolio Accounting I's powerful reporting capability. Just like a successful politician, Portfolio Accounting I can be many things to many people. You can incorporate in a report any piece of information about a security or computed values, such as gain/loss, annual income, and dividend yield.

Just like a successful politician, Portfolio Accounting I can be many things to many people.

If you just want to take a quick look, you can put the report on the Apple's display. For more leisurely examination, you can print out the report.

The more information you can cultivate from your portfolio, the better the odds are that you will make money, rather than lose it. Portfolio Accounting I is a good set of financial implements to have, especially if you're trying to grow a horn of plenty.

The next four programs we will look at comprise the stock- and data-screening module of Micro PMS.

The Stock Picker

The people at the Boston Company have picked slightly more than 1500 of them and put their vital statistics on a diskette—a virtual magnetic almanac of performance, history, growth, risk measurements, and quality ratings.

With this information and the Micro PMS stock-screening (filtering) program, you use your Apple to find companies that fit your investment style or strategy. The stock-filtering program transforms your Apple into your personal automated security analyst.

You can define up to ten criteria for

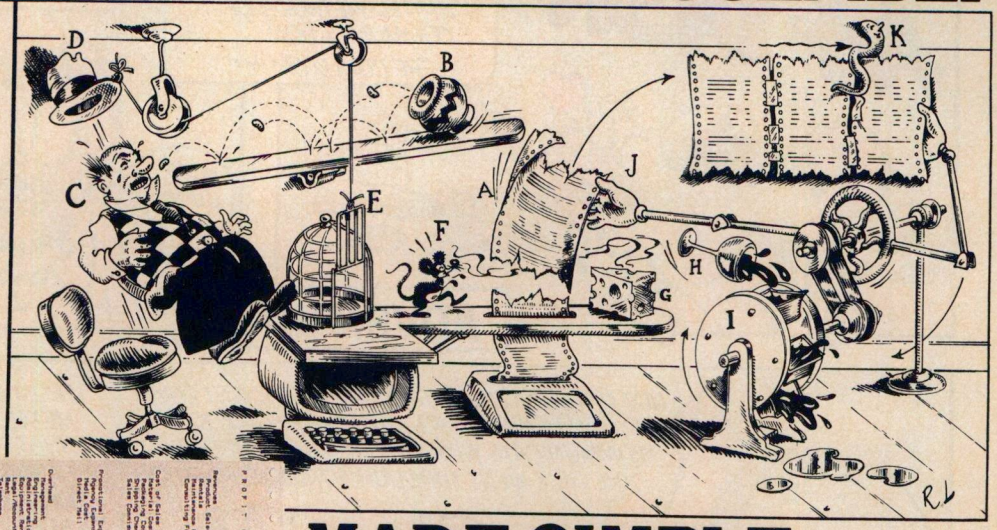
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

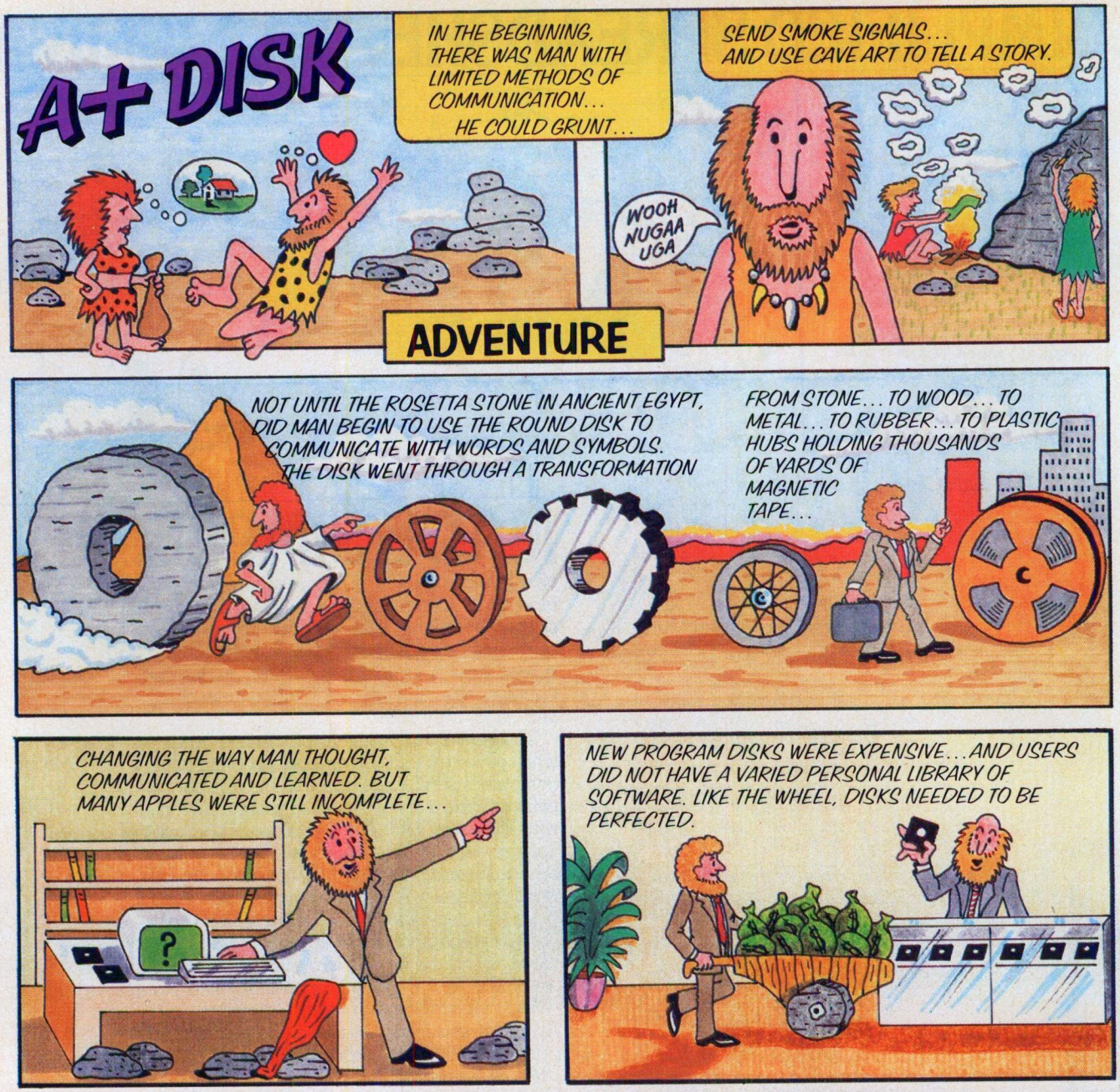
The New York Times calls Sideways "one small program that solves a big problem for computer users". You'll agree. Sideways can print as wide a spreadsheet as you can invent with VisiCalc,® Multiplan,® or other programs. You can also use it for those far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts you create with your word processor. And there's more—Sideways gives you complete control over margins and character spacing, and lets you choose from a variety of type sizes. For any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

You can go Sideways today with your Apple® II and a wide variety of dot matrix printers, including Epson,® Okidata, Apple DMP, and Imagewriter. Ask for Sideways at leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™

FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BUILD A VARIED LIBRARY OF PERSONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE COMPUTER!

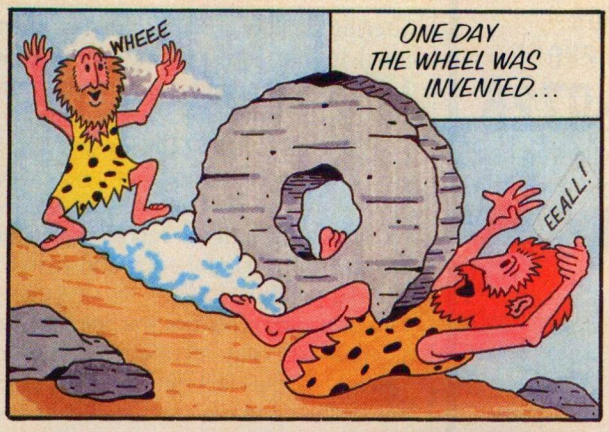
Now you can add to your Apple software library with innovative and unique education, recreation, utility and business programs *every six weeks*! Save hundreds of dollars in new programs as you add more power and flexibility to your Apple!

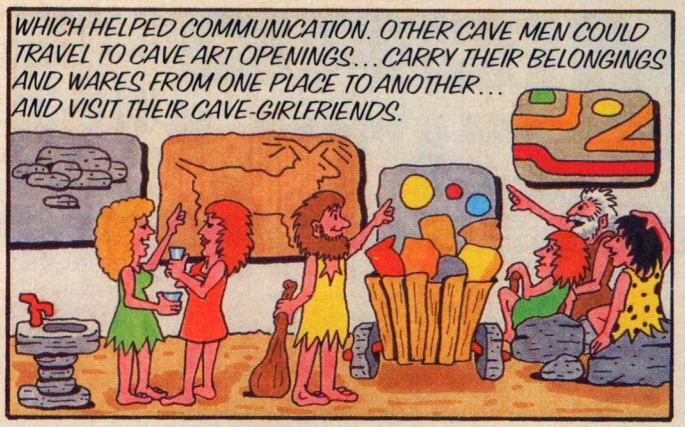
Each diskette is fully documented with a user manual to help you get the most out of your programs, games and utilities!

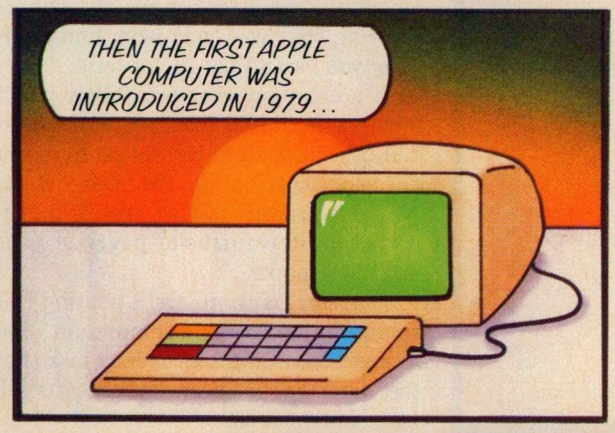
Subscribe to A+ DISK today—it's the efficient and inexpensive way to build a continuous library of software for your Apple!

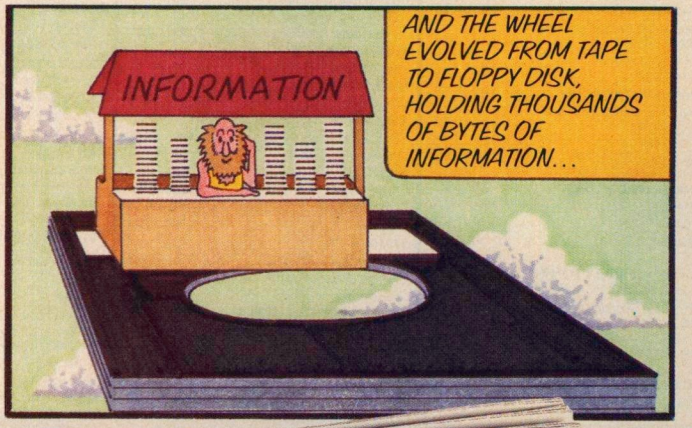
Product Specifications:

- Programs will run on Apple II series computers and most compatibles under AppleDOS 3.3, requiring a minimum of 48K.
- Most programs will be written in Applesoft BASIC, however, some machine language code may be used.
- All disks are fully guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- All programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly observed.



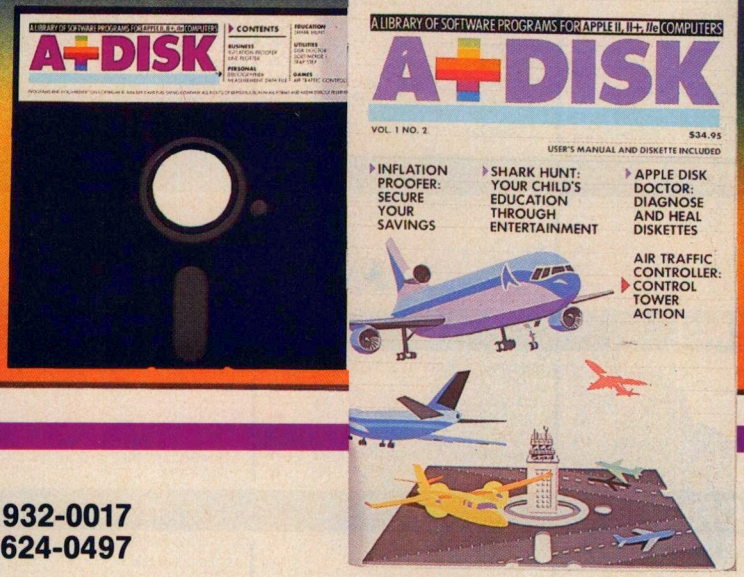






UNTIL...

THE NEW LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II SERIES COMPUTERS



For faster service call (800) 932-0017
NJ only (800) 624-0497

A+ DISK YES! Please accept my subscription to A+ DISK for:

P.O. Box 5925, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____
print name in full

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

☐ 1 issue for $34.95. (Pre-payment only) ☐ 3 issues for $84. SAVE OVER $20! ☐ 6 issues for $149. SAVE OVER $60!

Savings based on $34.95 single-issue price.

Check one: ☐ Payment Enclosed $_____

Charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ Bill me later (Not valid on one issue offer)

DEDUCT AN ADDITIONAL 10% for prepayment with check or credit card.

Add $5 per disk in Canada and all other foreign countries for shipping—Air Printed Matter.

AD8Z003

Please allow 30–60 days for delivery of first issue.

MICRO CITY

TO ORDER OR FOR FREE CATALOG, PHONE

312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us...we probably have it.

HARDWARE FOR APPLE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
16K Ram Card for II, II+	$ 79	$ 42
Z-80 Card for II, II+ and IIe	185	69
80 Column Card for II, II+	249	79
Cooling Fan w/Two Outlets and Surge Protection	69	35
High Quality Joystick w/Fire Button (specify II+ or IIe)	49	29
Switching Power Supply	110	64
Computer Case Similar to II+	149	59
Replacement Keyboard	159	69
Computer Case w/Built-in Numeric Keypad	329	149
RS 232 Card w/Cable	159	69
RF Modulator	49	19
ParallelPrinter Card w/Cable	149	55
Power Strip w/Surge Protection and 6 Outlets	59	23
Eprom Writer	189	69
Clock Card	189	59
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS		
CPM Card	399	289
Z Card II	169	139
Smarterm II	179	149
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
Clock/Calendar	120	95
7710-01 Async Serial Interface for Printer	135	119
7710-02 Async Serial Interface for Modem	135	119
CHALKBOARD		
Power Pad for II, II+ and IIe	99.95	79
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Gold Card CP/M 64K	$ 495	$ 326
Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	499
HAYES PRODUCTS		
Mach II Joystick for II+	39.95	35
Mach III w/Fire Button for II+	49.95	42
Mach II Joystick for IIe	44.95	38
Mach III w/Fire Button for IIe	54.95	45
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES		
Pkaso Card, Universal	175	135
Shuffle Buffer Parallel/Parallel (32K)	299	234
KENSINGTON MICROWARE		
System Saver Fan	89.95	69
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES		
Koala Pad w/Micro Illustrator	124.95	75
MICROSOFT		
SoftCard Premium System	695	485
Premium SoftCard IIe	395	319
MICROTEK		
Dumpling-GX	89.95	75
64K Ram Card	199	152
128K Ram Card	299	219
ORANGE MICRO		
Grappler +	175	115
Buffered Grappler+(w/16K of Buffer)	239	169
Bufferboard	175	139
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Appli-Card 6MHz/64K Memory	375	275
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
16K Microbuffer II	199	149
32K Microbuffer II	219	165
GraphiCard (w/6' parallelcable)	99	79
QUADRAM		
eRam 80--80 Column Card	$ 135	$ 115
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Mockingboard A	124.95	92
Mockingboard B	124.95	92
Mockingboard C	195	155
SYNETIX SYSTEMS		
Supersprite w/3 Diskettes	454.95	299
TG PRODUCTS		
Select-A-Port	49.95	39.95
TITAN SYSTEMS		
Accelerator II	599	425
64K Ram Card	349	249
128K Ram Card	499	359
64K Ram+80 Cols. for IIe	249	189
128K Ram+80 Cols. for IIe	399	299
TRACK HOUSE		
Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for IIe	199	142
10-Key Numeric Keypad for II+ or IIe	149	112
TRANSTECTOR SYSTEMS		
Model SL Surge Protector	99	79
VIDEX		
Ultraterm	379	259
Videoterm 80 Col. Board	279	179
80 Col.+Soft Switch +Inverse Video	319	239
Enhancer II	149	115
VisicalcPreboot	49	39
Apple Writer II Preboot	19	17

PRINTERS

Call for prices on **DIABLO** and **IDS**

BROTHER		
HR-15P	599	459
HR-25P	995	735
MANNESMAN TALLY		
Spirit 80	399	289
MT-160L	798	609
MT-180L	1,098	845
OKIDATA		
Microline 82A	549	319
Microline 83A	749	565
Microline 92P	699	449
Microline 92S	799	515
Microline 93P	999	695
Microline 93S	1,099	795
STAR MICRONICS		
Gemini 10X	399	275
Gemini 15X	549	419
TRANSTAR		
T315 Color Printer	599	449
120P	599	419
130P	895	569

MONITORS

AMDEK		
V300 12" Green	179	129
V300A 12" Amber	199	145
Color I+	399	280
Color II+	559	420
NEC		
JB 1260 12" Green	149.95	115
JB 1205M (A) 12" Amber	210	169
TAXAN		
12" Hi Res Amber	190	125
12" Hi Res Green	180	120
RGB Vision I	399	315
RGB Vision III	699	449

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION		
Mark VII Auto Modem	159	112
HAYES		
Smartmodem 300	289	199
Smartmodem 1200	699	479
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcomm I	329	239
NOVATION		
J-CAT	149	99
103 Smart CAT	249	159
103/212 Smart CAT	595	375
212 Auto CAT	695	549
Apple CAT II	389	199
212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	240
TRANSEND CORPORATION		
Transpak-2 for Apple (Transend 2/Modem Card/Source)	448	345

DISK DRIVES

Standard Height Apple Compatible (Shugart SA390)	159	AP-100-A 2-in-1	469	AP-100-C Slim Line	239
High Quality Half Height Apple Compatible	185	AP-100-B Full Height	239	Super 5 Direct Slim Drive	189

SOFTWARE

Please call for complete listing!

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	54
Software Publishing Pfs: File	125	89

DISKETTES

VERBATIM					
SS DD Box of 10	49	19.95	Disk Drive Analyzer for Apple II,IIe	39.95	29.95
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	10.95	8.95			

We now carry Microsoft Software for MacIntosh!

We accept check, money order, **VISA**, **MasterCard**, or **American Express** (include # and expiration date). Please add 2% for credit card purchase. $2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add $5.00 for orders under $100, 5% for orders over $100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. School purchase orders accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries invited.

AMERICAN EXPRESS

MICRO CITY ● P.O.Box 571 ● Downers Grove, IL 60515

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

filtering such as greater than, less than, equal to, not equal to, and so on. You can also compound information into formulas to calculate criteria.

The result of the filtering is a list of investment possibilities that meet or exceed your criteria. You can save the list and run it through the report generator, turn it into a portfolio, or add it to an existing portfolio.

The program shows you the number of securities that meet each criterion. You get a gut feeling about whether you are being too soft or harsh in choosing investments that make the cut. If you find that you have been unreasonable, you can adjust the criteria.

If a company that you follow is not included in the database, you can add it and other update information by using any combination of the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service, research reports, and the financial pages of your local newspaper.

Entering, editing, and updating this volume of information (more than 7500 items) could be a horrendous task, but the filtering program makes the job more manageable.

Portfolio Pictures

A picture of your portfolio is worth 1000 reports. You can plot any of the information stored on your portfolio as a bar chart or scattergram. You use bar charts to look at different statistics or different investments as a percentage of the total portfolio; scattergrams compare two pieces of information to each other.

The graphics this plotting program produces are not high resolution, but they do get the point across. For quick-and-dirty visual analysis, they are just right.

The charts appear on the Apple's display, or you can print them with any standard printer—nothing fancy, just functional.

The Dream Machine

Micro PMS's Portfolio Enhancer translates your investment fantasies into reality. Simply stated, it is a goal-setting device. Portfolio Enhancer compares any one of your portfolios to a set of "optimum" characteristics for income, growth, or outright aggressive investing. The program's authors determined these characteristics. If you disagree with them and have an adventurous nature, you can use a text editor to change the characteristics. One hitch, though: You have to call Boston to get instructions.

When you put your portfolio through the Enhancer, you get a set of

buy/sell recommendations. In order to gauge the effects of following the program's advice, you can do "what ifs" without actually changing your portfolio—a good idea, unless you enjoy losing money (strictly for tax purposes, of course).

Analyst Extraordinaire

The analysis module's Report Generator is especially impressive. You can incorporate any piece of information in the 1500-item company database into a report. The only limitation is the number of characters on your Apple's display or that your printer can print. To stop you from using too much information, the program tallies how much space you have used, so you know when the report is full.

Not only can Report Generator print out the information in the database, but it can also sum and average, or weight and then average, all of the financial information. That's right, a real report writer. If you're going a little crazy from trying to collate, track, and analyze your investments, then Report Generator will help you keep what little sanity you have left.

High-Performance Graphics

The Performance Graphics program produces x,y charts from portfolio information, where the horizontal axis represents time and the vertical axis represents value. With Performance Graphics, you can plot the performance of one investment or a market index (Dow Jones Industrials, S&P 500, or two other indexes of your choice); compare two investments; index two investments to 100 and then compare them; or compute the relative value of two investments to each other.

The graphics have higher resolution than do the bar charts and scattergrams, but it's still not the best. They do get their point across, though.

You can print out the graphics through any interface/printer combination that prints binary files. No printer drivers come with the software, however.

The Spreadsheet Connection

Report Generator can create a Data Interchange File (DIF) that you can use with any number of spreadsheets.

With Micro PMS's data and your spreadsheet, you can not only design your own analyses, but you can also combine your portfolios with the rest of your finances and get "the big picture."

The Accomplished Program

From the ability of the system to break out gain-and-loss information for taxes, to the design of the reports, the authors have shown that they are in touch with the real world of investments.

On the computer side, Micro PMS has some flaws, the biggest of which is Micro PMS's temper—it loses it every so often. The damage is usually minimal, but the program could handle certain errors better.

Still, each module carries an appropriate price for what it does; and, for what it does, each is an excellent investment. Micro PMS from the Boston Company: a good weapon to have in the battle of the buck. +

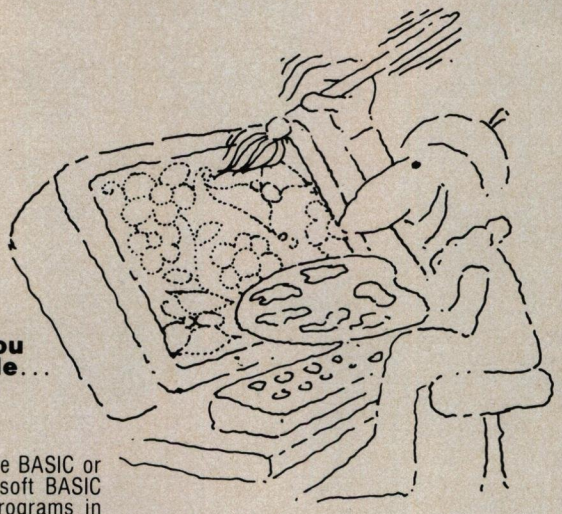
PRODUCT INFORMATION

Micro PMS
The Boston Company
One Boston Place
Boston, MA 02106
(800) 468-8324

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or III; two disk drives; Videx card; Hayes Micromodem II

List Price: Portfolio Accounting I, $95; monthly updates of Stock and Data Screening, $395 yearly; quarterly updates, $250 yearly; Dow Jones News/Retrieval, $25

Create... at your Apple®



ART AND GRAPHICS ON THE APPLE® II/IIe
William H. DeWitt
This book/disk set lets you write your own graphics programs—games, art, business charts, and more—without the trouble of keying in hundreds of statements! The book is a complete guide to graphics programming. It teaches you how to use the Apple's unique system of shape tables to create, store, and recall images, and introduces "conceptual programming," a new technique that permits you to manipulate sophisticated graphics with unprecedented ease. The disk contains all the programs and subroutines in the book (over 60!). $14.95
Book/Disk Set: $39.90

More books that help you do more with your Apple...

THE APPLE'S BASIC CORE
Noel Kantaris
Whether you already know a little BASIC or none at all, this guide to Applesoft BASIC will have you running simple programs in minutes and advanced programs in just days. Covers all standard commands, structured programming, data files, hi-res graphics, debugging, and more. Includes 63 ready-to-use programs and subroutines for utilities, files, and graphics. $14.95

LOGO FOR APPLE COMPUTERS
Roger W. Haigh and Loren E. Radford
$14.95

Kelly/Grimes APPLE COMPUTER DIRECTORY
Hardware, Software, and Peripherals
$26.95

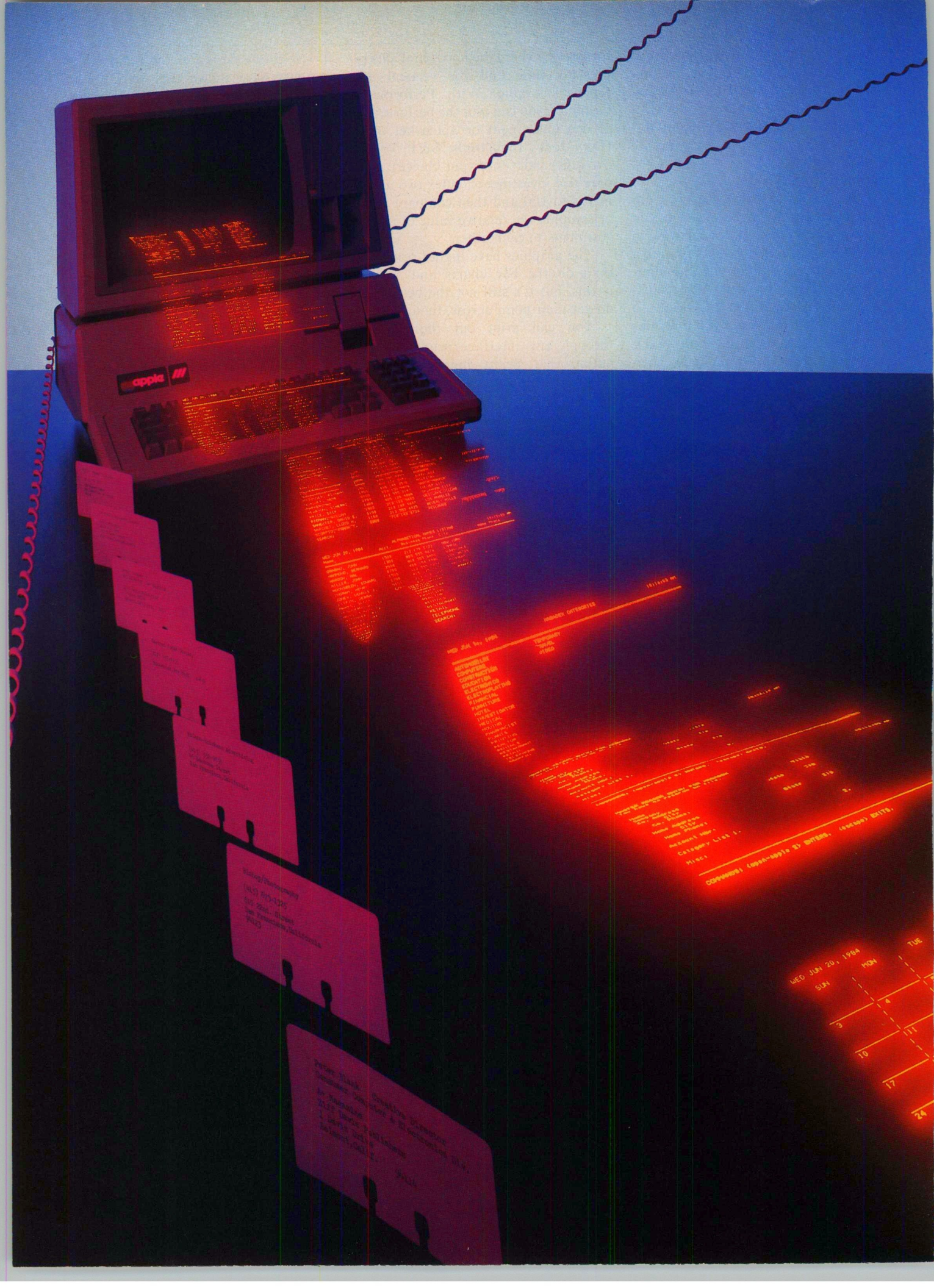
Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your favorite bookshop or computer store! For a complete list of Wiley's Apple titles, write to Gwenyth Jones, Dept. 5-1236

WILEY PRESS
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, NY. 10158
Prices subject to change and higher in Canada.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

5-1236

WILEY PRESS COMPUTERBOOKS

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD


apple ///
WED JUN 20, 1984
SUN
MON
TUE
3
4
10
11
17
24

▶ APPLE III/BY VANESSA SCHNATMEIER

HABADEX

Before we go any further, let me explain my system for organizing phone numbers and business cards. No, don't stop reading yet—just bear with me.

I have seven stacks of "important business papers" nudged into (usually) neat piles around my office, some near my computer, some not. I have a Rolodex near the telephone and two address books, one of which I tote with me on my travels, the other remaining at home like patient Griselda in case I lose my briefcase. Occasionally I transfer the accumulated new addresses and/or phone numbers from the spiral-bound message pad beside my answering machine to one or both address books.

Business cards have a separate stack, most of the time. Cards may or may not be attached to the appropriate files in my filing cabinet; other than that, they have no categories, since I have no business-card file, alphabetical or otherwise.

It's a nice, tall stack, though, and it makes me feel important when I unearth the card of a software company vice-president next to the calling card of a daytime-TV director and the card of a manufacturing CEO. How the mighty are jumbled. It may take me a spot of time to find those cards, but find them I do. Usually.

In practice, my "system" provides me with minutes, or even hours, of side-splitting hilarity and concomitant ulcers. Many's the time I've rummaged through eight stacks of goodies and a pile of business cards to locate the name of a public-relations officer who can whisper the lowdown on a two-page press release, for which I've also had to search under several different categories.

We will not discuss the difficulties inherent in billing for telephone calls when some of the calls are billable and some are not, and when you have to juggle monthly multipage phone bills from several sources and tot them up painstakingly. My calendar and I have been introduced, certainly, but we're not the best of friends.

A new call-accounting system called Habadex could revamp your telephone-number locating, calling, and accounting methods.

Chances are good that you yourself, a coworker, an employee, or a friend share some of these problems with calendars, categories, and calls.

Imagine my interest when I was introduced to a new call-accounting system called Habadex, which claims that it can revamp your telephone-number locating, calling, and accounting methods. (It works with all the Apples except the Lisa—I'll focus on the Apple III version here.) Not only that, the product's manufacturer, Haba Systems, says, but it can also provide a handy source of names for mailing lists, an electronic calendar that alerts you to your appointments, and a program that links frequently used programs together for easy access.

System Components

The complete Habadex system includes the Habadex software and a Habaphone plug-in-interface phone card. Using both the software and the card, you can locate the desired file, retrieve a phone number from it, "dial" the number with a single keystroke, and automatically add Other Common Carrier (OCC) numbers for Sprint, MCI, Metrophone, or your other access codes. Without the phone card, you won't be able to auto-dial or keep records of your phone calls.

Habadex's call accounting keeps track of all calls placed from your phone or extension. The program calculates, stores, and bills the costs of any calls to your phone account. If you levy a surcharge on calls as part of your dai-

DAVID BISHOP

ly business, the program figures that into the final charge for the call. Built-in costing tables for phone rates reduce end-of-the-month calculations for your accounting department.

You can store up to 6000 names, addresses, phone numbers, or other reference information. More than a business-card filing system, this part of Habadex is akin to a politician's Rolodex or "Farley file," in which you may want to record not only a person's address, but also a reminder that you met him or her at an office-automation conference, or that her favorite flowers are freesias.

Another feature of Habadex is its report-generation package, capable of printing mailing lists, multiple memos, letters, and labels. Any word-processing, spreadsheet, or other ASCII-generating program can accept information from your Habadex files and merge it into, for instance, the body of a report.

Perhaps you're tired of flipping through the pages of your "Month at a Glance" to jog your memory about where you should be today. A calendar, clock, and appointment-book package lets you review your monthly or daily schedules with a couple of keystrokes, and alerts you with an attention-getting beep when it's time for an important meeting.

A calendar, clock, and appointment-book package lets you review your monthly or daily schedules with a couple of keystrokes.

One extremely important part of the system is called Habanet, or Haba Memory Manager, depending on whether the system is running on a ProFile hard disk or on diskettes. Either way the program lets you load multiple programs and change applications without rebooting. In the complete Habadex system, Habadex is merely the first program on a Habanet menu that can accommodate up to 24 programs.

The system works best if you have a hard disk—without one you'll lose the benefit of Habanet's quick switching from program to program. Instead, you'll be reduced to plugging in diskettes if you want to bounce back and forth among more than three or four programs.

Who Uses Habadex?

Chaz Haba, president of Haba Systems, says Habadex and the company's other products are among the first to use an advanced telephone-management system for microcomputers as part of their databases.

The company's vice-president of finance, Doug Redding, says that Habadex's chief users are salespeople and other professionals who spend a lot of time on the phone. For salespeople, says Redding, "it dials the phone and tells you whom you're talking to, and you can type in information on what you're discussing, save it, and go on to the next record."

Lawyers, accountants, consultants, writers, and frequent telephone users who want to bill clients for their time and trips to the touch-tone need no longer puzzle through sheaves of bills either.

Plugging It In

Far from being difficult to install, Habadex is ridiculously easy to plug into your Apple.

After turning your computer off, remove the top cover to reveal the empty expansion slots and install the Habaphone card in slot 3. Ease the phone card into the connector located on the circuit board. Connect your hard disk, if you haven't already done so, with a hard-disk-interface card (not provided by Haba Systems). Unplug your modular phone from the wall, plug it into the top jack of the Habaphone card, and run a standard phone cord from the wall jack to the bottom Habaphone jack. Tough, eh?

The program takes up 32K of RAM, no problem with a hard disk and still manageable without one. If you have a modem, you can do without the phone card; in that case, make sure you have the Apple III clock chip, or the clock and calendar won't function.

Once you've installed and booted the system, you can begin entering names into your database.

Individual records have fields for the usual name, address, phone number, home address, and business title. They also include two fields for "categories," subheadings you can search through if you can't remember a salesperson's name but know he worked for a particular type of company.

The program lists records alphabetically, in the last name-comma-first name format, and also by category. The program doesn't overlook errors in capitalization, so be consistent in data entry, or you won't be able to find names when you need them. Don't get too fancy with the category listings. "Garden" and "gardener" may mean the same thing to you, but to Habadex they're two distinct categories. An unwary user could end up with a tangled proliferation of categories.

At the bottom of each record is a "miscellaneous" space—here's where you list the inside dope that can help you make the sale the next time you call.

Redding ran the Habadex system through its paces when I visited Haba Systems offices. After entering my name, telephone number, and category, we auto-dialed my home in Northern California, which took little time, since I wasn't home. Habadex reported that the cost of the 48-second call to my answering machine from the San Fernando Valley to the Bay Area was 62 cents via Metrofone.

"That information has been saved on disk," he said, "and I can call that information back on a report at any time."

Call reports list the date, time of call, duration in minutes, the number dialed, the cost of the call, and the surcharge for the call—this last field is designed for professionals such as attorneys who bill clients not only for the calls but also for the cost of their time. For instance, Habadex permits you to tack on a surcharge of $1 for the first minute of a call and 50¢ for each additional minute.

"Dialing" a number requires nothing more than pushing the Return or Enter key when the cursor is positioned over the appropriate telephone number in the name or category listing. The alphabetic name display shows the names, account numbers, business phones, cities, and home phones of everyone on file. One handy Habadex trick is to let you bill a client's account directly, instead of languishing until the end of the month, by simply waiting till the call has begun and them moving to the account number and typing B.

Habadex can save you money on your long-distance calls through sheer convenience, Redding notes. Placing a long-distance call with an OCC Sprint takes 15 to 20 seconds, since you have

to dial 13 extra digits on top of your original 10, and that's assuming that you don't make a mistake anywhere in those 23 digits. With Habadex, however, you have to press only one key correctly, and the program does the rest.

This menu-driven system doesn't force you to memorize scores of double- or triple-keystroke commands. Approximately 15 commands, most of them single-stroke, suffice to operate the keyboard, along with a few more to set up parameters for printing reports: Z to zoom in on the individual record from a name listing, D to direct-dial instead of auto-dial, Control-P to print the contents of the screen.

Habadex works closely with Apple, both in developing software and providing the company with products for in-house use.

Once you've made your calls for the day, you can check on your day's appointments in the calendar—or you can do it the other way around, if you prefer. When you move from the Habadex main menu to the calendar, the cursor moves immediately to the first day of the month. Zoom in on the requisite day; enter your meeting name and time; and on the stroke of the designated hour, Habadex reminds you of your engagement. The calendar reaches as far forward as 1999 and as far back as 1900. You can't save the screens, though—each screen is computed by an algorithm, so the screen itself doesn't take up much space. The program saves only the data on the calendar.

Ideally, with the Habadex/Habatel system, experienced users can make a series of telephone calls, update their records within the individual listings, and produce a report of the day's activities within seconds. The programs linked together by Habatel can take the proper date, time, and names from the Habadex files and complete an office memo. Habadex can feed information to any program that accepts ASCII files.

Documentation

Habadex comes with a terse booklet of approximately 60 pages; the documentation has spaces for notes, a quick-reference command listing in the back, and a schematic for tinkerers.

Habadex's documentation doesn't exactly stand on ceremony, as readers will discover upon encountering one help section entitled "Uh-Oh," or noticing that with the help screen "you should be able to extricate yourself from any difficulty. Knock on wood." Any resemblance to documentation from Apple Computer, Inc., is intentional—Habadex works closely with Apple, both in developing software and providing the company with products for in-house use.

Other Habadex Versions

Haba Systems is one of the companies Apple has "seeded" with the Macintosh technology. Haba Systems' first contribution to Mac software is a version of Habadex designed specifically for the Macintosh.

The original Habadex approached the visual look of its tables of names in prosaic, line-graphic manner. This new version takes the pictorial view common to the Lisa and the Mac, the icon orientation.

For instance, the listings of names and telephone numbers don't appear in a blocky vertical list, but rather in a representation of a personal address book with tabs from A to Z. You move the cursor with the mouse to the desired letter of the alphabet. When the proper "page" flicks open on the screen, you can click the mouse's button to expand a particular record. You can reshuffle the information on the lists in eight different sorts.

"In terms of what the program does, it's conceptually the same" as the original, says Redding, "but the whole user interface is different. It's very Macish."

The Macintosh version of Habadex sells for $199.95 retail, a considerable drop from the $295 price of the III version. The demands of the marketplace dictated the pricing decision, Redding says. "Microsoft has set the level for pricing for the Mac—we didn't want to buck the trend. I haven't seen anything much higher than $195 announced for the Mac."

The recently introduced Apple II version of Habadex works with all the computers in the II series. A mouse will be available for this version in the near future. The Apple II and III version are similar, with only slight differences in some of the commands.

Power and Simplicity

This superficially simple system actually wields a lot of power. Salespeople and other professionals aren't the only market. Schools can use Habadex for their student records—for immediate recall of a student's emergency telephone number, for example, or for the student's or faculty member's class schedule.

The Manpower temporary agency had Haba Systems custom-design a version of the program, called Manpowerex, which records applicants' experience, education, and employment history, the better to match employer and temporary employee.

Larger companies that aren't particularly interested in the personal-productivity enhancements of Habadex but are still anxious to keep phone costs down can look into another product called Habatel. This product is an accounting computer that logs all calls going out of a company and prints results regularly, so that managers and employees can locate the source of costly calls. Habadex is oriented toward single workstations and lone workers, whereas Habatel will appeal to businesses that are trying to manage a large volume of telephone communication.

Although Habadex isn't the computerist's answer to interminable telephone gab sessions, it is a tool that many professionals will appreciate. Until I get one for myself, have you seen that software company's press kit? I knew it was around here someplace . . . . +

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Habadex
Haba Systems, Inc.
15154 Stagg Street
Van Nuys, CA 94105
(213) 901-8828

List Price: $595, Habadex with Habaphone; $295, without Habaphone; $395, Habaphone card separately; $95, Haba Memory Manager for III; $199.95, Habadex for the Macintosh; $50, Haba Interface Box

Requires: 128K Apple II or II Plus with 80-column card, IIe, IIc, 256K Apple III, or Macintosh; two disk drives (hard disk strongly recommended); ProFile for II version; touch-tone modular telephone; modem, phone card, or Haba Interface Box; printer recommended

ATARISOFT. All the hits your computer is missing.

It's showtime.

Time for ATARISOFT™ to show you six exciting, brand new games that are destined for stardom.

Games that can be played on your Commodore 64, IBM PC and Apple II. (Some titles available on IBM PC jr. and VIC 20:*)

First, there's ***Gremlins***[1], based on the characters from the original film presented by Steven Spielberg.

Then there's ***Crystal Castles***™ where Bentley Bear™ journeys through all sorts of tantalizingly difficult paths and ramps in his endless quest for gems.

In ***Donkey Kong Jr.***[2] by Nintendo[2], Junior tries to rescue his father against immense odds. And speaking of Donkey Kong, there's also ***Mario Brothers***[2] by Nintendo[2]. This time, Mario and his brother Luigi battle creatures on four levels of floors, encountering all sorts of treacherous enemies.

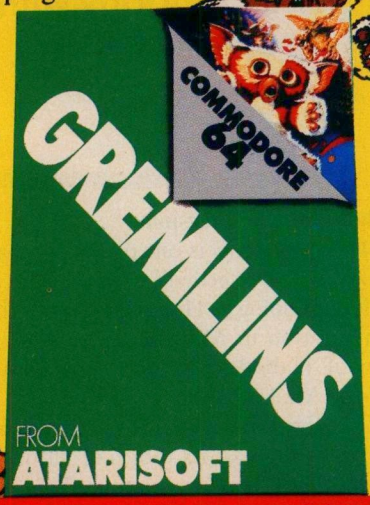
In ***Track And Field***[3] you can compete by yourself or head-to-head with another player. But each player must beat qualifying times, heights and distances before they can compete in each of the gruelling six events.

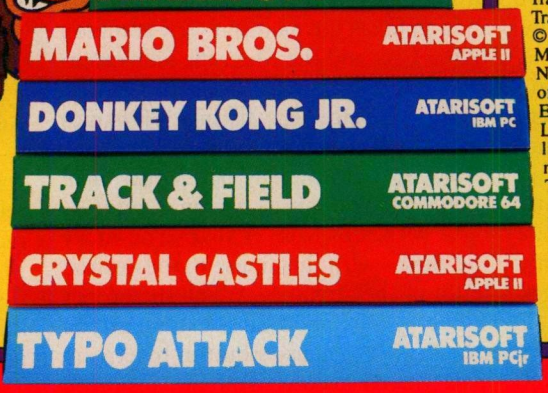
Typo Attack is the much-acclaimed, fun-filled program that allows you to enjoy developing your typing skills at any level.

And still playing to the delight of audiences everywhere are ***Pac-Man***[4]; ***Ms. Pac-Man***[4]; ***Jungle Hunt***[5]; ***Battlezone***™; ***Donkey Kong***[2] by Nintendo[2]; ***Centipede***™ and ***Pole Position***[6].

So, if you've been searching for ways to entertain your Commodore, Apple or IBM, treat it to one of the best shows in town, one of the hits from ATARISOFT.

And don't forget the popcorn.





ATARISOFT products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use with various computers and video game consoles. ATARISOFT products are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturer(s) of those computers and video game consoles.

*Titles available on IBM PC jr. are Ms. Pac-Man, Centipede, Donkey Kong, Moon Patrol[7] and Typo Attack. Available on the VIC 20 is Typo Attack.

1. © 1984 Warner Brothers, Inc.; 2. Trademarks and © Nintendo, 1982, 1983; 3. Trademark of Konami Industry Co., Ltd., © 1983 of Konami; 4. Trademarks of Bally Mfg. Co. Sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc.; 5. Trademark and © of Taito America Corporation 1982; 6. Engineered and designed by Namco Ltd., manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademark and © Namco 1982; 7. Trademark and © Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc.

ATARISOFT

SIX NEW HITS ARE COMING SOON TO AN APPLE II SCREEN NEAR YOU.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1984 Atari Inc. All rights reserved. A Warner Communications Company

A+ THAT'S

ENTERTAINMENT

GAME REVIEWS

THE REVENGE OF THE ENCHANTRESS: ULTIMA II

Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Sierra On-Line Building
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Question: What do you get when you cross your Apple computer with a fantasy adventure game, the movie *Time Bandits*, arcade action, and graphics wizardry?

Answer: The Revenge of the Enchantress: Ultima II.

Ultima II, an outstanding arcade adventure game, whisks you through time and space on a magical, mystical quest. Not only do you scour the Earth searching for clues, recovering ancient artifacts, and slaying evil monsters, but you also rocket to other planets in the solar system, including those not yet discovered. If that isn't enough, you travel through time itself via time doors—gateways connecting Earth's past, present, and future—if you can catch them.

Ultima II is a sequel to Ultima I, but you do not need Ultima I in order to play Ultima II.

Ultima I's villain was a powerful sorcerer named Mondain. Presumably, if you have finished Ultima I, you've already vanquished him. In Ultima II, Mondain's apprentice, Minax, the "enchantress of evil," takes Mondain's place. She's so vile she makes Mondain look like a Boy Scout. Your mission is twofold—discover what will eliminate Minax, and then proceed to do so.

As all role-playing games do, Ultima II requires you to create a character—a computerized alter ego—to adventure across Earth, space, and time. You have 90 points to distribute among your character's six attributes, which are strength, agility, stamina, charisma, wisdom, and intelligence. The higher the point total, the better the attribute.

Next, you choose one of four races—human, elven, dwarven, or hobbit; one of four professions—fighter, cleric, wizard, or thief; and one of two genders—male or female. Each race, profession, and gender adds points to a particular attribute. For example, selecting elven increases your agility five points, wizard adds ten points to intelligence, and male boosts strength by five points.

You can add points to your attributes, up to 99 points apiece, during the adventure. You must discover how to do so, however, and the points are costly.

Your character starts with 400 hit points, 400 food points, and 400 gold pieces. The hit points, which indicate how much physical damage you can take, decrease quickly during battle, especially if you are not wearing armor. The food points gradually dwindle as you explore. The gold pieces allow you to purchase weapons, armor, information, and other items—if you can find a place that sells them.

You then begin your quest in earnest by being dropped somewhere on Earth—usually in the middle of a hostile wilderness with no friendly village in sight. Your first order of business is to find a village and buy some weapons

and armor, and then you can start exploring and have a reasonable chance to survive.

Ultima II contains truly impressive graphics with seven colorful types of terrain. The deep-blue ocean rolls between the coasts. Blue-and-green swamps mingle with dark-green forests, and purple mountains tower majestically over plains of green spotted grass. White walls flank the purple cobblestone streets in the villages and inside the castles.

That's just the surface. When you enter dungeons and towers, you see corridors and rooms displayed in three-dimensional perspective. Since you face only in one direction, long corridors fade into the distance, and you cannot see around corners.

Evil monsters populate the countryside, and they swarm around you like piranhas after fresh meat.

The monsters, creatures, and men on the surface are small, slightly fleshed-out white stick figures. Despite their diminutive size, you can easily tell the difference between an orc, a thief, a daemon, a jester, and anything else.

The monsters in the towers and dungeons are another story. They're colored green—perhaps with envy of the aesthetic quality their surface counterparts possess. These monsters are much larger than their surface cousins and are sculpted with block graphics more reminiscent of a TRS-80 than an Apple.

The game also contains good sound effects. About the only thing missing is a speech synthesizer. As you explore, you hear the click of your heels echoing off the ground. During battle, you can hear the swish of a miss or the crunch of a hit. A high-pitched whine signals your entry and teleportation through one of the blue time doors.

The movement controls permit rapid responses, and they are very simple to use. As in an adventure game, you travel in the four compass directions. Ultima II is a real-time arcade adventure game, however, so instead of typing in a direction, you press the Return key, the / (slash) key, the right-arrow key, or the left-arrow key to move north, south, east, or west respectively.

Into Battle

Only evil monsters populate the countryside, and they swarm around you like piranhas after fresh meat. If you're clever, you'll put your back to something impassable such as a wall or a mountain. Some monsters are easier to kill than others—for example, a daemon is pretty tough, but an orc is "more pest than peril." To attack, you press the letter *A* and then a direction key.

Pressing two keys in sequence during a real-time battle can be tricky. Sometimes you accidentally reverse the order, pressing the direction key first, followed by the *A*. This sequence causes you to try to move through the monster, which you can't do, and you end up losing your turn. Even the manual notes that "the timing will come."

Ultima II contains 26 letter commands ranging from *A*, for attack, to *Z*, for character status. Some of the more interesting commands include *C*, for cast one of nine magic spells; *H*, for engage the rocket's hyperspace drive; *S*, for steal item from a store; and *Y*, for yell something nasty to release your frustrations.

An 18-page illustrated booklet, skillfully crafted to look like old parchment, provides instructions to start you on your quest. The documentation contains a one-page story on the rise of Minax, but pitifully few hints on how to depose her. After all, the manual says, "Your purpose is to learn how to fulfill your quest and then do what is required."

That's a pretty tall order, though, especially when you can roam all over the globe, enter dungeons and towers, rocket around the solar system, and pass through time doors to five distinct periods of Earth's past, present, and future.

Even worse, all those time doors are not fully mapped. You receive an artistic, 16 × 22-inch cloth map of Earth with interconnecting time corridors printed on it. Unfortunately, the map is not all that accurate. You can get real lost real fast trying to navigate the corridors, but that adds to the fun of exploring the game.

Ultima II has many plot twists that mix technology and magic across time and space. With each accomplishment, you receive experience points. The more experience points you accumulate, the more powerful you become. In general, the tougher the battle, the greater the points. Thus, you receive more experience points for defeating a devil than you do when you get a lowly orc.

Whenever your character dies, and that will happen all too frequently during the first few times you play Ultima II, the program will "reincarnate" your character with all attributes, gold, and belongings. The character will be reborn right where you were the last time you saved the game.

You can roam all over the globe, enter dungeons and towers, rocket around the solar system, and pass through time doors to five distinct periods of Earth.

If you play Ultima II once, you'll be hooked for a long time. The game boasts more than 300K of machine-language programming spread over three disk sides. You are not going to solve the puzzles, recover the artifacts, and finish the quest in one afternoon. Prepare to receive your money's worth from this program. The Revenge of the Enchantress: Ultima II places you in the middle of a maelstrom in Lord British's fantasy realm. It captures your imagination as you battle across time and space in a fast, fun, and exciting quest against evil. Ultima II is the ultimate arcade adventure game.

Russ Lockwood

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE:

OUR COMMITMENT IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF SOFTWARE THAT CHALLENGES, ENTERTAINS, AND INTRIGUES!

The WIZARDRY Phenomenon Continues!

INTRODUCING:
WINDO-WIZARDRY™

Now, better than ever, the Wizardry adventure continues with LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN. Cast spells, work your way through a 3-D maze and enjoy the thrill of Wizardry with our newest software innovation--WINDO-WIZARDRY™. Its Lisa-like windows help you play faster and more efficiently than ever before! All the information you'll ever need is at your fingertips' command. SOFTALK's Review Editor, Roe Adams, calls LOL "...an excellent game! It's a landmark in graphics advancement." LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN is a new world of excitement!

"The Best Yet!"

Margot Comstock Tommervik, Editor, SOFTALK

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC., 6 MAIN STREET, OGDENSBURG, NY 13669, (315) 393-6633

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE AT YOUR FAVORITE RETAILER.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect the fruits of apple!

Call (800) 847-4176

$74.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$104.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

IIc Storage & Carrying Case
(Call Toll Free for information)

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

Apple • Amdek • IBM • Epson Compaq • DEC • Franklin • HP Okidata • Televideo • TI • Zenith and more!

Fiberbilt will custom-make cases for any computer model!

For Fast Service!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt
Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

EXODUS: ULTIMA III

Origin Systems, Inc.
1545 Osgood Street, Suite 7
North Andover, MA 01845
(617) 681-0609
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once again, Lord British calls for all true heroes to undertake a perilous quest to rid his realm of an oppressive evil. No one knows who or what is plaguing the good land of Sosaria. The only clue is the word *exodus* written in blood on the deck of an abandoned ship.

Exodus: Ultima III, a captivating multiplayer arcade adventure game by the Lord British programming team, is the most sophisticated game of the Ultima series. It picks up the story line begun in Ultima I and Ultima II and sends you on another mysterious quest. You do not need Ultima I or Ultima II to play Ultima III.

The object of Ultima III is to find out where the great evil resides, discover how to exterminate it, and then do so. In Ultima I and II, a single hero could destroy the evil sorcerer Mondain and the enchantress Minax. In Ultima III, one hero is not enough.

Ultima III warns "bare is the back who hast not kin to protect it" and allows up to four adventurers to play at once. Each player creates and manipulates one character—a computerized alter ego—to find clues and fight battles across the width and breadth of the land. The program can hold up to 20 characters on disk.

To create a character, you choose a name up to 13 letters long; pick a sex—male, female, or other; and pick one of the five races—human, elf, dwarf, hobbit, or fuzzy. You then pick a profession from the 11 choices—fighter, cleric, wizard, thief, paladin, barbarian, lark, illusionist, druid, alchemist, or ranger.

Finally, you divide 50 points among four attributes—strength, dexterity, intelligence, and wisdom. As in Ultima II, the higher the point total, the better the attribute. During this adventure, too, you will be able to add points to attributes. You must be very shrewd in picking a race and a profession and in assigning points to your attributes. Each race contains limitations on attribute-point totals, and these points affect a character's profession. Essentially, this means certain races are better suited for certain professions.

For example, a fuzzy, which looks and acts like an ewok from *Star Wars*, does not make an effective fighter. Its strength—a prime requisite for a fighter—can only increase to 25. A fuzzy would make a good wizard, however. Its intelligence, which controls magic spells, can increase to 99.

Each character's equipment includes food; gold pieces to buy weapons, armor, information, and other items; and hit points that determine how much damage a character can take before it dies.

The party of four characters, represented by an elaborate stick figure, wanders the face of Sosaria in search of clues and treasure. Ultima III's graphics, like those in Ultima II, include rolling blue oceans, spotted green grasses, blue-and-green swamps, green forests, and majestic purple mountains. Unlike Ultima II, with Ultima III you can see only part of the surrounding countryside on your screen. Adventuring can become pretty intimidating and frustrating when only a small "window" of the land is visible.

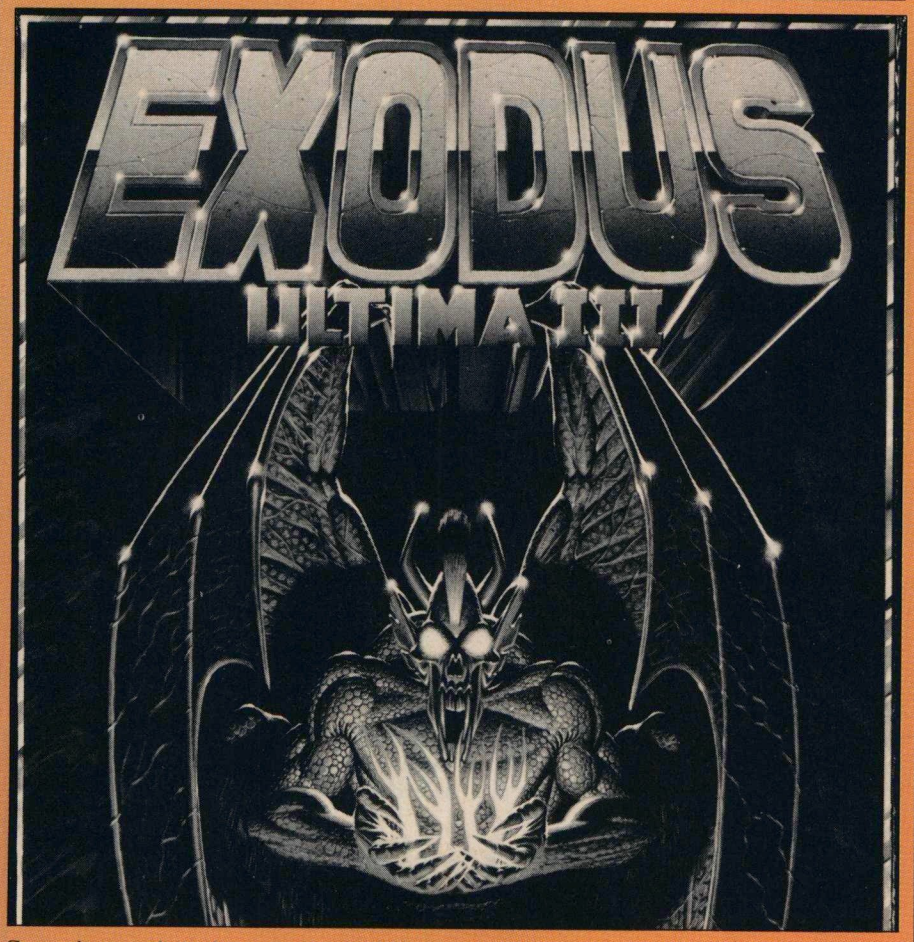
When you explore deep dungeons or high towers, spectacular three-dimensional graphics greet your eyes. Long corridors fade into the distance, and you do not know what lurks inside rooms

The only clue is the word *exodus* written in blood on the deck of an abandoned ship.

until you actually open the door.

Like Ultima II, Ultima III lets you enter the purple cobblestoned streets of towns and castles. Again, you see only part of the town at one time.

The big improvement in graphics occurs during battle. In Ultima II, one character fights against one monster.



Sometimes, when the monster decides to retreat, you have to chase it hundreds of miles to strike it down. In Ultima III, the real-time battles take on a new look and feel with four players.

When characters and monsters clash, the program magnifies the area and turns the screen into a tactical arena. The four characters appear on the bottom of the screen with a group of monsters at the top. Players control their characters individually during combat. Only one side may emerge victorious after battle.

As the monsters charge, characters fire arrows and cast spells from long range. As the monsters close in, players maneuver their characters for hand-to-hand combat. Swift sword strokes eventually vanquish one side, but not before numerous orange auras flare around those who have been hit.

The controls governing movement are the same as in Ultima II. Pressing the Return key, / (slash), right-arrow, and left-arrow keys moves the party north, south, east, and west respectively. Again, Ultima III contains letter commands ranging from *A*, for attack foe with weapon, to *Z*, for a status report on a character.

The game's only drawback is crowding four people around an Apple. You can have more of a battle reaching the keyboard than on the screen. Since Ultima III features real-time play, slowpokes could end up losing their turn. A better arrangement might be to have one player act as a master typist to enter all the commands.

Documentation

The 20-page "book of play" provides an adequate set of instructions. Since much of Ultima III is based on your ability to discover various facets of the game, the instructions provide few tips on actual play strategy. The well-illustrated digest contains numerous illus-

TURN DOT MATRIX INTO A DAISY . . .

with the **NicePrint** Card
(formerly SUPER-MX Card)
for the **Apple II, II+, or IIe.**

The standard of printing excellence is the daisy-wheel printer. The **NicePrint** interface card improves EPSON or GEMINI printers so they have just about the same quality print as the daisy-wheels! And this high quality is easily available to all Apple software, even copy-protected diskettes.

Here is a sample of dot matrix printing.
Change it into a daisy with **NicePrint!**

Four optional font styles are available in addition to the standard Roman font shown above that simply plug into the card:

Letter Gothic, ORATOR LARGE, Script Style, and Olde English.
Apple DMP can now do SUPER/SUB-scripts and *italic*. All fonts have underline, **boldface**, pica, elite, and condensed.

BETTER THAN GRAPPLER!

The **NicePrint** card has all the Apple Hi-Res graphic dump commands that the Grappler has including: double dumps (both pages side by side), dump from page 1 or 2, double size, emphasized, rotated, strip chart recorder mode, and text screen dump.

Spies Laboratories
(pronounced "speez")
P.O. Box 336
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 538-8166

Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc.
Grappler is a TM of Orange Micro, Inc.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

trations of towns, shops, citizens, and monsters.

Ultima III includes a 13 × 21-inch cloth map of Sosaria with pitifully few details. It teases you with various locations to visit, such as the City of Yew, Castle of Lord British, and City of Fawn, but not a spot on the map tells you where they are.

The map also fails to mark the location of the mysterious moon gates, which Ultima II called time doors. The moon gates, which provide instantaneous travel through Sosaria, appear and disappear with the phases of the twin moons, Trammel and Felucca. The map shows the phases but not the gates.

Spell Casting

Ultima III lets you cast 16 cleric and 16 wizard spells, far more than Ultima II's 9 spells. *The Book of Amber* lists the wizard spells, and *The Ancient Liturgy of Truth* contains the cleric spells. Each 20-page booklet contains a spell description as well as an imaginative ritual for casting.

For example, the "Lorum" spell reads: "Before entering any dungeon, cave, or even any houses, with unsteady lanterns, be sure that thou hast prepared a goodly supply of Lorum dust. This is easily done by collecting the fine dust from a spider's bath, which has been warmed by a strong sun for many hours.

"Gather the dust into a chamois bag and seal the sun's energy within it by singing these words: Obrey Uricum Obla Sum. To release the energy, chant these same words in reverse order, and cast a small portion of dust into the air. A warm, soft, magical light of short duration will be produced."

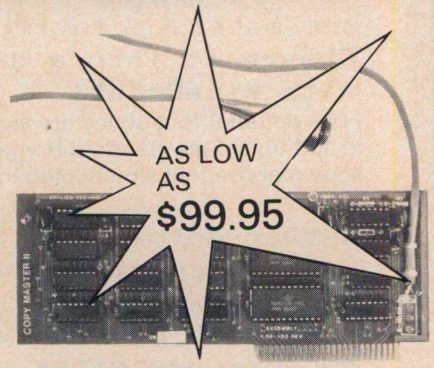
In actual game play, you just press *C*, for *cast magic spell Lorum*. These types of embellishments, present throughout Ultima III, add to the flavor of the game.

Ultima III borrows heavily from the popular fantasy role-playing game Dungeons and Dragons which also features group play, sword and sorcery action, and a quest for triumph over evil. As in Dungeons and Dragons, players compete against the situation, not against each other.

Ultima III is a tough game as well as an extensive adventure. It is so challenging that Origin Systems offers a players' guide, called *Secrets of Sosaria*, that details the land, magic realms, clues, and dungeons.

Ultima III is an excellent sequel to Ultima II, which is already an impressive sequel to Ultima I. The imagination, riddles, arcade action, superb graphics, and fine details make Ultima III a challenging and enjoyable game. In the realm of computer adventure games, Lord British deserves to be crowned king.

Russ Lockwood



Why buy an outdated copy system that will drive you Wild when you can get

COPY MASTER II

It is the only copy system that is easy enough to be used by a novice and yet with software options to satisfy even the most sophisticated programmer.

NOW TWO SYSTEMS IN ONE:

- **Back-up 64K & 128K protected software**
- **Print text and graphics screens of protected (watch out Grappler!) as well as unprotected software**

★ **COPY MASTER II** makes back-up copies of all memory resident software, at the press of a button. The copy produced is unprotected and can be loaded back into memory with standard DOS commands.
★ Previously hidden code becomes accessible and subject to change or study.
★ Freeze games and then restart them days later. Or save the winning display on disk.
★ Single-step and trace through any program.
★ The **COPY MASTER II** set comes complete with plug-in, slot-independent board, software and manual. **Unlike some copy boards, there is no extra utility software or expensive EPROM to buy.** There are no chips to pull.
★ Minimum System Requirements: Apple II Plus, or an Apple IIe, 1 disk drive and DOS 3.3
★ 64K copy is made in less than 20 seconds, 128K in less than 30 seconds.
★ Special utility program allows the copies to run without a copy board.
★ The Print Screen option produces a hard copy of text, graphics or mixed display for all software (protected or not) at the push of a button. (Epson MF/FX or a compatible printer is needed.)

64K copy system: $99.95 128K copy system: $119.95
For Print Screen option add $15

Send check or money order for the full amount plus $5 shipping and handling (Calif. residents please add 6% (L.A. County 6½%) Calif. Sales Tax) to:

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES
11926 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90025
(213) 477-6815

(Please specify computer and printer type when ordering)

Important Notice: COPY MASTER II has many uses. However, **THE COPYING ABILITIES OF COPY MASTER II SHOULD BE USED SOLELY FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES.** Any other copying use may be illegal.

TRADEMARKS: Apple II, Apple II Plus and Apple IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Locksmith and Nibbles Away are trademarks of Omega Microware, Inc. and Computer applications respectively.
Grappler is a trademark of Orange Micro.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOUR APPLE® CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINFRAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

Softerm 1 connects you with information services.
Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source,*℠ *CompuServe®,* and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval®.* Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.
This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.
Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

Softerm can't become obsolete.
We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

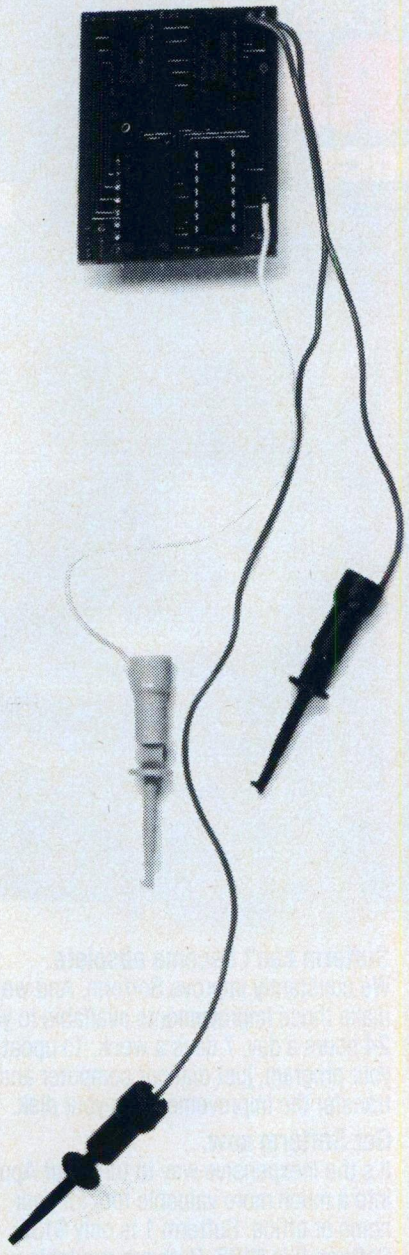
Get Softerm now.
It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only $135; Softerm 2 is $195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEED YOUR INPUT...

...with this ***Keyboard Buffer*** from **Central Valley Electronics.** Add 64 bytes of input buffer to your Apple II or Apple II plus. Comes with shift-key modification, installation instructions, and one full year warranty.



Contact your local dealer, or buy direct by sending a check or money order for $45.00 plus $2.00 for handling to:

Central Valley Electronics
Box 33102 Dept. 1009 Kansas City, MO 64114 *(Missouri residents add 6% sales tax.)*

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

PRODUCT NEWS

Nine games from Reader's Digest
Young children can learn numbers and the alphabet while playing Alphabet Beasts & Co. When a child presses a letter or number key, the screen displays a colorful picture of a fantasy beast or magic dragon that represents the number or letter. The program also features a cartoon bonus that allows children to create their own pictures.

Two programs in the Little People's Puzzles series designed for preschoolers feature colorful picture puzzles. Nursery Rhymes comprises eight different nursery rhymes and Things That Go features several modes of transport. Children select a puzzle from one to four levels of difficulty and try to assemble it. Both programs include an option that enables adults to create new pictures.

Micro Habitats is designed for children ages 6 to 12. Children decide what kind of plant and animal life should populate a variety of habitats.

Puzzle Mania, for ages 7 to adult, offers seven different jigsaw puzzles, and you can pick from six levels of difficulty for each puzzle. You can also paint pictures to create your own puzzles.

Designed for ages 7 to 17, Speedy Spides is an arcade-type game that helps you remember facts. The program contains nine fact files that cover arithmetic and grammar skills and also provides the opportunity for your to create your own files.

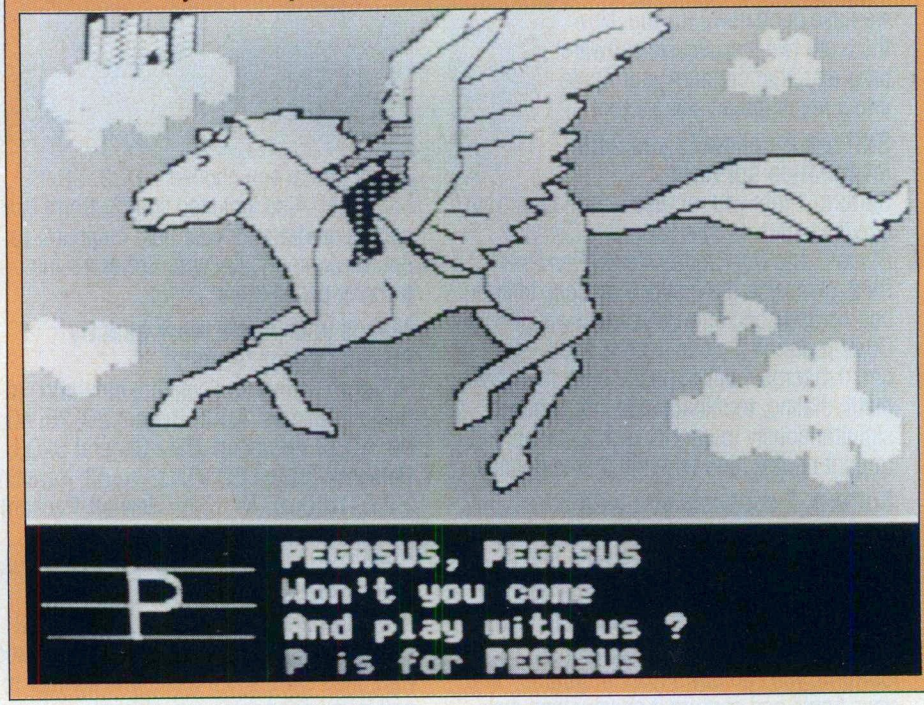
Players move "spides" to boxes that contain correct answers to questions displayed on the screen.

Three games that provide practice in word definition and vocabulary are Trickster Coyote, Key Lingo, and Chambers of Vocab. All three programs contain 300 words, offer three levels of difficulty and include a customization feature that enables you to add your own words to the games.

Last, Cogito is a game of strategy for all ages. Two players move across an ever-changing grid and bid against one another to accumulate money and land. *(List Price: Alphabet Beasts & Co. and Speedy Spides, $34.95; all others, $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; color monitor; joystick (Cogito only)
Reader's Digest Services, Inc.
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-8800; (914) 241-5727

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INSTANT FUN.

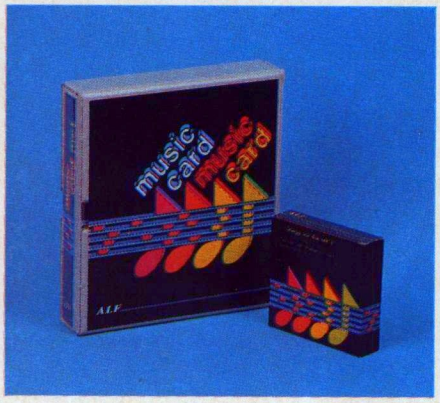
Now everyone can make music.

Skip the years of piano lessons. Months of struggling to read sheet music—forget it! Music should be easy, and as fun to make as it is to listen to. Now, with some help from your Apple, it is!

Just pop an ALF Music Card into your Apple, and plug the card's cable into your stereo system. Boot the disk, and WOW! Incredible music leaps from your speakers—you've never heard music like *this* out of a computer. Remember 2- or 3-note chords coming from that tiny speaker in your Apple, like the sound from an old pay phone? Now imagine 9-note chords, hi-fi digital sound, and ADSR-timbres just like Moog used to make—all dancing out of your system in glorious stereo! Rapture! Ecstasy!!

But now the *real* fun begins. Use the Music Entry program to put in your own songs. Just match the symbols in the sheet music with the ones on the screen. Or make up your own songs—each note is played as you put it in. Changing notes, inserting new notes, and deleting extras is a breeze. Editing is so fast and easy you'll be adding frills just for kicks.

The Music Card goes beyond having a good time. Even professional musicians love its advanced abilities. Change volume, timbre, and tempo at any point in the music. Triplets, quintuplets, sixty-fourth notes and faster? No problem. Rounds, repeats, D.C. al Fine, al Segno, al Segno e poi la Coda... any repetition you can imagine is simple. Transposition in quarter-steps. Full ADSR envelopes. The Music Card does it all.



So pour some music in your Apple. $169 at your Apple dealer, or call 1-800-321-4668 (in Colorado, 1-303-234-0871). And start having fun. Instantly!

The Music Card model MC1 plugs in your Apple //, //+, //e, or ///. Game paddles required for the // and //+, recommended for the //e. "Apple" is a trademark of Apple Computer.

ALF ALF Products Inc. 1315F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215 Telex: 4991824

NOVATION

APPLE-CAT™ II

A communication system you grow into, not out of.

For the Apple II, II+, *IIe* and Franklin ACE™ computers.

The Cat System lets you slip something into your computer no other modem offers—a complete range of speeds from 110, 300 and 202 half-duplex—to full duplex 1200 baud. All using state-of-the art LSI.

It's a two card system. So you can start with a 300 baud single card, then move up to 1200 baud with a second card at any time—with absolutely no compromises in quality.

Com-Ware™ software included.

Five minutes after you boot up, you'll have a good notion of what it's like to work with the most accurate, convenient communication system designed for your Apple.

It makes all the right moves you need to work with another computer, swap programs, access data, whatever.

Included: a time-saving directory of 26 telephone numbers with terminal configurations all selected and stored for auto dialing. Handy.

And it's all simple to operate. Just follow the menu. No programming. No fussing. It's all there.

They're at your dealers.

No waiting. He has them right now along with all the details. See him today and you can be on-line tonight.

Novation, Inc., Box 2875, 20409 Prairie Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (800) 423-5419
In California: (818) 996-5060

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVATION

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Cat is a trademark of Novation, Inc., which does not manufacturer Apple Computers.
Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

▶ GRAPHICS/BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ

SHAPING UP

PART II OF A REVIEW OF FIVE SHAPE-UTILITY PROGRAMS

The first part of this article, which appeared in last month's A+, introduced the concept of shape tables. It also reviewed two software packages, AccuShapes and Apple Mechanic, for creating shapes and shape tables. In this second and final installment, you'll find a review of Higher Graphics II, Pixit, and Shapes in Color, as well as general hints for using shape tables.

HIGHER GRAPHICS II

At one time Higher Graphics II was the only program that provided full shape-table editing for the Apple II series of computers. The Shape Shuffler utility was reason enough to purchase this program.

The 24-page manual is easy to follow, but you will seldom need to refer to it, since every mode in the program is preceded with on-screen instructions. A section of the manual is devoted to high-resolution routines, but these apply only to Integer BASIC. The author refers you to the Applesoft manual for further information.

The demo effectively shows how to use animated shapes and shape fonts. It includes a shape table of 60 shapes, as well as a complete ASCII shape font.

Higher Graphics II is composed of three modules: The Shape Maker, the Shape Shuffler, and the Screen Creator. Pressing the Escape key, in any mode, presents you with a list of options, and pressing the space bar displays the commands, which are mnemonic and easy to remember.

The Shape Maker program creates tables of up to 255 shapes. A count of shapes and bytes used and remaining appears at the bottom of the screen. When you begin, the program asks if you want to start a new shape table or load an old one. If you start a new table, you must enter the number of shapes your table will contain. You cannot change the size of the table after you set it, so you should input a number higher than the number you think you will actually need. Then you get a large cross-hair cursor in the center of a blank screen. You can choose to work with or without the cross hair, but you must start your shape in the center. You use D, U, L, and R to plot your shapes.

You can toggle your plotting on and off. The cursor is one step behind your directions, so when you press D, U, L you will not see the downward move until you input the upward move, you will not see the upward move until you input the move to the left, and so on. This delay is disconcerting at first, but you can learn to compensate. The program lacks a background grid, and the cross-hair cursor is difficult to line up, so you can easily lose your place if you look away from the screen.

Only Higher Graphics II, of all the programs we're looking at here, allows you to design your shape in any scale, rotation, or color. You can change these options at any point during the shape's creation, so you see the shape exactly as it will look upon completion. Another excellent feature is Z-shapes, which lets you display any shape in your table anywhere on the screen, at any angle or scale, to use as a reference for your new shape. This is helpful when you are designing a series of shapes with moderate changes for animation. Editing of the shape in this case is limited to removing the last two or three moves you plotted.

When you finish the shape, the program draws and xdraws it. If you are satisfied with it, the shape is compiled and saved to the table, and you can go on to the next one. If you are not satisfied with the shape, you respond N when the program queries you, and it erases the shape. A screen message says Try again, and you end up back at the blank screen. This is the most obvious flaw in the program. You expect to return to the screen with the shape intact so that you can take another stab at editing it, but instead, the shape that you may have been working on for quite some time just disappears.

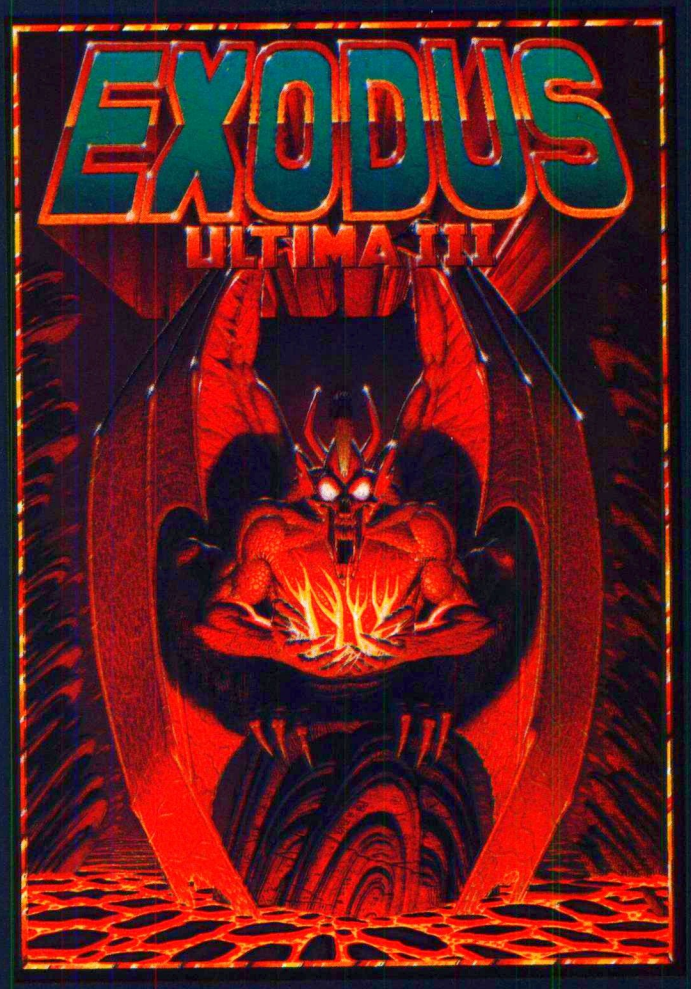
The Shape Shuffler program allows you to load two tables and shift shapes from one to the other. You can display any shape from either table or see all the shapes in a table, 50 at a time, and they may overlap. You can insert a shape from table 1 into table 2, delete a shape, or transfer a shape from table 1 to the end of table 2. A word of caution here: When I deleted the first or the last shape from a table, I ran into trouble. Even though the program showed the new table without the deleted shape, when I used the table in a regular Applesoft program, the "deleted" shape was still there, and the last shape was distorted.

The Screen Creator module lets you design background screens for your shapes. You can draw with lines or dots or you can load a shape table and place any of the shapes on the screen in any color, at any angle or scale. If you load in a shape font, you have the same flexibility. Adding text upside down or vertically is quite easy. You can move your screen up, down, left, or right, and you can load a reference screen onto hi-res page 2.

Z-Shapes lets you display any shape in your table anywhere on the screen, at any angle or scale.

Higher Graphics II is a complete shape-utility program. At one time I would have recommended it without hesitation, but some of the newer shape programs do just about everything this

"A LIVING TAPESTRY . . ."



"The world of Ultima III can only be compared to a living tapestry — complex and beautiful . . . This is the best fantasy game in computing. Indeed, it is one of the best fantasy worlds in which to live. Lord British is a veritable JRR Tolkien of the keyboard." — Popular Mechanics

"Exodus: Ultima III, with a superior plot to match its superior gaming system, is a great game. It upgrades the market; in several ways it sets new standards for fantasy gaming state of the art." — Softline

"Exodus: Ultima III is Lord British's magnum opus — so far. It's fun and exciting to play and constantly intriguing. And the ending is marvelously unexpected and not a bit disappointing — except that it is the ending, and as with a good book, you'll probably wish there were more." — Softalk

Available on: Apple, Atari, Com64, IBM

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 1545 OSGOOD ST., #7 NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
(617) 681-0609

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, Atari, Com64, and IBM are trademarks of Apple Inc., Atari Inc., Commodore Business Machines, and IBM, respectively.
Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott. Copyright 1984 by Origin Systems, Inc.

program does and more.

PIXIT

Pixit is a menu-oriented program that is easy enough for a novice of any age to use.

The documentation, a 38-page manual, is concise and easy to read, with sample screens to aid you in following the tutorial. The manual provides comprehensive instruction on the use of the program, but more information on using shapes and shape tables would have been helpful. The demo is effective, with appealing sample animation. The disk comes with a large selection of shape tables and fonts.

The Shape Creator

When you enter the Shape Creator, the program asks you to choose a drawing scale from 1–7, and the scale you select determines the degree of magnification on the screen. If you choose a magnification of three or greater, you also receive the option of using a grid. Next, you select the beginning plot position, which can be top left, left center, bottom left, or center. You can change any of these choices while you are working on your shape.

The Shape Creator has two sets of cursor-move keys. I, J, K, and M move and plot, and A, W, S, and Z move without plotting. You can backstep with the arrow key to correct errors. You can back up one, two, or five moves, or all the way back to the beginning of your shape. Control keys allow you to move forward or backward through your shape.

When you have completed your shape, simply return to the function menu and choose the option that lets you compile your shape table. After you give it a name, the table is saved to disk. You then decide to create another shape or return to the main menu. This particular utility does not allow you to create complete shape tables; you create one shape, save it, create a shape, save it, and so forth. To assemble the shapes into a shape table, you use the Shape Table editor.

The Shape Creator includes a utility called The Shape Sourceror, which allows you to load any shape table from disk, review the shapes it contains, and select one for editing. The Sourceror uses the same commands as the editor.

Shape Table Editor

The Shape Table Editor is as easy to use as the shape maker. You load a shape table, scan its shapes one at a time, and select as many as you want to go into the new table, up to the maximum of 128 shapes. Your options are on the screen at all times. You can add shapes (to the end of the new table), insert them (between any two shapes already in the new table), or delete them from the new table. You can scan the new table as well as the source table. When you have finished creating your new shape table, it is saved to disk.

The Picture Editor

This program allows you to draw your shapes on the hi-res screen and add lines, circles, color, and text (see figure 1). This flexibility is useful for creating standard hi-res pictures from your shapes, backgrounds for animations, and charts. After loading in a shape table, you can display, move, rotate, scale, draw, or xdraw any of its shapes, in the standard Apple hi-res colors. The color-fill option has 16 colors and patterns.

The Printer Graphics Dump

This utility is extra for those who have an Epson MX-80, FX-80, MX-100, or FX-100 printer with the Graftrax option and a standard parallel interface. You can send your hi-res pictures directly to the printer, without leaving the Pixit program.

Pixit is a complete shape utility program. Its author intended it for use in schools, and its design is virtually foolproof. My only criticisms of Pixit concern the Picture Editor utility, but for shape creation and manipulation, I highly recommend this program.

SHAPES IN COLOR

Shapes in Color is the only one of these shape programs that creates multicolored shapes. You save the shapes with a 199-byte color directory that precedes the shape directory.

Shapes in Color is the only one of these shape programs that creates multicolored shapes.

The 52-page manual effectively covers the use of the program, including a step-by-step tutorial for creating an image of a candle and a summary of commands. In addition, it has several documented sample programs for using hi-res graphics and shape animation.

The excellent demo includes five attractive shape fonts, as well as animations and screen displays that use six different shape tables. A series of multicolored cards shows the potential of creating shapes in color.

Shapes

When you enter the Shapes program, you see a cluttered hi-res screen that includes a violet, 15 × 15-pixel plotting grid—you can also choose a different grid size, ranging from 5 × 5 to 40 × 25—and a green "field grid" in the lower right corner. The manual pronounces, "Each time the cursor is moved out of the display window (or field), it 'wraps around' to the other border of the display. The marker in the field grid indicates the new field being plotted in. If the field marker leaves the field grid, it disappears until the plotting marker has returned to a field that is within range of the field grid display. (This has no effect on the shape being drawn.)" Confused? Simple and elegant are not the words to describe this software.

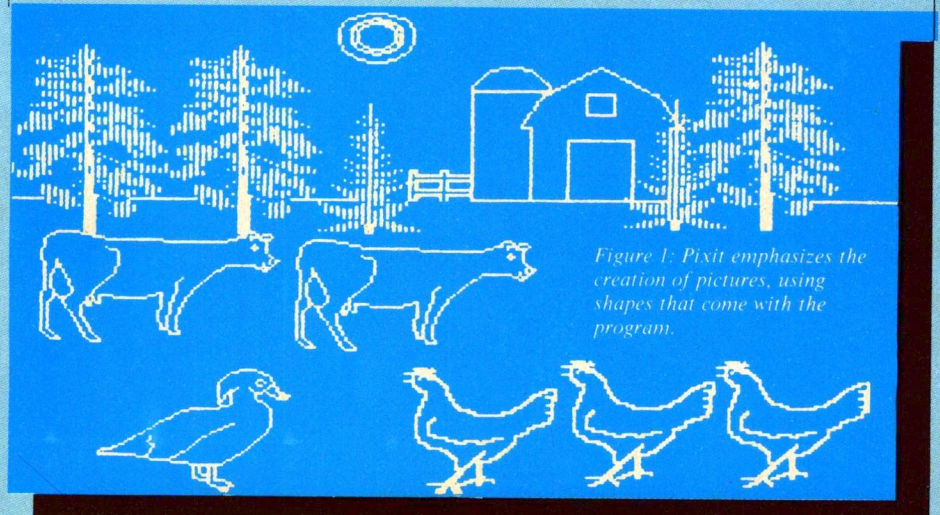
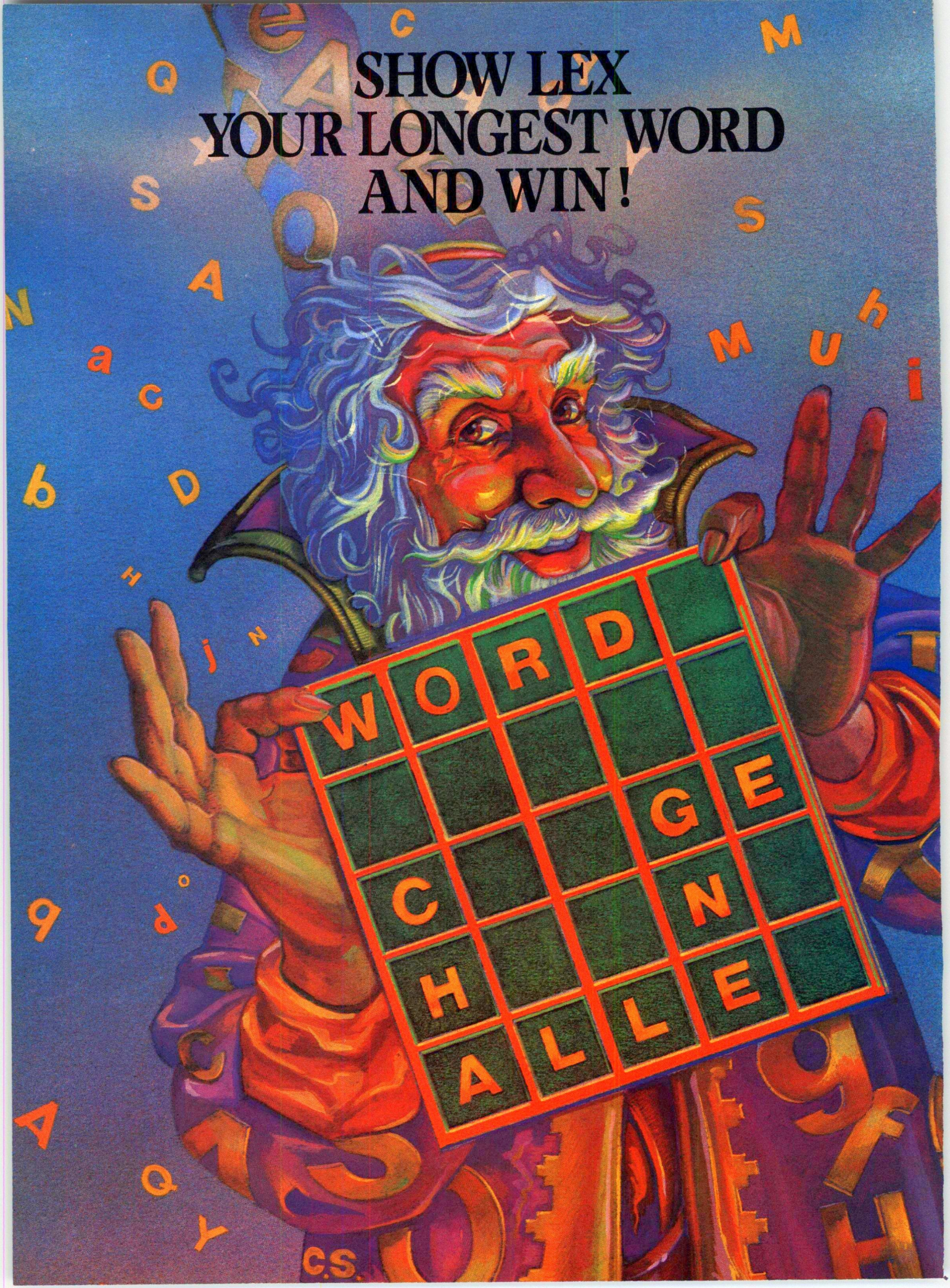


Figure 1: Pixit emphasizes the creation of pictures, using shapes that come with the program.


SHOW LEX
YOUR LONGEST WORD
AND WIN!
WORD
CHALLENGE
C.S.

ENTER THE EXCITING HAYDEN NATIONAL WORD CHALLENGE™ CONTEST.

IF YOU'VE GOT A WINNING WAY WITH WORDS, THIS IS YOUR GAME.

Word Challenge. The mind-boggling game in which you compete head to head against LEX, the mighty Wizard of Words.

Select the size of your playing square, pick from 26 skill levels, set a time limit, and choose from 5 scoring methods. Then see how you stack up against the Wizard and his 90,000 word lexicon. It's a race against the clock.

You and LEX compete to form words by connecting randomly generated letters. Words are legal if their letters touch in sequence on any side or corner. The more words you find, the better your chances of beating LEX.

When your time's up, LEX displays the words you found and the words he found. You score points for every word you made that he didn't. Word Challenge keeps the score.

Word Challenge is based on Proximity linguistic technology. It operates on Apple™ II +, IIe, IIc, IBM PC,™ PC jr.™ and popular compatibles. Available soon for Macintosh™ and Commodore 64.™

Play Word Challenge alone or with a group. See if your family or friends together are wordy enough to bring LEX to his knees.

TO WIN OUR CONTEST, GIVE US THE GOOD WORD.

It's easy to play. First buy Word Challenge. Then follow the rules as described on the official Entry Form available only inside specially marked Word Challenge packages. Fill in the letters on the official contest grid to construct the longest possible word. Show your word to LEX. If he has it in his vocabulary, send it in.

First prize for the longest word is $10,000 cash.

Second prize is $3,000 cash.

The top 200 finishers will receive Word Challenge polo shirts.

Be one of the first 5,000 to buy Word Challenge and enter the contest, and we'll send you a free Word Challenge T-shirt.

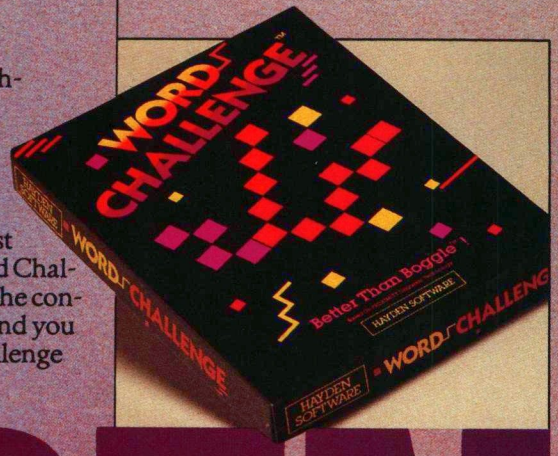
Enter now. The contest expires October 31, 1984. Purchase of Word Challenge is required. Contest void where prohibited.

JOIN OUR WORD ASSOCIATION. THE RIGHT WORD COULD BE WORTH $10,000.

To purchase your copy of Word Challenge, see your local software dealer, or contact Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, or phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

Word Challenge is a registered trademark of Hayden Software Company, Inc.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM PC and PC jr., are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

HAYDEN. AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.



HAYDEN

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On the same screen, directly above the green field grid, a small rectangle represents the relative size of a shape that would fill the entire plotting grid. Above the plotting grid is a color chart that shows the colors that you can plot. In the upper right corner is a color bar that indicates the shape color that you have selected. If you are working on a partially completed shape table, the first and last shape in memory are also displayed. When these shapes overlap the grid, you press T and Return to remove them, but you can call them back again when you need to refer to them. You can view the entire shape table, in groups of 20, by pressing R. The shapes may overlap.

Every time you want to plot a point, you must press P, because the program lacks plotting. When you plot on the grid, you get a magnified shape. (The actual-size shape appears below the grid and on hi-res page 2.) If you work on a large shape, you may be unable to see the entire shape on the bottom of the screen, so you must press Z to see your shape on page 2, and then press Return to go back to page 1. If you want to see the shape in its actual size while you are working, you can continue plotting on page 2, but you won't have a cursor. To find your place, you can press the space bar and a small cross-hair cursor appears momentarily. To see the length of your table, you must press ?.

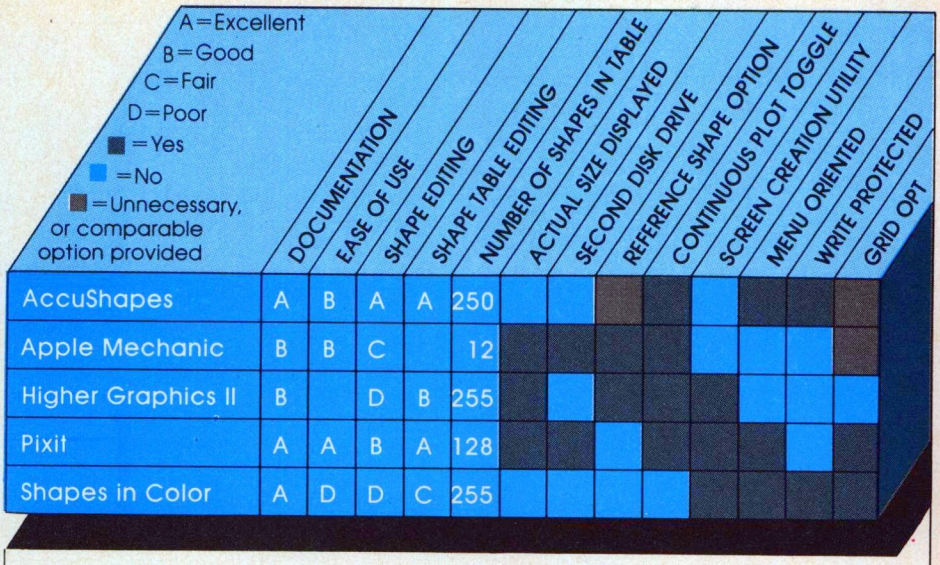
Background

The Background program allows you to design background screens for use with the shapes, as well as for the creation of title pages and other graph-

▶ USING SHAPES AND SHAPE TABLES

The following program listing gives you some pointers on what to do with your shapes and shape tables.

```
100  REM APPLESOFT BASIC PROGRAM
105  REM DEMONSTRATE THE
110  REM APPLE'S SHAPE DRAWING
115  REM COMMAND. BEFORE RUNNING
120  REM PROGRAM, CREATE A SHAPE
125  REM TABLE AND STORE IT ON
130  REM DISK IN DRIVE#1 WITH
135  REM NAME OF 'SHAPES'.
140  REM
145 A = 24576
150  REM A = ADDRESS TO LOAD
155  REM THE SHAPE TABLE AT.
160  REM CHANGE 24576 TO 768 IF
165  REM YOU HAVE A 16K APPLE.
170  REM !IF A=768, YOUR SHAPE !
175  REM !TABLE MAY NOT BE MORE!
180  REM !THAN 250 BYTES LONG  !
185 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
190  REM ************************
195  REM TO DRAW SHAPES ON THE
200  REM SCREEN, LOAD THE SHAPE
205  REM TABLE IN TO MEMORY.
210  REM THERE IS A FREE SPACE
215  REM AT LOCATION 768 WHICH
220  REM IS 240 BYTES LONG, AND
225  REM IDEAL FOR LOADING
230  REM SHAPE TABLES.
235  PRINT D$;"BLOAD SHAPES,A";A
240  REM ************************
245  REM NOW, YOU MUST TELL
250  REM BASIC WHERE THE SHAPE
255  REM IS BY DIVIDING ITS
260  REM ADDRESS (768) BY 256,
265  REM POKING THAT NUMBER INTO
270  REM LOCATION 233, AND
275  REM POKING THE REMAINDER
280  REM INTO LOCATION 232.
285 D =  INT (A / 256)
290 R = A - D * 256
295  POKE 232,R: POKE 233,D
300  REM
305  REM ************************
310  REM CLEAR AND ACTIVATE
315  REM THE HIGH RESOLUTION
320  REM DISPLAY WITH AN HGR
325  REM COMMAND.
330  HOME : TEXT
335  HGR
340  PRINT "HERE IS THE SHAPE AS
     YOU ENTERED IT"
345  REM
350  REM ************************
355  REM HCOLOR=N WILL DETERMINE
360  REM THE COLOR USED TO DRAW
365  REM THE SHAPE.  HCOLOR=1
370  REM SETS THE COLOR TO WHITE
375  HCOLOR= 3
380  REM
385  REM ************************
390  REM SCALE=N WILL MAKE THE
395  REM SHAPE N TIMES AS LARGE
400  REM AS IT WAS ORIGINALLY.
405  REM IF N IS 1, SHAPE'S SIZE
410  REM WILL NOT CHANGE.
415  SCALE= 1
420  REM
425  REM ************************
430  REM ROT=N WILL ROTATE THE
435  REM SHAPE (N/64)*360
440  REM DEGREES. AT SCALE=0,
445  REM N CAN HAVE 4 VALUES:
450  REM 0,16,32, OR 48.  AT
455  REM N=2, N CAN HAVE 8
460  REM VALUES: 4,12,20,28,
465  REM 36,44,52 AND 60. AT
470  REM N=5, N CAN BE ANY
475  REM INTEGER FROM 0 TO 63
480  ROT= 0
485  REM
490  REM ************************
495  REM 'DRAW N AT X,Y' WILL
500  REM DRAW THE NTH SHAPE
505  REM IN THE SHAPE TABLE AT
510  REM COORDINATE (X,Y) ON
515  REM THE SCREEN.
520  DRAW 1 AT 40,50
525  REM
530  PRINT "HIT RETURN TO ERASE S
     HAPE"
535  INPUT A$
540  REM
545  REM ************************
550  REM 'XDRAW N AT X,Y' WILL
555  REM DRAW THE NTH SHAPE IN
560  REM THE SHAPE TABLE AT
565  REM POSITION X,Y WITH THE
570  REM REVERSE OF THE COLOR
575  REM THAT IS ALREADY THERE.
580  REM IF BLACK IS THERE,
585  REM XDRAW DRAWS IN WHITE.
590  REM IF WHITE IS THERE,
595  REM XRDAW DRAWS IN BLACK.
600  XDRAW 1 AT 40,50
605  REM
610  REM ************************
615  REM NOW, USE THE PADDLES TO
620  REM MOVE THE SHAPE ON
625  REM THE SCREEN.
630  PRINT "HIT RETURN TO MOVE TH
     E SHAPE WITH"
635  PRINT "THE PADDLES"
640  INPUT A$
645  PRINT "TYPE ANY CHARACTER"
650  PRINT "TO GO ON"
655  REM ************************
660  REM RESET THE ROTATION AND
665  REM SCALE.
670  ROT= 0: SCALE= 5
675  HGR : HCOLOR= 1
680 X =  PDL (0):Y =  PDL (1) / 1
     .6
685  XDRAW 1 AT X,Y
690  REM LEAVE THE SHAPE ON THE
695  REM ON THE SCREEN FOR A
700  REM FOR A LITTLE BIT TO
705  REM ALLOW USER TO SEE IT.
710  FOR I = 1 TO 25: NEXT I
715  XDRAW 1 AT X,Y
720  REM IF NO KEY HAS BEEN
725  REM PRESSED ON THE APPLE,
730  REM THEN CONTINUE
735  IF  PEEK ( - 16384) < 128 THEN
     680
740  REM ************************
742  GET A$
745  PRINT "PADDLES NOW CONTROL T
     HE SCALE AND"
750  PRINT "ROTATION OF THE FIGUR
     E.  HIT ANY"
755  PRINT "KEY TO EXIT THE PROGR
     AM."
760  REM ************************
765  REM CLEAR GRAPHICS SCREEN
770  REM AND SET COLOR TO WHITE
775  HGR : HCOLOR= 1
780  ROT=  PDL (0) / 4
785  SCALE=  PDL (1) / 8 + 1
790  XDRAW 1 AT X,Y
795  REM WAIT A LITTLE WHILE SO
800  REM THE USER CAN SEE WHAT
805  REM IS ON THE SCREEN.
810  FOR I = 1 TO 25: NEXT I
815  XDRAW 1 AT X,Y
820  REM IF NO KEY PRESSED,
825  REM CONTINUE...
830  IF  PEEK ( - 16384) < 128 THEN
     780
832  GET A$
835  TEXT
840  END
```



ics displays. Unless you are thoroughly familiar with the graphics-screen layout of the Apple and you have prepared a complete rendering of your design on graph paper, you will have a great deal of difficulty with this utility. You input lines, shape placement, and color blocks by keying in the exact x, y coordinates. You can't take a shape, move it around to see how it will look, and then draw it. To draw freehand, you use ten keys to move the cursor horizontally, vertically, or diagonally. T toggles between continuous and manual plotting, and when the T option is set to continuous, you have to hold down a direction key and the Repeat key to get a continuous plot.

Modify

This utility allows you to transfer shape tables from one disk to another, to construct a table of shapes by combining shapes from one or more tables, and to edit tables. You can delete shapes from the end of a shape table, change the name of a table, review the shapes in the table, append shapes to the end of a table, expand a table, and insert and replace shapes in a table. To edit shape tables, you work with three files—the original; a second, temporary one to hold the shapes you will be inserting; and a third, new file that you'll create by combining the original and temporary tables.

Other Utilities

Convert allows you to take a standard Applesoft shape table and convert it to the format Shapes in Color requires. Hardcopy allows you to get a printout that gives you the date, the name of the shape table, the number of shapes in the table, and the length of the binary file.

This program, more than any of the other packages we've looked at, explains everything you need to know about working with shapes and shape tables. The demos and the documentation are superb. Using the utilities, however, is frustrating. I found Shapes in Color to be the most difficult program of the five I reviewed.

WEIGHING THE CHOICES

No one shape-utility package will answer all your needs. Each offers options that are unavailable in the others. You must decide what your priorities are and select accordingly.

Working with Applesoft shapes can be challenging and fun. With a good shape-creation program and the hints provided here, the possibilities are endless. ✚

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Higher Graphics II
By Robert C. Clardy
Synergistic Software
830 North Riverside Drive,
Suite 201
Renton, WA 98055
(206) 226-3216
List Price: $35.00

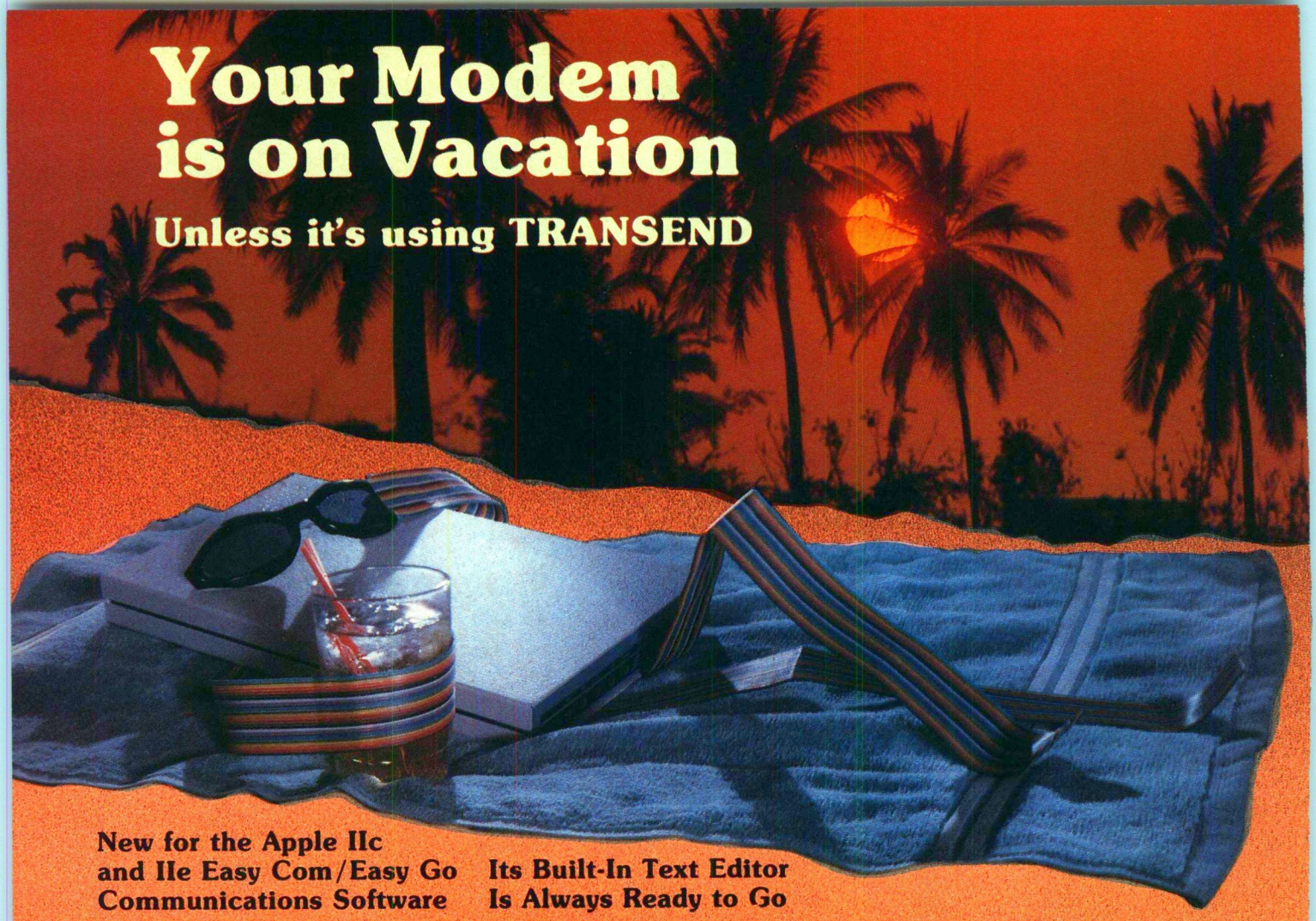
Pixit
By Michael Darooge
Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036
List Price: $49.95

Shapes in Color
By Harry Moneyhun
Hayden Software
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01853
(617) 937-0200
List Price: $49.95

GUARANTEED
LOWEST APPLE PRICES
SEE PAGE 8

Your Modem is on Vacation

Unless it's using TRANSEND



New for the Apple IIc and IIe Easy Com/Easy Go Communications Software

Introducing the telecommunications software that will put your modem back to work. If you want to send a letter, chat on the Source℠, check your financial situation on Dow Jones℠, get flight information on OAG, check the news and sports out on Newsnet, obtain some legal or medical files with the Knowledge index, send an overnight letter through MCI mail or Western Union's Easy Link, or even line yourself up with a date in a city you'll be traveling to, then get your modem back to work with Easy Com/Easy Go, new from TRANSEND.

If you want to swap files, programs, or games, Easy Com/Easy Go will do it in either CP/M, DOS 3.3, PASCAL, or PRODOS — and we'll even verify your transfer to make sure you've got it all and in good order.

Its Built-In Text Editor Is Always Ready to Go

Now with Easy Com/Easy Go you can write or receive information, replace a word or sentence, move a paragraph, or modify the margins. All this is a simple job for Easy Com/Easy Go. Then with just one keystroke you have sent it—and at a speed of over 670,000,000 MPH. Print it, or save it on disk just as easily.

It's Simple But Not Stupid

It knows the basics such as telephone number retention, Auto-Logon, on line printing, has a big Capture Buffer and auto disk save. But that's not all. Easy Com/Easy Go also handles advanced operations including keyboard macros, redefinition of the keyboard, XON/XOFF, verification protocol, and multiple flow control options. It works as well with most modems as it does with Transend's own modem, and at speeds up to 1200 Baud. Compatible with all Apple II's, Easy Com/Easy Go is so simple even a mouse can use it.

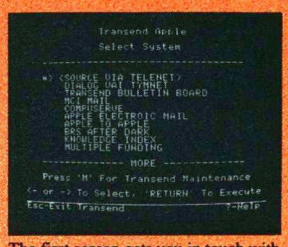
Limited Time Offer

With each purchase, receive offers worth over $400 from leading information services like Dow Jones News Retrieval℠, The Source℠, MCI Mail, OAG, Newsnet, Dialog Knowledge Index, and Western Union Easy Link.

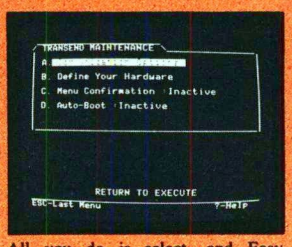
Money Back Guarantee

If Easy Com/Easy Go doesn't put your modem back to work within 30 days, we'll give you your money back.

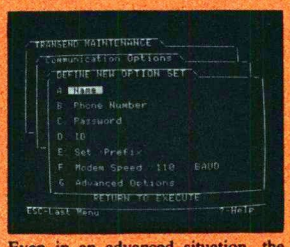
So Easy You'll Think *You're* on Vacation



The first screen gets you in touch with a service — **preprogrammed.**



All you do is select, and Easy Com/Easy Go does the rest.



Even in an advanced situation, the screens are easy to use.

TRANSEND CORPORATION
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400
Telex 1711171
Source ST1422

TRANSEND

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS MADE SIMPLE.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

programming contest

How to Get Your Own Listing

Please note that we are not printing listings of winning programs in *A+*. You have several options for obtaining listings, including the ability to download the program directly into your computer via CompuServe. Here are the ways you can obtain the listings of the winning software of the *A+* Program of the Month contest:

1. Download the program directly into your Apple from CompuServe. Log onto CompuServe (you must already be a member) and type GO PCS51, which will bring you to the Apple User's Group area. The computer will then automatically guide you through the system with a series of menus and help screens. If you have any questions, you can send a message directly to us via CompuServe's electronic-mail system. *A+*'s ID number is 72356,2673. If you want to contact CompuServe, its phone number is (800) 848-8199 (in Ohio, dial (614) 457-0802).

2. Watch *A+ Disk Magazine* for listings of our contest winners. Future issues of *A+ Disk Magazine* will have the winning program, ready to run, on the diskette.

3. Write to us for the listing. If you don't belong to CompuServe and don't get *A+ Disk Magazine*, then you can write to us, and we'll send you a copy of the listing. Be sure to state the name of the program, the month that it won, and include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

▶ **CONTEST WINNER**

Home Improvement Program

From William L. Grieb comes a program that tallies your possessions, room by room.

Congratulations to William L. Grieb of Radcliff, Kentucky, who is September's Program of the Month contest winner. Mr. Grieb will receive $500, and we'll enter him in our special $1000 grand-prize contest. This month's winning program, entitled Home Inventory, generates an inventory of all the items in your home for insurance purposes.

Mr. Grieb offers these comments about the program:

My insurance company couldn't believe the stated value of the contents of our home. They wanted a complete list of everything. After I wrote this program, I created the inventory and gave them a copy of it. I also put a copy in our safe-deposit box just in case we had a fire. The insurance company was impressed, and I felt much better.

This program will let you go through your home, room by room, adding everything along with its dollar value. You can start with any room and later add to the inventory or edit any item in the inventory. You can save the inventory to disk in a text file. As long as you save them by different names, you can make inventories of many homes. The printout, by room, shows the amount each item is worth and prints the grand total after each room. When you are finished, you have the value of each item, total value of each room, and total value of the contents of the entire home.

The Program

The program can accommodate 20 rooms, with 100 items in each room. You can change these dimensions if you need to. When you boot the program, it will ask you for the "name of household." If your file is already on disk, type Return (the disk will be cataloged so you can select the household to load). If you are starting a new file, type in the name of the household. When the program asks you for an address, type the complete address, including city and state. Be sure to give each room a different name when typing in room names. Example: bedroom 1, main bedroom, spare bedroom, or master bedroom. If you are using this program for insurance purposes, remember that the higher your grand total goes, the higher your insurance will be.

In the Edit mode, you can scan from room to room. When you come to the room you want to edit, type #. The edit menu, which lets you add or edit anything in the room, will appear. This menu also lets you add another room or change a room name.

Function of Program Lines

1020 to 2010	input information
3000 to 3084	print on screen
3500	edit menu
3201	edit
3300	add new item
3400	change room name
4000	save to disk
5000	save to printer
6000	catalog and load from disk
7000	front page and dimensions

Use Control-C to exit from the program.

A+

PROGRAMMING CONTEST

W + I + N

a $500 monthly prize/a $1000 yearly grand prize

Here's your chance to have your software masterpiece published in a national magazine and win some cash too! The rules are simple:

✚ Send us your program on a diskette and be sure to label the diskette with your name and address so we can return it. Also tell us what operating system and language you used and any special hardware requirements.

✚ Include a listing and an explanation of what the program does and how it works.

✚ You can write in any computer language for any Apple-family computer. Programs must be no more than 200 lines (4 pages) long and must be complete and bug-free.

✚ We'll pick winning programs based on a combination of usefulness, entertainment value, clarity of presentation, and/or topic. Rulings will reflect our personal preferences.

✚ We'll pay $500 for the right to publish your program and $1000 for the best program of the year. You must certify that your program is original and has not been published or distributed anywhere else.

✚ **Mail your entries to:**
A+
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
Attn: Fred Davis

TELEMAX, INC. ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

WE turn Apples and Franklins into gold, with a little alchemy and lots of engineering.

RGB COLOR BOARDS

Apple 11, 11+, 11e; Franklin ACE 1000, 1200, 100 (color or monochrome)

The Color Master VCB-8

The new video board that provides RGB (red/green/blue) video signals for crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text, with exceptional resolution and color quality, is now available.

Can be used with 80 column text, so both color graphics and text are displayed on **one** RGB monitor. **Text can be displayed in anyone of 8 colors, software selectable.** A text **mode enhancement circuit improves resolution and readibility.** Board plugs into **slot 7** and comes with 4' cable for signal output. **Optional monitor connector**, wired to cable is available (specify RGB monitor make and model).

For the Apple 11 or 11+, the optional **VSS-80 softswitch or VSP-80 switchplate** can be used to interface **Videx Videoterm** or **Ultraterm** or other similar boards. For **Franklin** computers, the **VSP-80** is available to implement this feature.

For further information contact your computer dealer/ distributor or:

TELEMAX, INC.
Computer and Video Products
P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

The Kaleidoscope VCB-24

Has the same specs. as the COLOR MASTER, with the following added features:

Each text line of 24 lines of text can be independently set to any one of 8 colors, on any one of 8 colors of background. Software provided.

Signal output: RED, GREEN, BLUE, Sync., both composite and H&V. Levels are TTL, both + and —; other outputs: ± 5VDC, +12 VDC. Signals are American Standard. European version is available. Universal RGB monitor compatibility.

ORDERING INFORMATION: (board model nos.)

APPLE	11, 11+	11e	Price
ColorMaster	VCB-8+	VCB-8e	$139.00
Softswitch	VSS-80	don't need	45.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	don't need	30.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24+	VCB-24E	199.00
FRANKLIN	**Ace 1000, 1200 (rev. B)**	***Monochrome Ace 1000,100**	**Price**
ColorMaster	VCB8-EF		$169.00
ColorMaster		VCB-8F	139.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24EF	VCB-24F	219.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	VSP-80	30.00

(*earlier models that did not have color)
Monitor connector, wired to cable: $20.00

Apple® is registered by Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin® is registered by Franklin Computer, Inc.

TELEMAX IO, Input/Output Card
Gives user access to the following:
1) Four 8 bit input or output ports (total 32 lines of I/O)
2) Two handshake lines for each port (total 8 lines)
3) Four powerful 16 bit timers, real time or stopwatch.
4) Two shift registers
5) Card may be used in any slot from 1 to 7
6) Suitable for robotics or other control of external equipment. TIO-8 **$169.00**

TELEMAX Rom/Ram Card
Provides up to 32K of either ROM or RAM storage; user can install CMOS RAM for data or program storage; data can be maintained for 2 years with on-board battery backup. Programs stored in RAM or ROM can be used with other programs. Has 8 bit I/O port for accessing external circuitry. TRR-32 **$199.00**

Barcode Reader Standalone system, with wand, ASCII RS232 output, built-in CPU; may be used with any micro or mainframe. Reads LOGMARS. (3 of 9 and others) **$595.00**

Barcode Printer Software for Apple 11e and Epson Printers. **$299.00**

Prices & specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

TOLL FREE 800-854-8230

IBM PC

★ COLOR SPECIAL ★
THE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
(same designer as Colorplus Card)
PRICE BREAKTHRU! 1 year Warranty
$229.00 **$229.00**

MULTI CARD II™ (exp. 0K-384K) $199.00

(INTRODUCTORY OFFER)

Advanced Computer Product's best selling multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT (plus compatibles) now has been improved with expansion capability to a full 384K and at no charge an additional game port. You also get Print Spooler and Disk Emulation Software plus a full year SWAP-OUT Warranty at no extra charge. Why pay more when you can get the same function and performance as Quadboard II™ and AST Sixpak Plus™ for substantially less money. You compare! Try it at no obligation. 10 day no questions asked return privilege.

FUNCTION	Multicard II	Quadboard II	Sixpak Plus
Memory	0 to 384K	0 to 384K	0 to 384K
Parallel/Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Game Port	Yes	Yes	No ($50 list Opt.)
Software	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
ACP Price with 0K	199.00	229.00	229.00

EXPANSION MEMORY

- **64K Upgrade** (Set of 9 64K RAMS) $50.00
- **256K RAM's** (256K x 1) ..... $79.00 ea
- **16K RAM's** (16K x 1) ..... 10/$9.99
- **8087 CPU** (Arithmetic Processor) $199.00

IO/XT (Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar) ... $129.00

The most popular expansion card for the short slot of your IBM XT. All these functions on one card optimized to fit in one slot. 1 year warranty.

COLOR/GRAPHICS/COLOR/GRAPHICS

- Plantronics COLORPLUS™ $399.00
- Hercules GRAPHICS CARD $369.00
- Graphics X Software $42.00
- Quadram QUADCOLOR I&II $199/Call
- Scanoptik COLORGRAPHICS $269.00
- Amdek MAI $438.00
- Hercules COLOR CARD w/Par. port $229.00
- Paradise MULTIDISPLAY $378.00
- CONOGRAPHIC CARD $895.00
- MA Sys PEACOCK $299.00

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100-1 Single Sided (160K) ... $169.00
Tandon TM-100-2 Double Sided (320K) 199.00
Control Data 9409 Double Sided (320K) ... 224.00
TEAC* 55B ½ high Double Sided (320K) 189.00
Toshiba* ½ high Double Sided (320K) 169.00
***IBM PC** Mounting Hardware for ½ highs..... 4.95
Vista "Diskmaster" 5¼" & 8" Diskcontroller 169.00

ACP has on hand several hundred demo 5¼" and 8" disk drives from virtually **all** manufacturers.
Most are priced at **$99.00 ea.** Call for current availability.

HARDWARE

AST Sixpakplus w/0K(SPC)	$229.00
Megaplus II w/0K(SC)	229.00
I/O Plus II (CS)	115.00
Game/Serial/Parallel Options	35.00
Monographics Graphics Card	445.00
CHALKBOARD	Call
COEX IBM PC Extender Card	29.00
IBM PC Prototype Card	36.00
DAVONG Hard Disk Drives	Call
KENSINGTON PC Saver	39.00
KEYBOARD IBM PC Compatible	149.00
KEYTRONICS 5150/5151 (PC&XT)	169/199
KOALA	96.00
KRAFT or TG	
IBM PC Joystick	59.00
Game Paddles	29.00
MICROSOFT Mouse	169.00
M&R PC/XT Exp Chassis (6 slots)	439.00
MOUSE SYS Mouse for PC	196.00
PERSYST Time Spectrum w/64K	289.00
PTI Back-up Power 200/400W	328.00
QUADRAM Quadboard II w/0K	229.00
Quadlink (Apple Prog.)	479.00
Quaddisk (up to 72Mb)	Call
Microfazer MP64 w/64K	179.00
VISTA Multicard Plus 0K	199
Maxicard w/64K (up to 576K)	229.00
PC Master (10 I/O)	329.00
Diskmaster (Floppy Cont.)	169.00
Dynaframe Hard Disk	Call
PC Clock I/O	129.00

PRINTERS/MONITORS

BROTHER HR-25P/25S	$799/819
HR-15P/15S	479/499
HR-35P or 35S	1089.00
COEX 80F/T (80cps)	Sale $169.00
DAISYWRITER 2000 (40cps)	1199.00
DTC Daisyprinter 380Z	11.59
DYNAX DX-15P/15S	529/549
DIABLO 630API/Serial	1890/2650
630 IBM/620 Ser	2290/995
EPSON FX-80/100	549/739
RX-80/80FT	299/399
LQP-1500	1249.00
NEC Spinwriter 3550	1885.00
OKIDATA Model 82AP/83AP	339/629
Model 84P/84S	995/1049
Model 92P/92S	525/575
Model 93P/93S	769/869
Model 84 IBM	1039.00
Model 92/93 IBM	549/839
SILVER REED EXP500P	490.00
EXP550P	630.00
EXP770P	1049.00
TRANSTAR 315 (4 Color)	499.00
STAR Gemini 10X/15X	269/429
Delta 10/15 (160cps)	529/679
Radix 10/15	720/850
Powertype LQP	409.00
Call for New Star PC Compatible Family	
TOSHIBA	Call
SANYO PP5000LQ	399.00
AMDEK Video 300G/A	145.00/155.00
Video 310A amber (IBM)	159.00
Color I (composite)	299.00
Color I Plus (earphn/nonglare)	329.00
Color II RGB (IBM) analog	449.00
Color II Plus	479.00
Color III RGB (IBM)	399.00
Color IV RGB (IBM) analog	779.00
BMC or ELKA 12" Green	89.00
PGS HX-12 RGB (690x240)	Call
SR-12 RGB (690x480)	Call
MAX-12 Amber	Call
SANYO 6500 Med-Res	269.00
7500 Hi-Res	389.00
TAXAN 400 RGB Med-Res	329.00
420 Hi-Res IBM	559.00
121 TTL Green/Amber	179/189
ZENITH ZVM-122 Amb/123 Grn	109/105
ZVM-131 13" Color	379.00
ZVM-135 Color Hi-Res	519.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS DD	10/$55	$28
DYSAN 5¼" DS DD	10/65	36
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" DS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS DD	10/45	20
VERBATIM 550-01 DS DD	10/55	29
MAXELL MD1 SS DD	10/50	22
MAXELL MD2 DS DD	10/60	32
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		18
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	16
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

IBM ACCESSORIES

COMPUCABLE	
Keyboard/drive dust covers (set)	$16.00
CURTIS Tilt/swivel Monitor ped.	43.00
PC Pedestal (IBM Mono)	58.00
PGS Quadchrome disp. Adapter	9.00
Vertical PC Stand	20.00
Mono Extension Cable	43.00
Keyboard Ext Cable	35.00
AC Plug Adpt (any mon. to PC)	8.00
EDP PROTECTION DEVICES	
The Lemon/Peach	39.00/63.00
The Orange/Lime	94.00/58.00
GILTRONIX SWITCH BOXES	
2 Way 8 Lines	90.00
4 Way 8 Lines	179.00
2 Way Centronics	199.00

RIBBONS	Each	Dozen
Epson MX-80	5.75	59.00
Epson MX-100	10.95	120.00
Star Gemini 10/15	2.50	26.00
Okidata 80/82/83	3.95	44.00
Okidata 84/92/93	4.95	55.00
NEC 3550	11.95	135.00

SOFTWARE

dBASE II/Friday
$378.00/$168.00

Condor
$389.00

SuperCalc I/II/III
$79.00/$159.00/$228.00

Multiplan Vers. 1.1
$138.00

Microsoft Mouse/Word
$319.00/Call

Wordstar 3.3
$258.00

Micropro Pro Pak
$378.00

Rbase 4000
$328.00

T. K. Solver!
$268.00

PFS
File 88.00 Graph 88.00
Write 88.00 Report 78.00

Context MBA Call
VisiOn Call

Lotus 1-2-3 Vers. 1A
Call!

Bank Street Writer	58.00
Home Accountant Plus	88.00
Sideways	48.00
Volkswriter	114.00
Knowledge Man	274.00
Crosstalk XVI	108.00
Multimate w/spelling	348.00
Compuserve Subscription	38.00
Executive Info Serv.	78.00
Vidtex Software	58.00
Executive + Vidtex	118.00
Source Subscription	68.00
Source w/source link	108.00

MODEMS

BIZCOMP Model 2120 (Internal)	449.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	$529.00
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	429.00
Smartmodem 300	219.00
Smartmodem II	99.00
Smartmodem/IBM Cable	25.00
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	388.00

TERMS: We accept VISA, MC, MO, Cashiers and Personal checks. School and Company PO's. We do not charge your card until we ship. Personal checks require drivers license and credit card #. **No Surcharge Added on VISA or MC.** COD's over $500 require 20% deposit with order. Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. We offer sameday shipment. Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. We are not responsible for typographical errors. **Retail Sale Prices May Vary.** IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines. Quadboard II™ trademark of Quadram Corp. Sixpak Plus™ trademark of AST Research Inc.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

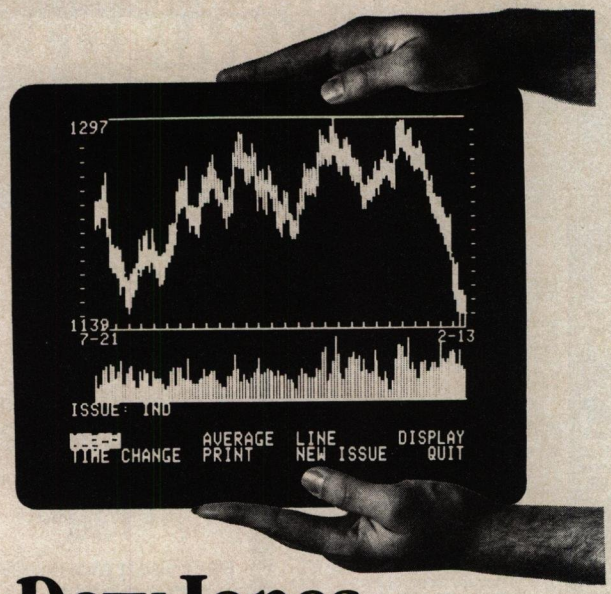
1984 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON • 64K UPGRADE KITS - ONLY $50.00

64K UPGRADE - ONLY $50.00 • CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE

WE STOCK CABLES • RIBBONS • DISKETTES • SPARE PARTS

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2 Reasons Investors Are Getting "Street" Smart.



The Apple® IIc

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

If you venture on Wall Street, you have to know the territory. Now a new software product from Dow Jones improves your "Street" smarts.

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™, developed especially for the Apple IIc, brings you:

- The latest stock quotes (delayed a minimum of 15 min.) and business news from Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the leading online information service.
- Reports that show you exactly what your portfolio is doing, at the touch of a few keys.
- Charts* that give you a clear picture of your stocks' performance, helping you know when to buy and when to sell.

Also Runs on the IIe and II Plus

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop runs on the Apple® IIe and II Plus, as well as the IIc. It's so easy to use, you'll be creating charts and reports moments after you're up and running. With a suggested retail price of $149 and full support from our toll-free Customer Service hotline, the Investor's Workshop is a value any investor can appreciate.

Now you can be "Street" smart.

Dow Jones
Software™

For more information call **1-800-345-8500 ext. 240** (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 240) or...

send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone Number(s) _____

A+9

*The chart in this ad (and, incidently, in most Apple ads for the IIc) is a Price and Volume bar chart that shows the performance of the Dow Jones Average over a six-month period. You can also construct Moving Averages and Trend Lines.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. Dow Jones Investor's Workshop is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ TUTORIAL/BY ROBERT COWART

HOW TO dBASE II

PART XI

In a tutorial series on dBase II, a popular program for database management

Welcome to our ongoing series of tutorials on the increasingly popular microcomputer data-management tool dBASE II. If you have been following along through the last ten installments in *A+*, you should now be fairly adept in many of the rudimentary as well as some of the more complex techniques for creating databases, storing information in them, and keeping that information up to date. We've also covered most of the approaches for data retrieval, including the use of sorted and indexed databases as well as "operators," memory variables, some "functions," and commands that accomplish large-scale modifications of an interaction between existing data files.

Another command that falls under this last category is Update. Update can be a real timesaver in systems that use several interconnected databases. Before we get started, though, here are a few points for newcomers:

Tutorial Conventions

These tutorials contain many examples. Sometimes I ask you to type in a command, and then dBASE II responds. Just to differentiate between what you do and what dBASE II responds with, the lowercase words are the ones you type. Uppercase works too, so it doesn't really make a difference—it's just clearer this way. Some examples may specifically ask you to type uppercase letters but these cases always involve a series of words between quotes. The dBASE II responses are usually in uppercase letters. All screen interactions are in different type to distinguish them from the text. To make these sections more readable, carriage returns are implied rather than included.

In the command-syntax examples, words between square brackets (e.g., [scope]) indicate an optional phrase or "argument."

Instant Update

The basic gist of Update is that it lets you modify an existing database with information from another database. Say you have two files that overlap in some way. For example, your stereo retail shop may have an inventory list as well as a receiving list. Each time you receive new stock, you append the receiving list in dBASE II, recording the items. Sometimes the items' prices have changed, and you need to record this information.

After several shipments have arrived, you want to bring your inventory list up to date, reflecting your increased stock and possibly altered prices. You can take care of this chore by printing out the receiving list and then editing the inventory file by hand—a tedious process. Or you can let dBASE's Update command do it automatically.

Finding clearly written information on the Update command isn't easy. In this respect, Update is a bit like the

SHOPPING INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO SOFTWARE?

The STOCK PORTFOLIO SYSTEM offers more complete financial monitoring data than other investment programs available at anywhere near our price! This exciting system by Smith Micro is available for the IBM PC, Apple II/IIe, or native Apple III. When ordering please specify which program you wish.

COMPARE THE LEADERS!

DOW JONES MARKET MANAGER:

1 Portfolio Management
2 Menu Driven
3 Portfolio Valuation Report
4 Profit & Loss Statement
5 Automatic Update via Dow Jones Retrieval® Service
6 Requires TWO Disk Drives

Suggested Retail Price: **$299.00**

SMITH MICRO STOCK PORTFOLIO SYSTEM:

1 Portfolio Management
2 Menu Driven
3 Portfolio Valuation Report
4 Profit & Loss Statement
5 Automatic Update via Dow Jones Retrieval® Service
6 Requires only ONE Disk Drive
7 Easy Manual Update
8 Includes C.D.'s, Money Markets, and other Cash Investments
9 Dividend Income Report
10 Interest Income/ Expense Report
11 Timing Notices: Securities going Long Term, Dividends/Bond Interest Due, Options Expiring
12 Margin Accounting
13 Return on Investment Calculations
14 Position Averaging
15 Covered Options
16 Save/Recall Historical Quotes
17 Compute Investment Net Worth

ONLY: $185.00

SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE

(213) 592-1032

P.O. BOX 7137
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92615

See your dealer. Or send a check for $185 + $2 shipping (Calif. residents add $11.10)

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Apple trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Dow Jones News Retrieval and Market Manager are a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

subtotal option in the Report command (which I did my best to render less obscure in a previous issue.) To make things worse, the command has many options. In version 2.3 of dBASE, the Update command is limited, but 2.4 expanded it a lot. See figure 1 for the full syntax.

After reading this syntax the first time, I was lost, too! Let's get a handle on it by starting with an example of the simplest form of the command on the databases in figure 2 (please create them if you intend to follow along).

See what happened? The records I marked with the arrows have been updated as follows: The quantity field has been added to, and the Cost and Price fields have been replaced. The rec-1 database supplied the data for the changes. A translation of the command we used goes something like this:

dBASE II:

```
UPDATE ON part:numb FROM rec-1 ADD
quantity REPLACE cost,price
```

English:

Dear Computer,

Open the inv-1 file first. Then look at the rec-1 file, starting at the top. Compare the part number in the rec-1 file with the part number in the open file (inv-1). If they are the same, add the quantity in the rec-1 file to the quantity in inv-1 and replace the cost and price fields with the cost and price fields in rec-1. If the part numbers aren't the same, then figure out which one is smaller in value. Skip forward one record in whichever database has the smaller value and try the whole thing again.

A few things to remember:

- You must open the database you are modifying with Update by invoking the Use command before updating, and you must index or sort it on the "key" field (the one you're using for the comparison—in our case, PART :NUMB.)
- The other database (called the From database) must meet two requirements:
  1. It must have at least some fields in common with the Use database (same field size and type).
  2. It must be sorted on the "key" field.

Once you feel comfortable with the general idea of Update, we can expand on it with further complications (or opportunities, depending on your orientation). First, look back at the full syntax again. Notice the clause

```
[<field> WITH <fromfield>]
```

What does it mean? Well, just in case your field names in the From and To databases don't match, this clause eliminates the need to do the Copy Structure-Modify Structure-Append routine necessary to change field names without destroying data. So, let's say the Cost field in rec-1 is called Cst. The command will look like this:

```
UPDATE ON part:numb FROM rec-1 ADD
quantity REPLACE cost with Cst,price
```

Cost in the first database will be replaced by Cst in the second database, and Price in the first will be replaced by Price in the second.

Finally, let's consider the Random clause. If you use this clause, then dBASE assumes that the From file is not sorted into order but is instead in random order. This clause is handy if you don't have time to do a sort (which can take eons on large files). The catch is twofold, though:

1. The To file must be indexed (not sorted) on the Update key, and that index must be in use.
2. The Update key must be a single field key only and one that can "match" index entries in the To file. This restric-

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

ALGEBRA I, II, III, IV EACH	29.95
ASCII EXPRESS PRO	89.95
ALS CP/M CARD w/64K MEM	299.95

★ APPLIED ENGINEERING ★

Z 80 PLUS	129.95
//e 64-128K 80 COL	149.95

AMDEK 300 AMBER	149.95
AMDEK COLOR I	299.95
AST 6 PAK+	269.95
MEGA+	269.95
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95
BANK STREET WRITER	49.95
BEAGLE APPLE MECH	19.95
BEAGLE BAG	19.95
BEAGLE BASIC	26.95
BEAGLE DOS BOSS	19.95
BEAGLE DOUBLE TAKE	26.95
BEAGLE FLEX TEXT	19.95
BEAGLE PRONTO DOS	19.95
BEAGLE TIP DISK #1	16.95
BEAGLE TYPEFACES	16.95
BEAGLE UTILITY CITY	19.95
BROTHER HX15	399.95
DISK NOTCHER	14.95

★ DANA SUPER FAN 44.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR,
2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH

D BASE II	299.95
D BASE III	419.95
DB MASTER IV NEW	229.95
DOLLARS & SENSE	69.95
EPSON FX 80	449.95
EPSON FX 100	659.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	39.95
MOCKINGBOARD	79.95
SPEECH CHIP	89.95
MOCKINGBRD w/SPEECH	154.95

MICROCOM Era 2
300-1200 INTERNAL MODEM
IBM OR APPLE VERSION 339.95
FREE SOURCE TIME & TERMINAL SOFTWARE
COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS PKG

FONTPAK 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	EA. 16.95
FONTRIX	59.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	99.95
GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	259.95
GIBSON LIGHT PEN	199.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	115.95
GRAPPLER+ w/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K)	179.95
HOW TO PROGRAM BASIC	39.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT	49.95
HOME WORD	49.95

Lotus 1-2-3
★ 299.95 ★

KIDS AND APPLES	14.95
KOALA PAD	79.95
MAGIC CALC	99.95
MAGIC WINDOW II	99.95
MAXELL SSDD	23.95
MICRO SCI XL DRIVE	169.95
MICROSOFT SOFTCARD	239.95
MICROSOFT //e SOFTCARD 80 COL & 64K (1 CARD)	299.95
MILLIONAIRE	49.95

Hayes

MICROMODEM //e	249.95

SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION
& SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE

1200 BD RS 232	479.95
1200 B (IBM)	399.95

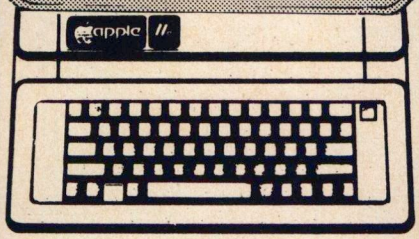
RANA SYSTEMS

Elite One	239.95
Elite Two	379.95
Elite Three	479.95
Rana Controller	79.95
Rana 5 Meg HD (Apple or IBM)	1199.95
Rana 10 Meg HD (Apple)	799.95

GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS

16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994
INSIDE CALIFORNIA



★ NEW ★
ABATI (BY DANA) LQ 20
Letter Quality Printer

18 CPS, QUME DAISY WHEEL & RIBBON CARTRIDGE COMPATIBLE, 1 YR. WARR.
TERRIFIC QUALITY AT A MOST AFFORDABLE PRICE!

$399.95

★ NEC 2050 (IBM)	799.95
★ NEC 3510 SERIAL	1299.95
★ NEC 3530 PARALLEL	1299.95
★ NEC 3550 (IBM)	1599.95
★ NEC 7730 PARALLEL	1699.95

★ INCLUDES RIBBON & THIMBLE ★

MULTIPLAN MACINTOSH	129.95
MULTIPLAN DOS or CP/M	129.95
MUSIC CONST SET	34.95
NOVATION APPLE CAT II	249.95
NOVATION EXP MODULE	39.95

OKIDATA 92P APPLE OR IBM	439.95
OKIDATA 93P COMPATIBLE	669.95

FREE PLUG 'N PLAY
w/IBM CABLE PURCHASE

PFS FILE //e, II+ or //c	79.95
PFS GRAPH //e, II+ or //c	79.95
PFS REPORT //e, II+ or //c	79.95
PFS WRITE //e or //c	79.95

PADDLE ADAPPLE	26.95
PINBALL CONST SET	34.95
PROMETHEUS PRO MODEM 1200 BD	369.95
PROMOTHEUS VERSA CRD	149.95
PROWRITER 8510	349.95
SARGON III	39.95
SATURN SYSTEM 128K	379.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	79.95
★ SILVER REED PRINTERS ★	
★ EXP 400P 12 CPS 80 COL.	329.95
★ EXP 500P 16 CPS 80 COL.	469.95
★ EXP 550P 19 CPS 132 COL.	569.95
★ EXP 770P 36 CPS 132 COL.	895.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95
TAXAN 12" COLOR RGB	299.95
T.G. JOYSTICK	42.95
T.G. SELECT-A-PORT	42.95
"THE WORD" BIBLE	159.95
THINK TANK	119.95
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	109.95
TYPING TUTOR	21.95
ULTIMA III	39.95

Videx ULTRATERM™
40-80-96-132-160 COL
BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
SPECIAL LOW PRICE **189.95**

VISICALC //e 128K	199.95
WIZARD PAR INTERFACE	62.50
WIZARD 16K PAR BUFFER	109.95
WIZARDRY	36.50
WORDSTAR	279.95
WORDSTAR w/FREE CP/M CARD	299.95

LIST HANDLER, WORD HANDLER
AND SPELL HANDLER
ALL 3 PIECES ★ 79.95 ★

ZAXXON	29.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZORK I, II, III EACH	29.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL US FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B. Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Money Orders and Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully they will go down!

Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Subject to stock on hand.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion arises because dBASE uses the Find command internally to do the update when you stipulate the Random clause. You see, keys *can*, at other times, be created from parts and values of several fields in combination, but that technique is not allowed in this instance.

So there you have it. The combinations are endless and the limitations a bit obscure until you experiment with this command for a while.

One thought: Say you want to update an inventory file from a sales file. Since Update can only add and replace, subtracting an item from your inventory may be impossible. Any ideas (such as adding negative numbers or the like)? Write to me and let me know, c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. ✚

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

```
UPDATE FROM <filename> ON <key>                [ADD <fieldlist>] [RANDOM]
                                               [REPLACE [< fieldlist >]]
                                               [<field> WITH <fromfield>]
```

Figure 1: Full syntax of the Update command

```
STRUCTURE FOR FILE:  A:INV-1.DBF
NUMBER OF RECORDS:   00010
DATE OF LAST UPDATE: 00/00/00
PRIMARY USE DATABASE
FLD                    NAME                TYPE              WIDTH              DEC
001                PART:NUMB                N                 005
002                CATEGORY                 C                 010
003                BRAND                    C                 010
004                MODEL                    C                 006
005                QUANTITY                 N                 002
006                COST                     N                 006                002
007                PRICE                    N                 006                002
** TOTAL **                                                   00046
 . list
00001        1 RECEIVER   NIZO        T-33          5          225.49        350.49
00002        2 RECEIVER   NIZO        T-35          4          312.00        425.25
00003        3 RECEIVER   ACME        R25-MT       13           19.99         49.99
00004        4 RECEIVER   NADIR       2-CHP        50           12.95         29.99
00005        5 SPEAKERS   RAZCO       L-55         30          199.00          0.00
00006        6 SPEAKERS   TALBEST     BG-20         6          250.00        350.88
00007        7 TAPE DECK  ROLLEM      CAS-3        10          125.65        212.99
00008        8 TAPE DECK  FLOWUTTER   WBL-5         5          149.33        250.77
00009        9 TURNTABLE  XIRTAM      25-L          5           99.99        149.99
00010       10 TURNTABLE  RALURIC     RND-1         3          595.00        850.00

 . use rec-1
 . disp structure
STRUCTURE FOR FILE:  A:REC-1.DBF
NUMBER OF RECORDS:   00000
DATE OF LAST UPDATE: 00/00/00
PRIMARY USE DATABASE
FLD                    NAME                TYPE              WIDTH              DEC
001                PART:NUMB                N                 005
002                QUANTITY                 N                 002
003                COST                     N                 006                002
004                PRICE                    N                 006                002
** TOTAL **                                                   00020

 . list
00001                    1                  3                230.00            355.00
00002                    3                 10                 50.33             75.82
00003                    8                  7                159.99            175.88

update on part:numb from rec-1 add quantity replace cost,price
 . list
00001      1 RECEIVER   NIZO        T-33          8          230.00        355.00    <--
00002      2 RECEIVER   NIZO        T-35          4          312.00        425.25
00003      3 RECEIVER   ACME        R25-MT       23           50.33         75.82    <--
00004      4 RECEIVER   NADIR       2-CHP        50           12.95         29.99
00005      5 SPEAKERS   RAZCO       L-55         30          199.00          0.00
00006      6 SPEAKERS   TALBEST     BG-20         6          250.00        350.88
00007      7 TAPE DECK  ROLLEM      CAS-3        10          125.65        212.99
00008      8 TAPE DECK  FLOWUTTER   WBL-5        12          159.99        175.88    <--
00009      9 TURNTABLE  XIRTAM      25-L          5           99.99        149.99
00010     10 TURNTABLE  RALURIC     RND-1         3          595.00        850.00
```

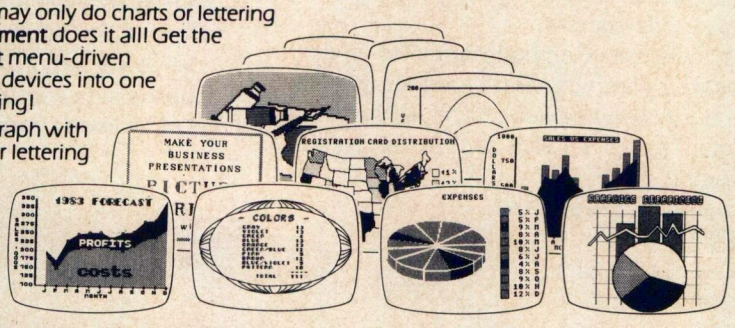
Figure 2: Using the Update command

Why settle for one graphic "artist" when you can have the complete

GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT™

Why handicap yourself with software that may only do charts or lettering or "slide" showing, when **Graphics Department** does it all! Get the most impact with the **Graphics Department** menu-driven program which combines the most graphic devices into one friendly package. It has modules for everything!

Build a bar, line, 3-D pie, area, XY, or scatter graph with **The Charting Kit.** Add titles, labels and other lettering in 30 different fonts with **The Lettering Kit.** Draw ellipses, points, lines and rectangles or "paint" in 100 colors with **The Graphics Tools.** Present a "slide show" of up to 32 pictures with **The Slide Projector.** Even manage your library of picture data with **The File Utilities.**



All you need to do all this is an Apple II or Apple-compatible computer (//e, //c, Plus, ///, Franklin, Basis, etc.) with 48K of memory, ROM version of Applesoft...and **Graphics Department.** Available for $124.95 from your dealer or by mail (add $1.25 for shipping.) Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome!

Sensible Software, Inc.®

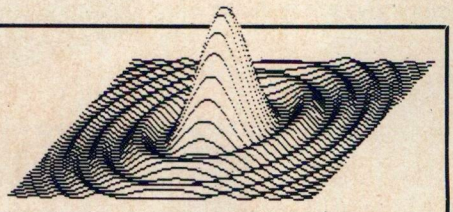
24011 Seneca,
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877

Apple II, //e, //c, /// and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGE PRINTER][

THE FULL SERVICE PICTURE PRINTER



BEYOND CONVENTIONAL PROGRAMS.

The new, improved IMAGE PRINTER goes beyond the capabilities of conventional picture printing programs for the Apple //. Even owners of graphic printer interface cards will find that IMAGE PRINTER greatly expands their picture printing abilities!

FULL SERVICE MEANS MORE FEATURES.

IMAGE PRINTER starts you out on the fast track by helping you "capture" the HI-RES pictures from your favorite programs—even the copy-protected ones!

IMAGE PRINTER then lets you customize the picture the way you want by adding titles, lines, boxes, color filling portions of the screen, or even scrolling the entire picture in any of four directions.

After you polish your picture, IMAGE PRINTER lets you easily select any portion of it to be printed. The resulting image can be shrunk or expanded and then printed either vertically or horizontally, anywhere on the printed page.

FEATURES	IMAGE PRINTER	GRAPHIC PRINTER CARDS	OTHER PICTURE PROGRAMS
Capture pictures from programs	X	—	—
Save pictures on diskette	X	—	X
Menu driven for ease of use	X	—	X
Unprotected, modifiable	X	—	—
Add titles, borders, lines & boxes	X	—	—
Color fill portions of picture	X	—	—
Scroll pictures 4 ways	X	—	—
View picture before printing	X	—	X
Print any portion of picture	X	—	X
Select a portion of a picture using a graphic "window"	X	—	—
Print ½ to 6x normal size	X	—	—
Print horizontally or vertically	X	X	X
Print anywhere on page	X	—	X

Image Printer works with over 30 different printers and 20 different interface cards.

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!
GET THE FULL SERVICE PICTURE PRINTER! $49.95

Sensible Software, Inc.

24011 Seneca
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877

Visa and Mastercard Welcome *Add 1.25 postage and handling per program*

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

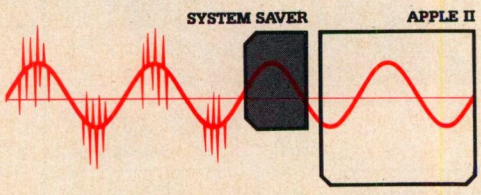
What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.®

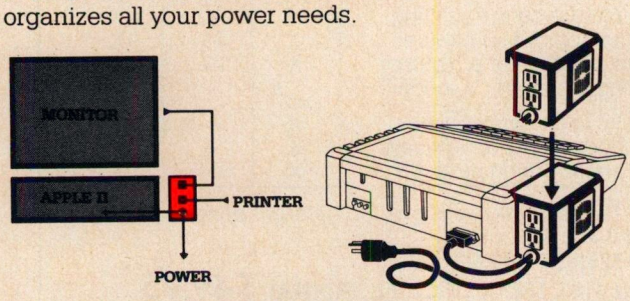
System Saver® filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.
70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.* Problems your System Saver guards against.

Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



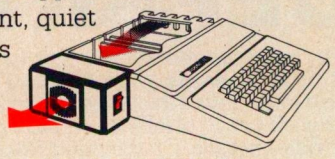
System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.
No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

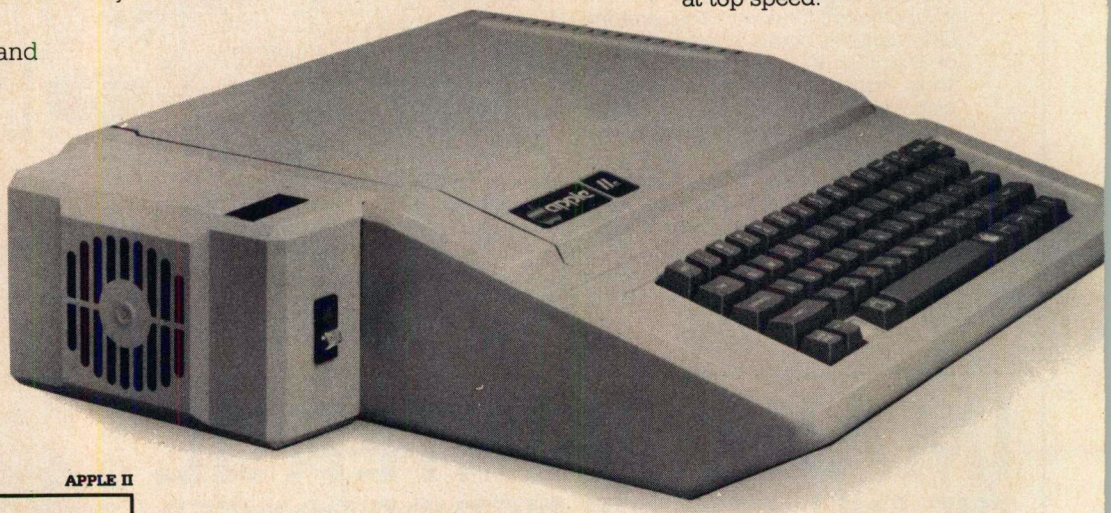


It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

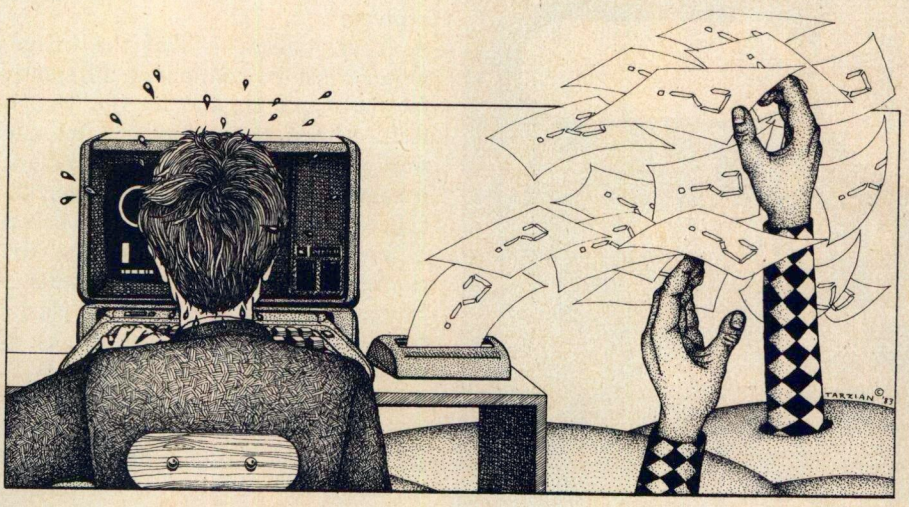
251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

*PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

RESCUE SQUAD
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
Questions from our readers



OPTICAL CHARACTER READERS

Q. *Our school library has an Apple II Plus with 64K RAM, one floppy-disk drive, and a Corvus 10-megabyte hard-disk drive. We are typing the information from our card catalog into the Apple in order to convert our card catalog to a computer database. Typing in all the thousands of cards has been going very slowly, and we estimate that it will take between six and eight years to input all the cards at the current rate. Is there some type of optical character reader that will enable us to get the information into the computer more quickly?*

A. Several types of optical character readers (OCRs) are available that can read your card catalog into the computer. The fastest, most versatile machine I know of is the Kurzweil Data Entry Machine from Kurzweil of Cambridge, Massachusetts. This OCR can read all types of printed materials quickly and can transmit the data to your Apple, using an RS-232 serial-communications link. The drawback of the Kurzweil is that it is an expensive machine costing tens of thousands of dollars. One solution would be to rent time on a Kurzweil if you can locate one in your area. A lower-cost solution is to use the new hand-held OCR called Omni-Reader from Oberon International of Irving, Texas. This device is slower and less sophisticated than the Kurzweil, but it only costs around $500. This device also connects to your Apple via an RS-232 serial port and can read an 80-character line of text in two to three seconds. The Omni-Reader is a new product that I have seen only in a demo, but it looks like a significant new peripheral that delivers a lot of performance for a low cost. We'll be taking a closer look at the Omni-Reader in an upcoming issue of *A+*.

MAIL MERGE

Q. *I am having difficulty setting up a form letter to automatically fill in names and addresses using AppleWorks. Currently I have to cut and paste each name and address individually, which slows the process down considerably. Do you know of an instruction, command, or shortcut?*

A. The AppleWorks program and its cousin, III E-Z Pieces, are both a bit clumsy at merging a mailing list into a form letter. In order to remedy the situation, you will need a utility program such as Habamerge from Haba Systems, 15154 Stagg Street, Van Nuys, CA 94105; (213) 901-8828. Habamerge retails for $69.95 and is available in a version for either AppleWorks or III E-Z Pieces.

SCREEN CLEANING

Q. *Help! I have an Apple Monitor III, and my screen is so dusty that I can no longer see it without at least some difficulty. I've tried using a household cleaner, but that only makes the situation worse. I now have deposits between the ridges and ribs of the screen. I've been looking around for some type of commercial screen cleaner but, alas, to no avail. What should I do?*

A. The Monitor III and the Lisa both have antiglare filters covering their screens in order to reduce the eyestrain and fatigue that can be caused by the glare of light reflecting from the glass surface of the screen. The "ridges and ribs" you refer to are actually the fibers of a woven material that comprise the glare filter.

Apple provides a specially treated chamois cloth for the purpose of removing dust from the filter. If this special cloth doesn't do the trick (and in your case, I'm sure it won't), then Apple suggests cleaning the filter with a lint-free cloth moistened with a small amount of isopropyl alcohol (don't use the cloth provided with the monitor). If the filter is still dirty, you'll have to remove the filter and either thoroughly clean it with alcohol or have it replaced.

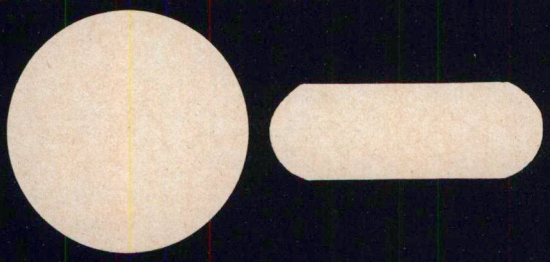
You should not try to remove the filter from a Monitor III, since you might damage the monitor. Instead, bring the monitor to an Apple dealer or service center.

If you're a Lisa owner, you can easily remove the front panel of the Lisa to remove the filter, but you should not try to remove the filter from a Monitor III, since you might damage the monitor. Instead, bring the monitor to an Apple dealer or service center, and the personnel will be able to clean or replace your antiglare filter.

DONNA TARZIAN

Using any other brand just doesn't compute.

Verbatim®



BRITCO makes it all possible.

Readily available product.
Introducing nationwide service.
Quantity discounts available for all products.
Visa or Master Charge acceptable.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Nationwide response,
* 1-800-643-9029
in Texas call collect.
* 214-669-2565

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datalife

WE'RE CAM/SJB.
ONE OF THE FASTEST GROWING DISTRIBUTORS IN THE COUNTRY.
AND THE REASONS ARE SIMPLE.
OUR PRICES ARE COMPETITIVE AND WE DELIVER FAST!

Flexible Disks

Trust your data to Verbatim's most popular brand: Datalife.®
Quality flexible disks, durable, with a thicker coating for optimum storage and transfer performance.
Verbatim® diskettes average lifetime is nearly 10 times the industry standard, and is covered by a five year warranty.

We also carry a full line of computer products.

Verbatim®

3524 Dividend Drive/Garland, Texas 75042/800-527-4893
800-442-1048 In Texas

▸ IMAGEWRITER WITH MAC

Q. *I have had an Imagewriter printer for about six months that I have been using with my Apple IIe. I recently bought a Macintosh and was told that it was compatible with the Imagewriter printer I already owned. I obtained a Macintosh/Imagewriter cable from my dealer, but the printer still does not work correctly. What could be the problem?*

A. Your problem is that the Imagewriter must be configured differently for the Apple IIe and for the Macintosh. Although the Imagewriter can work with any of the Apple computers, it contains some small on/off switches called DIP switches that must be set differently for various computers. You can reveal two small banks of switches by removing the top section of plastic from the printer. The two banks of switches are labeled SW 1 and SW 2. Figure 1 shows the proper configuration of the switches for the Apple II and III series, and figure 2 illustrates the correct switch settings for the Macintosh and Lisa computers. ✚

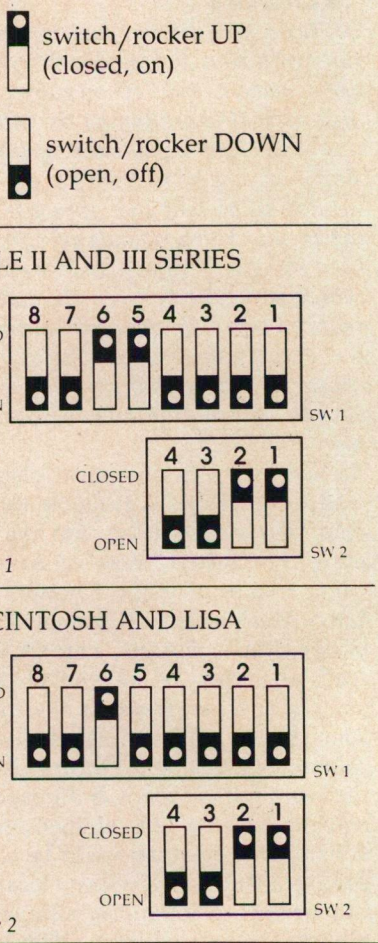
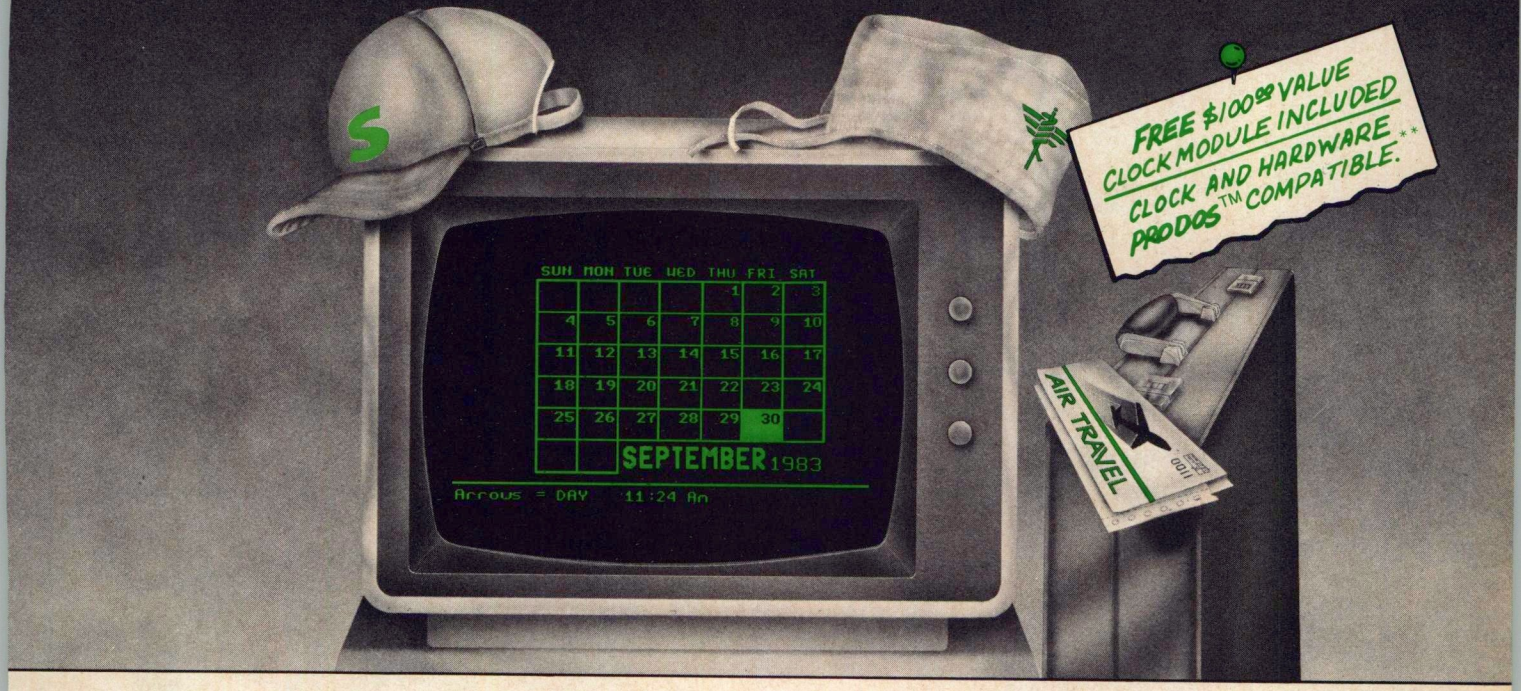


Figure 1

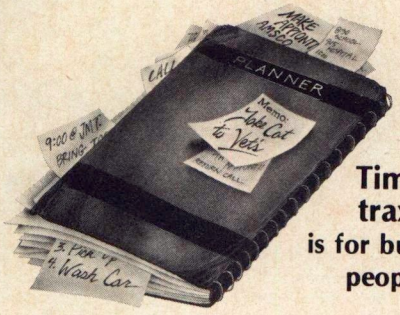
Figure 2

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Suzie's First Softball Game. . . The Two Places-At-Once Schedule . . .Meeting With The Boss.



Time-trax™ Would Have Remembered.



Time-trax™ is for busy people.

Time-trax is a time and date oriented calendar program that will remind you of appointments, errands, phone messages, birthdays, holidays, bills to pay and much more. Time-trax can even notify you in advance of pending important events.

Entirely menu driven, Time-trax is very easy to use. With a simple keystroke you can make, review and edit entries or search for any entry from past, present or future months. Customize Time-trax entries with your own, meaningful category labels. Print out a day, a month or any period of time easily.

Busy people everywhere need Time-trax. Keep schedules for one, ten or a hundred users. Written in

machine language with hi-res graphics all routines are very fast and the display is extremely sharp.

CPU
Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.
1606 S. Clementine
Anaheim, CA 92802
(714) 535-1155

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL OFFER
FREE CLOCK MODULE INCLUDED*

Time-trax comes complete with clock module. Two AA batteries provide up to two years of back up power. Complete information and sub-routines are included for programming.

Time-trax is written for 48K Apple® *** II, II Plus and IIE.

See your local dealer for a Time-trax demo or order direct, for only **$99.95**, by calling toll free:

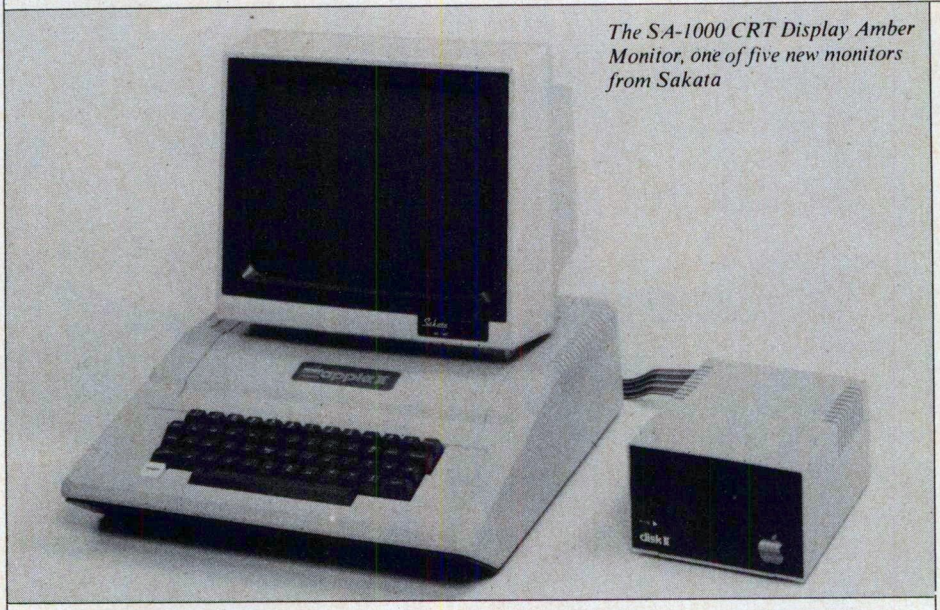
800-854-8021 Nationwide
800-432-7268 California
Visa, Mastercard Welcome

TIME-TRAX™

THE TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

*This offer expires December 31st, 1984.
**™ ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
***® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



The SA-1000 CRT Display Amber Monitor, one of five new monitors from Sakata

HARDWARE

Five New Monitors from Sakata
The SC-100 CRT Color Display Monitor has a 13-inch screen, composite video input signal, display format of 1000 characters, and 230mm horizontal by 175mm vertical display area. *(List Price: $329)*

The 12-inch SA-1000 CRT Display Amber Monitor possesses amber PUM-type, nonglare high contrast; composite video input signal; scanning frequency of 15.75 KHz (horizontal) and 60 KHz (vertical); and a 2000-character display format. *(List Price: $159)*

Model SC-200 CRT Color Display Monitor has a 13-inch screen, a display area of 240mm (horizontal) by 180mm (vertical); a 2000-character display format; and 8 colors plus intensity (16 colors). *(List Price: $649)*

Sakata's SC-300 CRT Color Monitor displays 8 colors plus intensity (16 colors) on a 13-inch screen, with a 200-character display format, digital-amplifier video circuit, and display area of 240mm (horizontal) by 180mm (vertical). *(List Price: $899)*

Finally, the SG-1000 High-Resolution CRT Monitor is of phosphor green with nonglare high-contrast dark-face plate and 12-inch screen. *(List Price: $129)*

Requires: Amber Monitor—Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; other four monitors—Apple II family or Apple III

Sakata U.S.A. Corporation
651 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(800) 323-6647, in IL (312) 593-3211

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Smart
This line of accessories for Apple II computers consists of two Computer Smart Cards, which come with either a Smart Mouse or Smart Ball.

The Computer Smart Mouse features dual-function buttons and opto-mechanical construction. The Smart Mouse/Smart Card combination allows Apple users to use virtually any Apple software.

The Computer Smart Ball provides 360° cursor movement through any desired position, plus speed control. The ball includes two quick-action function buttons and a quick-action fire button.

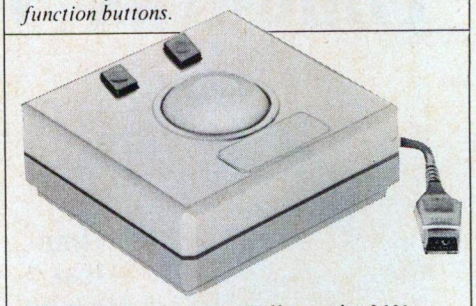
Both the mouse and the ball require a Wico Computer Smart Card, which is available in two versions—one for the Apple II and II Plus and one for the IIe. Users can define any character string up to seven characters long for each controller action. *(List Price: $249.95, Smart Mouse with Smart Card; $299.95, Smart Ball with Smart Card)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

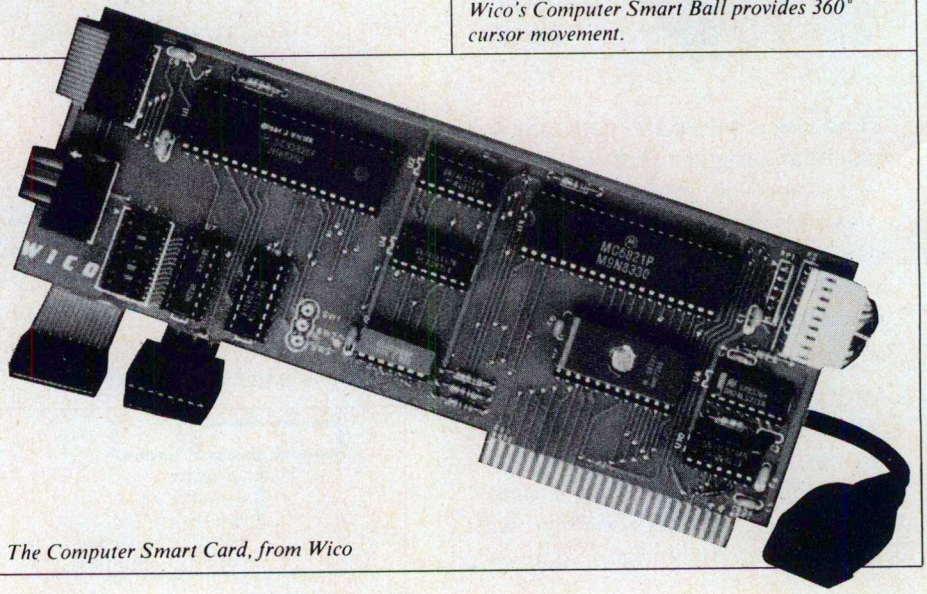
Wico Corporation
6400 West Gross Point Road
Niles, IL 60648
(312) 647-7500

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Computer Smart Mouse features dual-function buttons.



Wico's Computer Smart Ball provides 360° cursor movement.



The Computer Smart Card, from Wico

Muppet Learning Keys, from Koala Technologies

Muppet Learning Keys
This low-cost computer peripheral helps children age three and up learn letters, numbers, and colors, with the assistance of the Muppets. Muppet Learning Keys, Kids' Computer Keyboard simulates the familiar contents of a child's school desk—ruler, watercolor set, penmanship slate, compass, eraser, and arithmetic exercise book—to help a child learn basic skills.

Each section of the desk can be activated by the touch of a child's finger. Kermit the Frog, Miss Piggy, Gonzo, and Fozzie Bear provide friendly and humorous instruction, and a comic book on the desk provides command keys for the programs.

The new product is a sturdy, yet lightweight, unit that depicts schooldesk materials on a mylar surface over a circuit board. It connects to a computer display screen through the paddle port on the Apple. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM
Koala Technologies Corporation
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8100
(408) 986-8866

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amdek 5000 Series Printers
Amdek has released a new series of letter-quality daisy-wheel printers that can handle columns 132 characters wide and offer a variety of typefaces. All printers have a cassette-type ribbon and have built-in Centronics parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces.

The series consists of three printers: the Amdek 5025 printer, which is transportable and prints at a rate of 25 characters per second; the Amdek 5040, a desktop printer with a speed of 40 characters per second; and the Amdek 5055, a desktop printer with a print speed of 55 characters per second. *(List Price: $799, Amdek 5025; $1675, Amdek 5040; $1990, Amdek 5055)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III
Amdek Corporation
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amdek has introduced a 5000 series of letter-quality printers.

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

The Case

A high-density, molded-plastic storage container, The Case contains cleaning solution and material that you need to maintain a personal-computer system. It holds two flexible disk-drive-head cleaning diskettes and cleaning solution; a CRT-screen cleaner; plastic-case cleaner; lint-free wipes; two printer-platen cleaners plus conditioning solution; antistatic spray. *(List Price: $50)*

PerfectData Corporation
9174 Deering Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 998-2400

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Case contains cleaning solutions and materials for computers and their peripherals.

Apple Armor II

The Apple Armor II security cabinet enables you to lock up your Apple II computer and its disk drives to prevent theft or tampering. The cabinet's flip-up front cover allows you to slide out the computer or disk-drive components for easy servicing. You can mount your monitor on top of the cabinet, which is color-coordinated to Apple computers. The unit provides your system with proper ventilation and accommodates most available fans. *(List Price: $175)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Omni Tech Corporation
1455 North Barker Road
Brookfield, WI 53005
(414) 784-4178

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

word processing with zardax

for old hands
. . . or new

All the power you need at the office.
Large documents. "Chaining" for long reports.
Mail merge and glossary phrases.
All the standard editing features.
Supports over 40 printers. Commands for complex formatting. Print preview.
Printer spooling in the background.

All the simplicity you need at home or school.
Sample documents on disk.
Lessons disk available for educators.
Manual tutorial. Written in English.
Memorable commands that make sense.
No need to remember printer control codes.

Apple][+, //c, //e. Your choice of DOS or ProDOS. Apple /// SOS version, too.
All: $210. Zip-Comm modem communications option: $80.

At your dealer, or from us.
Zardax™ Computer Solutions, Australia
Apple™ Apple Computer, Inc.

Action-Research NW
11442 Marine Vw. Dr. S.W. / Seattle, WA 98146
(206) 241-1645 / Source: CL2542

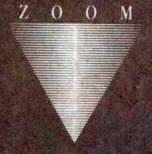
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The $129! Modem Starter Set

(for your Apple II, II+, or IIe)

Get the **complete** modem/software package for your **Apple II, II+, or IIe** that includes 300 Baud **Modem card**, easy menu-driven **communications software** and a subscription to **the SOURCE**.* Ask your computer dealer about the **NETWORKER**™ or call us at 1-800-631-3116 and we'll tell you where to pick one up. The **NETWORKER**™ modem is made in the U.S.A. by ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

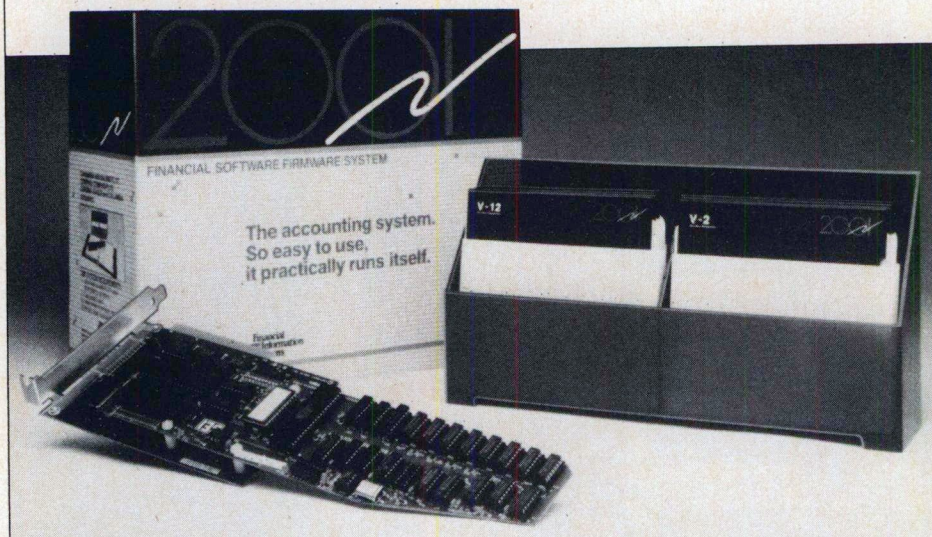
*SOURCE offer good through December 31, 1984.



ZOOM Telephonics/207 South St./Boston, MA/02111

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS



2001, from FIS, Inc.

▸HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

2001

Designed for small-to-medium-size businesses, 2001 is an integrated hardware and software accounting system with its own on-board computer. The board plugs into one of the expansion slots on Apple II-series computers. 2001 software is available for floppy or Winchester disk drives.

The full system includes the 2001 Business Computer, invoicing, accounts receivable, inventory, accounts payable, general ledger, payroll, departmental accounting, checkbook, and database-management system.

The Base Unit, which includes the business computer and general ledger, is available separately, as are the rest of the programs. *(List Price: $3995, Full System; $795, Base Unit; $595, Individual Modules)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; one disk drive

Financial Information Systems
411 Industrial
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 680-8696

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Drum-Key

Drum-Key is an electronic-music interface board and software package for use with stereos, electric music amplifiers, and Apple II-series computers. It uses

NOW . . . APPLE IMAGEWRITER* COMPATIBLE!

From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button

SERIAL AND PARALLEL

The new Apple* - compatible ~~parallel~~ printer interface card from Texprint is the ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program – in color and black & white.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT!˜ – Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen – text, graphics or both – is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button – games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics – even CP/M**. PRINT-IT!˜ will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT!˜ supports:

- Graphics – Low, high, double low, and double high resolution
- Text – 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx*** 80 column cards
- Printers – All of the most popular printers, including color, are easily selected with a dip switch

PRINT-IT!˜ is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

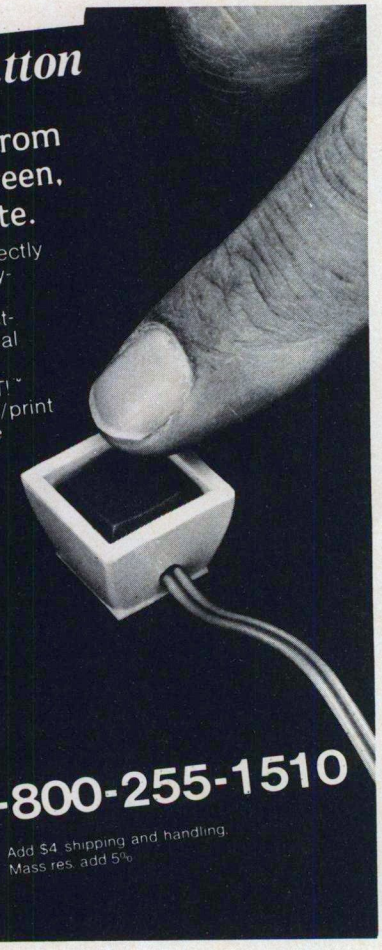
PRINT-IT!˜ is also available for $199 directly from Texprint with an unconditional money-back guarantee. Just return it in good condition within 30 days of purchase, postpaid, for a full refund. Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

Texprint's Model 2 (with most PRINT-IT!˜ functions, except the push button pause/print feature) is the next best printer interface available anywhere, and for only $149.

* ˜Apple Computer
** ˜Digital Research
*** ˜Videx, Inc.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808



To Order
Call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

Add $4 shipping and handling.
Mass res. add 5%

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off/software purchases over $300 an additional 2% off**
- **New larger facilities to serve you better**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **No additional charges for credit card orders**

Apple Computers — Franklin Computers — Call

Entertainment

Sega Star Trek	30.00
Sega Buck Rogers	30.00
Sega Congo Bongo	30.00
Centipede	27.00
PAC Man	27.00
Donkey Kong	27.00
Dig Dug	27.00
Sorcerer	30.00
Suspended	30.00
Zork I, II, III	24.00
Witness	30.00
Deadline	30.00
Planetfall	30.00
Enchanter	30.00
Infidel	30.00
Sea Stalker	Call
Ultima III	36.00
Caverns of Callisto	23.00
Lode Runner	24.00
Choplifter	24.00
Spare Change	24.00
Eagles	26.00
Objective Kursk	26.00
President Elect	26.00
Questron	35.00
Rails West	26.00
Queen of Hearts	23.00
Fortress	23.00
Pro Tour Golf	26.00
Ring Side Seat	26.00
Cosmic Balance II	26.00
Computer Baseball	26.00
Geopolitique 1990	26.00
Epidemic	23.00
North Atlantic 86	39.00
Germany 1985	39.00
Flight Simulator II	35.00
Night Mission Pinball	23.00
Wizardry I	32.00
Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds)	22.00
Wizardry III (Night of Llylgamyn)	26.00
Wizprint	19.00
Crypt of Media	22.00
Rescue Raiders	21.00
Cubit	26.00
Zaxxon	25.00
Pooyan	21.00
The Spy Strikes Back	18.00
The Quest	18.00
Minit Man	18.00
Bouncing Kamangas	18.00
Coveted Mirror	22.00
Mr. Cool	26.00
Frogger	23.00
The Prisoner	23.00
Championship Boxing	20.00
BCs Quest for Tires	22.00
The Dark Crystal	26.00
Wizard of Id Touch Type	20.00
Fax	20.00
Jumpman	26.00
Stellar 7	24.00
Ken Uston's Blackjack	46.00
Caverns of Frietag	20.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Intellectual Decathalon	26.00
Millionaire	39.00
Spitfire Simulator	26.00
Air Sim III	27.00
Sargon II	22.00
Sargon III	32.00
Miner 2049er	24.50
Death in the Caribbean	22.00
The Heist	24.50
Critical Mass	27.00
Odesta Chess 7.0	45.00
How about a nice game of Chess	22.00
The Serpent's Star	26.00
Computer Gin Rummy	23.00
Hard Hat Mack	25.00
The Last Gladiator	15.00
Pinball Const. Set	29.00
The Standing Stone	29.00
One-on-One	29.00
Archon	29.00
Skyfox	29.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	29.00

Educational

APPLE Logo	85.00
BARRONS Computer SAT	58.00
BPI Speed Read	140.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	97.00
Murder by the Dozen	22.00
COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE	
Early Games For Young Children	20.00
Matchmaker	20.00
Piece of Cake	20.00
Fraction Factory	20.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	45.00
Word Attack	32.50
Math Blaster	32.50
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	26.00
Crypto Cube	26.00
Creature Creator	26.00
DLM	
Alien Addition	22.00
Medior Multiplication	22.00
Demolition Division	22.00
Alligator Mix	22.00
Dragon Mix	22.00
EDU-WARE	
Compu-Read	18.00
Compu-Math	32.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
PSAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
Spelling B w/Reading Primer.	25.00
Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	32.00
EINSTEIN Memory Trainer	59.00
HARCORT BRACE JOVANOVICH SAT	52.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Micro Math (Add-Sub)	21.00
Micro Math (Multi-Div)	21.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots	32.00
Word Spinner	23.00
Number Stumper	26.00
Addition Magician	23.00
Reader Rabbit	26.00
Magic Spell	23.00
MICROLAB	
English SAT	19.50
Math SAT	19.50
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	74.00
Step By Step II	74.00
Step By Step III	74.00
READERS DIGEST +	
Micro Habitats	26.00
Chambers of Vocab	26.00
Alphabet Beast & Company	21.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Songwriter & Picturewriter	26.00
Phi Beta Philer	32.00
Master Type	26.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever	22.00
Trains	22.00
Facemaker	22.00
Snooper Troops 1 & 2	28.00
Story Machine	22.00
Kindercomp	19.00
Delta Drawing	32.00
Kids on Keys	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
SUNBURST	
The Factory	32.00
Teasers by Tobbs	32.00
TERRAPIN Logo	63.00
XEROX	
Sticky Bear ABC	25.00
Sticky Bear Numbers	25.00
Sticky Bear Bop	25.00
Sticky Bear Opposites	25.00
Sticky Bear Shapes	25.00
Sticky Bear Basket Bounce	25.00

Business

APPLE	
Appleworks	Call
Apple Writer IIe	160.00
Quick File IIe	78.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Calc	95.00
Magic Window II	95.00
ASHTON-TATE DB II	290.00
BLUE BUSH Speed File	73.00
BPI	
General Accounting	298.00
GL, AR, AP, PR or INVEA	260.00
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	48.00
Tax Advantage	45.00
FCM/FL	65.00
G/L, A/R, A/P	150.00
DICKENS DATA SYSTEMS	
The Wall Street Plotter	94.00
The Super Plotter	53.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	160.00
Market Manager	195.00
HAYDEN Pie Writer	99.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	160.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	105.00
LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/IIe	105.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	105.00
MegaSpell	45.00
MegaWriter	67.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	280.00
Calcstar	280.00
Wordstar W/Z Card	Call
Word/Spell/Mail	540.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan	135.00
MID WEST SOFTWARE	
Write Away	120.00
PEACHTREE Peach Calc	92.00
QUARK	
Lexicheck Word Juggler IIe Combo	145.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	79.00
Bookends	80.00
Report Card	44.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	145.00
Homeword	45.00
ScreenWriter IIe	80.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Handlers Package	105.00
List Handler	47.00
The Word Handler II	47.00
SOFTLINK Practical Accountant	97.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Access	Call
PFS: Write	75.00
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Graph	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version 4 Plus	Call
VISICORP	
Advanced Visicalc IIe	200.00
Visicalc IIe & II	164.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	66.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD	24.00
Maxell SS/DD	23.00
Memorex SS/DD	21.00
Xidex SS/DD	23.00
Wabash SS/DD	19.00

Printers

APPLE	
Imagewriter	495.00
Daisy Wheel Printer	1,770.00
BROTHER HR-25	745.00
DIABLO	
620 (RS-232C)	850.00
630 (PC)	1,785.00
Ink Jet Printer	1,150.00
DYNAX DX-15	435.00
EPSON	
FX-80	Call
FX-100	675.00
RX-80FT	360.00
LQ-1500	Call
JUKI 6100	445.00
MANNENSMANN TALLY	
MT-160L	605.00
MT-180L	795.00
MT-Spirit	295.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82	325.00
Microline 83A	565.00
Microline 92	435.00
Microline 93	685.00
PANASONIC Printers	Call
PROWRITER	
8510AP	Call
1550AP	530.00
8510SP	465.00
Starwriter A10-20P	490.00
Starwriter F10-40PU	1,020.00
QUME Printers	Call
SILVER REED	
500P	415.00
550P	515.00
770P	875.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	Call
Gemini 15X	399.00
Radix 10 (200 CPS)	620.00
Radix 15 (200 CPS)	720.00
Power Type	355.00
TOSHIBA Printers	Call
TRANSTAR	
120P	425.00
130P	550.00
315	455.00
Pics Card	95.00

Disk Drives

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	300.00
Duo Disk w/acc. kit	Call
Pro File Disk Drive	Call
INFAX Disk Drives	Call
INDUS GT Slimline	250.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	220.00
A40 164K	275.00
A70 286K	340.00
Micro SCI Controller	73.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	215.00
AP 105 Slimline	Call
AP 101 Twin Pack	Call
RANA	
Elite I	Call
Elite II	420.00
Elite III	490.00

Monitors

AMDEK	
Color I Plus	275.00
Color II Plus	425.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	147.00
DVM II or DVM III RGB Interface	130.00
DVM 80E RGB Interface	145.00
BMC	
Color Plus	Call
BM12 AOW Green	75.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
STS-1 Stand	35.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	295.00
RGB Vision IH	445.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	240.00
USI	
12" Amber	145.00
12" Green	140.00

Specials

Locksmith 5.0	70.00
Wildcards	Call
EDD	50.00
CIA Files	55.00
Back It Up III	52.00
Copy II Plus	28.00
Macintosh Multiplan	125.00
Habadex Macintosh	Call

Home/Hobby

BEAGLE	
Apple Mechanic	19.00
Beagle Basic	23.00
Disk Quick	20.00
Doss Boss	15.00
Double Take	23.00
Fat Cat	Call
Flex Type	19.00
Frame Up	19.00
GPLE	35.00
Pronto Doss	19.00
Silicon Salad	16.00
Type Faces	14.00
Utility City	19.00
BRODERBUND	
Bank Street Writer	46.99
Bank Street Speller	46.99
Print Shop	35.00
CHALK BOARD	
Power Pad	Call
Starter Kit	Call
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED	
Time Trax	77.00
DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix	50.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Accountant	63.00
EINSTEIN Compiler	89.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Music Construction Set	29.00
Cut & Paste	36.00
HAYDEN	
Orca/M	75.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	43.00
LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6	58.00
MECA Managing Your Money	130.00
MICROSOFT	
Applesoft Compiler	115.00
Typing Tutor II	16.00
Typing Tutor III	Call
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	68.00
PENGUIN	
The Graphics Magician	38.00
New Complete Graphics System	50.00
PHEONIX Zoom Graphics	33.00
QUALITY Bag of Tricks	28.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES	
Merlin Pro	46.00
Merlin Combo	79.00
SOFTRONICS Softerm II	134.00
TURNING POINT Time is Money	64.00
UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA	
ASCII Pro	82.00
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS	
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	26.00

Accessories

CORVUS Hard Disk	Call
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CPM Gold Card	Call
EPS Keyboard	275.00
HAYES Joysticks	Call
HAYES	
Micromodem IIe/w Smart Com I	235.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
KOALA	
Koala Pad	Call
The Gibson Light Pen	175.00
KRAFT Joystick	Call
MCT Speed Demon	225.00
MICROSOFT	
Ram Card	75.00
Soft Card	230.00
NOVATION Apple Cat II	228.00
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	Call
SATURN 192K/80 Columb Card	Call
SPIES LABS	
Super MX Interface Card	155.00
STREET ELECTRONICS	
The Cricket	Call
Echo II	124.00
SWEET MICRO	
Mockingboard w/Speech	145.00
SYNETICS	
Super Sprite	Call
Flash Card	Call
TEXTPRINT Print It	169.00
TG	
Paddles	26.00
Select A Port	32.00
THIRDWARE Fingerprint	Call
TRACKHOUSE	
Key Pad	115.00
Programmable Key Pad	150.00
THUNDERCLOCK	
Thunderclock Plus	115.00
VIDEX	
Ultraterm	260.00
Videoterm	210.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 268-1850

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA

MasterCard

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE
7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST
1-800-382-2242

digital recordings of 28 drum and percussion instruments and can be used to compose, play, and record on disk rhythmic patterns up to 32 measures in length.

The 28 available sounds include kick bass, snare, four different tom-toms, a variety of cymbals, cowbell, tambourine, and six sounds made by conventional drum synthesizers.

Other features include multitrack recording, 28 time signatures, 128 tempos, note durations ranging from whole notes to 64th-note triplets, metronome, sync out for use with external synthesizers or connection to multiple drum machines, and demonstration patterns and songs. *(List Price: $139)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Peripheral Visions
Great Valley Parkway
Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 647-3930

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

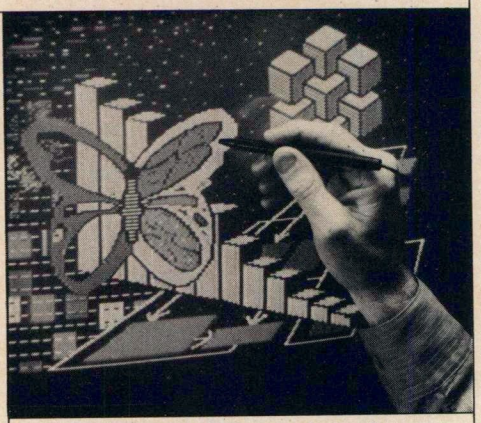
Gibson Light Pen for Apple IIc

Including the Gibson Light Pen itself and four icon-based software programs—PenPainter, PenDesigner, PenAnimator, and PenMusician—this system brings a new range of graphics capabilities to computer users of all ages and levels of expertise. A handheld pointing device connected by cable to a computer, the Gibson Light Pen enables users to manipulate and move objects on the computer screen by touching the tip of the light pen to the screen, thus bypassing the keyboard. The system uses an icon command system, rather than text, and can be used in any application where a pointing device is necessary. *(List Price: $249)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Koala Technologies Corporation
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8100
(408) 986-8866

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Koala Technologies' Gibson Light Pen lets you draw directly on the screen.

SOFTWARE

Spell It!

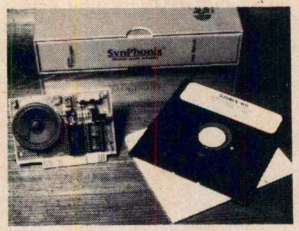
The Spell It! spelling-proficiency program helps students (ages ten through adult) learn the most commonly misspelled words. It is now available for the new Apple IIc, as well as for the entire family of Apple II computers.

HAVE YOU HEARD?

SynPhonix™

Speech Articulator for the Apple!
Hardware Synthesis at Software Prices!

SynPhonix™ 100 features:
- SSi263 Phoneme Synthesizer
- SONIX™65©
- External Speaker Jack
- Volume Control
- Speech/Singing/Sound Effects
- Comprehensive User's Manual
- Demo Software/Spelling Tutor
- 90 Day Warranty
- On-Board Speaker, Optional
- Suggested Retail $125.00



Unparalleled speech quality! Use in Education, Business, Entertainment, Aids for the Handicapped, Industry.

SynPhonix™100 can even amplify standard Apple sound effects and use the / / e's internal speaker. The SONIX™Speech Operating System provides easy manipulation of the speech sounds and parameters. SynPhonix™is brought to you by professionals with over a decade of experience in speech synthesis products. Ask about our entire line of speech synthesis products.

Dealer inquiries welcome!

Artic Technologies
"The Voice of Experience"

2234 Star Ct. (313) 852-8344
Auburn Heights, Michigan 48057

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look Out PFS!*
Here comes ProFILER...

FAST! WRITTEN ENTIRELY IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.
8 TIMES FASTER THAN DOS 3.3

The New Data Manager for the Apple Computer...
Let's take a look...

	FEATURE	ProFILE	PSF File	
TICKLER FILES	Multiple Forms per Disk	YES	NO	EMPLOYEE RECORDS
	Maximum Records per File (65,000 w/ProFILE Hard Disk)	1500 + YES	1000 NO	
	Report Generator Included	YES-FREE	NO ($100 Extra)	
EMPIRE BLDG.	Pro DOS Operating System	YES-FREE	NO	PATIENT RECALL
	Full Screen Editor	YES	NO	
STOCK ANALYSIS	Works on APPLE II +, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin	YES	YES	CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS
	Arrow Keys function OK	YES	NO	
	Multiple Index Files	YES	NO	
	Supports 80 Column Displays	YES	NO	
	Comprehensive User's Manual	YES	YES	
DATING ANALYSIS MATCHING	Cost: Data Base	$69.95	$89.00 +	CHURCH/CLUB MEMBERSHIP ANALYSIS
	Report Generator	FREE	$89.00 +	
	TOTAL COST	$69.95	$178.00 +	

ProFILER available from selected computer stores or directly from:
CUSTOM COMPUTER PRODUCTS 355 Costa Mesa St., Costa Mesa CA 92627

P.S. The sellout Super Applesoft Line Editor is still available from: CUSTOM COMPUTER PRODUCTS for only $24.94. Specify DOS 3.3 or Pro DOS version.

TERMS:
Mastercard, Visa,
Check or Money Order.
Add $3.00 for shipping.
Calif. Customers add 6%

® Apple, Applesoft and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane • Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

24 Hour Order Line: 516-625-0920
Technical Questions and Order Status: 516-484-6391

We Now Carry a large line of Apple, Commodore, Atari And IBM Software, Please call for information.

Call For Best Price.....We will try to beat anyones prices!!!

Same Day Shipping.....

Apple IIe Entry System
$895.00
Includes:
Apple IIe 64k
Apple Drives w/Controller
Tutorial Diskette

Extended 64k 80Col. Add Only	$100.00
Apple Green Monitor II Add Only	$200.00

Apple Accessories:

Gibson Light pen	$175.00
Koala Pad Apple Vers	$ 69.00
Koala Pad Other Vers	$ Call
Kraft Apple Joystick	$ 34.95
Kraft Joystick (Other)	$ 34.95
Thunderclock	$115.00

IBM Hardware

AST 6 Pack Plus	$255.00
AST 6 Pack Plus 384k	$595.00
Hercules Graphic Card	$339.00
Paradise Multi Display Card	$425.00
Tecmar Graphics Card	$525.00

IBM Computers:

IBM 256k 2 320kb Disk Drives	$2095.00
IBM XT w/10MB Hard Drive	$3795.00

Monitors:

Amdek Color I Plus	$279.00
Amdek Color II Plus, 13" High Res RGB	$425.00
Amdek Color III 13" RGB Med Res	$350.00
Amdek 300 Green	$129.00
Amdek 300 Amber	$149.00
Sakata Color SC-100 Med Res	$239.00
Princeton HX-12 RGB Hi-Res Color	$475.00

Printers:

C. Itoh Prowriter 8510AP	$329.00
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550 (15" Carriage)	$520.00
C. Itoh Hot Dot (180cps)	$450.00
C. Itoh Hot Dot (180cps) Color	$520.00
C. Toh A10 20cps Letter Quality	$500.00
C. Itoh F10-40cps Letter Quality	$989.00
Epson RX-80	$279.00
Epson FX-80	$469.00
Epson FX-100	$699.00
Gemini 10x	$269.00
Gemini 10x IBM Version	$279.00
Gemini 15x	$ Call
Okidata 92ml	$420.00
Okidata 93ml	$650.00
Cables for Above Printers (Specify From What Computer)	$ 26.00
Ribbons for Above Printers	$ Call

UPGRADE KITS

Tandon TM100-1 Disk Drive

$140.00

Specials!!!

Micromodem IIe
$229.00
Operates on All Apples
Includes:
Smartcom I Software
Free Subscription To The Source

Signalman 300/1200 Modem
This Month Only.....Only Valid till End Of Issue Date
Hayes 1200 Software Compatable
$239.00

Modems:

Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	$199.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	$469.95
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$229.00
Hayes 1200B Smartmodem IBM Internal	$390.00
Hayes 1200B Smartmodem IBM w/Smartcom	$410.00
Novation J-Cat	$100.00
Novation Applecat II	$229.00
Novation Applecat II 212 System	$399.00
Novation Smartcat 300/1200	$399.00
Prometheus 1200	$349.00
Prometheus Options	$175.00
Signalman 300/1200	$239.00
Signalman Mark I	$ 69.00
Signalman Volksmodem	$ 59.00
Volksmodem Cable to Atari w/o 850	$ 35.00
Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	$ 10.00

Fans/Surge Protectors:

Kensington System Saver Fan	$ 65.00
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets/Surge	$ 35.00
Lemon Surge Protector	$45.00

CPM Cards:

ALS CPM 3.0 Card Version 3.0	$269.00
ALS Zcard II	$120.00
CPM Card (Taiwan) Same as ZCard II	$ 79.00
Microsoft Softcard	$225.00

Ram Cards:

Microsoft 16k Ram Card	$ 65.00
Microsoft 256k Ram Card	$365.00
MPC 16k Ram Card	$ 55.00
Titam 128k Ram Card	$350.00
Titan 128k+80 Col (IIe)	$285.00
Titan 192k+80 Col (IIe)	$365.00
4164 200ns Rams	$ 5.25

80 Column Cards

ALS Smarterm II	$129.00
Videx 80 Column Card	$179.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/Inver/SoftSW	$209.00
Videx Ultraterm (160col. Card)	$239.00

Printer/Serial Cards:

ALS Dispatcher Serial Card	$ 89.00
MA Systems Omnigraph (Same as Grappler)	$ 79.00
MPC Parallel Printer Card/Cable	$ 55.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	$110.00
Orange Micro Buffered Grappler Plus	$175.00
Tymac Connection Commodore to Printer	$ 99.00
Orange Micro Grappler CD	$110.00

Disk Drives:

Apple Brand Disk Controller Card	$ 55.00
Rana Elite I Disk Drive	$245.00
Shugart 40trk Disk Drive	$189.00
Concorde (Apple, Commodore, Atari)	$ Call
MSD Super Disk Drive (Commodore)	$ Call
Tandon 40trk SS/DD TM-100-1 Disk Drive	$125.00
Tandon 40trk DS/DD TM-100-2 Disk Drives	$210.00

Elephant Products: Disk Type	1-9 Boxes	10-19 Boxes	20+ Boxes
EMS SS/SD	15.95	$15.25	Call
EMS SS/DD	18.95	$17.95	Call
EMS DS/DD	22.95	$21.95	Call
EMS DS/DD 96tpi	32.95	$31.95	Call

You May mix and Match for best Quantity Prices!

Elephant Trunks $20.00

Elephant Secrets of Perfect Memory ..... $ 2.00

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

Terms Of Sale:
All Sales are governed by the following terms. All above prices reflect a 3% cash discount, thus MC/Visa sales are 3% higher. Free shipping on all orders prepaid by check only. All free shipping orders are shipped by ground United Parcel Service only. We will only ship UPS to street address'. NO Free Shipping to APO/FPO or PO boxes or foreign countries. All purchase orders must include prepayment. Upon receipt of a certified check/money order we ship the same day on instock items, all other types of checks allow 14 days for bank clearance time. NYS Residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All orders returned, refused or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking charge. There is a 30 day limit on all returns, after 30 days all sales are final, and defective material should be sent to the manufacturer directly. Prices and terms of sale are subject to change without notice.

Dealer Inquires Invited

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE
Jameco's 10th Anniversary 1984 Catalog is Now Available

Cooling Fan for APPLE II, II+ & *IIe**

• **Line surge protection** • Snaps on the side of APPLE II, II+ and *IIe** enclosures • Eliminates overheating problems, thereby boosting reliability & operation life of computer • Switch on front serves as power switch for fan, computer, and extra outlet Size: 7"L x 2⅜"W x 4¼"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

APF-1. . . . . $49.95

CABLES

RS232 Type

Part No.	Style	Length	Price
CDB25P-10-P	J	10'	$16.49
CDB25P-10-S	L	10'	15.49

"Centronics" Type

Part No.	Style	Length	Price
CEN36M-5-M	J	5'	$19.95
CEN36M-5-F	L	5'	22.95

IBM PC Parallel Printer Adapter Type

(CDB25 Male to Centronics Male)

Part No.	Length	Price
CDB25P-5-CEN36M	5'	$17.95
CDB25P-15-CEN36M	15'	22.95

Style J Male to Male
Style L Male to Female

We stock over 200 different cables. If you don't see what you need, please call.

JE520 Series
VOICE SYNTHESIZER
FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

Add speech capability to your Apple II, II+, *IIe, Commodore 64 or VIC-20 computer with JAMECO's JE520 Series Voice Synthesizer. Speech — the most effective means of communication available to man — is now immediately available for your computer.**

Applications
• Education • Entertainment • Instrumentation
• Games • Telecommunications • Handicap Aids

New!

JE520 Features
- More than 250 basic words, prefixes and suffixes, which allow the formation of well over 500 total words.
- Allows music graphics and speech simultaneously.
- Programs in BASIC and/or assembler.
- Very understandable & realistic male voice.
- Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control and audio jack.
- Plug-in user-ready with complete documentation & sample software.

JE520CM **JE520AP**

Case Size: 7¼"L x 3¼"W x 1⅜"H

The JE520 will plug right into your computer and be talking in minutes. It produces a very clear, natural male voice. The outstanding speech quality is produced using National Semiconductor's Digitalker™ speech processor IC with 4 custom memory chips.

JE520CM For Commodore $114.95
JE520AP For Apple $149.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

• Uses Shugart SA390 Mechanics • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works w/Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (ACC-1) • Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514. (Disk Drive). $195.95
ACC-1. . . (Controller Card) . $59.95

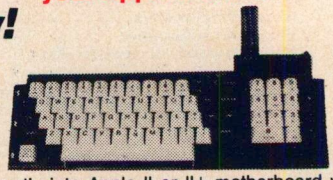
APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Height Disk Drive

• Uses Chinon Pinch-type mechanics • 163K unformatted • 40 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (ACC-1) • Complete with connector — just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

FO51APC. $209.95

Keyboard with Numeric Keypad for your Apple II and II+*

New!



• Plugs directly into Apple II or II+ motherboard with 16-pin ribbon cable connector • 26 special functions • Size: 14"L x 5½"W x 1½"H • Color (keycaps): white/grey • Weight: 2 lbs.

KB-A68. . . . . $89.95

80-Column plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

Board: High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 2½" x 4½" board • Fully tested to assure proper operation.

Uses: Word processing — displays 1000 more characters per screen • Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

JE864. . . $124.95 ~~$149.95~~

Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for your APPLE *IIe**

The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE *IIe.** It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc** users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE *IIe* computer. Operation of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat. Size: 5⅞" L x 4-3/16" W x 1¼" to 2½" Slope.

JE614 . . . . . $89.95

$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Ins.
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change
Will Call Service 8AM to 5PM

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

9/84
Dealer inquiries invited. For Technical Information, call (415) 595-3994

*APPLE and APPLE *IIe* are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers.
**VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp. Inc.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

Spell It! contains four separate exercises and 1000 of the most commonly misspelled words. The words are grouped into units of 20, and all four exercises apply to each group. The final exercise, a spelling game, allows students to use the spelling words learned in the previous exercises. The program also contains an editor, which allows users to add their own word lists and customize the exercises. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Davidson & Associates
6069 Groveoak Place, #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 373-9473

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arrays' New Software Series

Arrays is now shipping the first programs in a series of software designed for the Apple IIc. The new series takes advantage of the IIc's mouse and enables users to move between program modules without returning to the main menu.

The series will include The Home Accountant, The Tax Advantage, The Home Cataloger, File/Cataloging/Mailing, the CPA Series, and Property Management. The Home Accountant and The Home Cataloger include 80-column capability, allow you to use both uppercase and lowercase input, and run under ProDOS. *(List Price: $74.95, Home Accountant; others to be announced)*

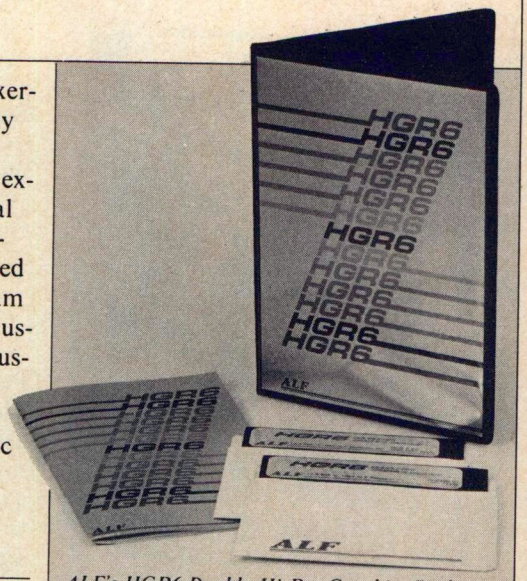
Requires: Apple IIc, or Apple IIe with 128K RAM and 80-column board

Arrays, Inc.
11223 South Hindry Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 410-9466

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HGR6 Double-Res Graphics Package

ALF's HGR6 graphics package now includes a ProDOS disk in addition to its DOS 3.3 disk. New features enable you to produce 16 high-resolution colors with 560 × 192-dot resolution. You can now save double-high-resolution images to both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disks and can also use the package's Slideshow program with both operating systems.



ALF's HGR6 Double-Hi-Res Graphics Package is now compatible with ProDOS.

(List Price: $49.95; ALF will replace old version at no charge)

Requires: Apple IIe

ALF Products, Inc.
1315F Nelson Street
Denver, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Koala CAD

Engineers, architects, graphic designers, and business users who require precisely scaled drawings will be interested in the Koala CAD system. This two-dimensional computer-aided design and automatic-dimensioning system offers three drawing modes: free-form conceptual sketching; precision grid lock; and cartesian, polar, and relative-distance entry.

Koala CAD is entirely screen-menu-driven and requires no typing for command or numeric input. *(List Price: $395, including the Koala Touch Tablet)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 128K RAM; two disk drives; Epson or Imagewriter printer; Hewlett-Packard or Houston Instruments Plotter

Zericon, Inc.
1100 South Main Street
Racine, WI 53403
(414) 633-7381

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Tax Planner

Personal Tax Planner is now available

STOP!
LOOKING FOR THE BEST PRICES?
★ Financing Available ★ No Sales Tax Collected!

COMPLETE! APPLE IIe PACKAGE-
INCLUDES:
- Apple IIe 64K
- Ext. 80 Column Card
- 2 Apple Disk Drives
- Apple Controller/PRO DOS
- Graphic Printer Card/Cable
- EPSON RX-80 100 C.P.S. Printer
- Zenith Grn. Phos. Monitor

List Price-$2373
INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE
—$1649—

EPSON FX-80
Deluxe Printer Pkg. Includes:
- EPSON FX-80 Dot Matrix Prntr. 160 C.P.S. with graphics
- Interface Card/Cable
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper

FOR:	List	Now!
Apple/Franklin (includes Grappler).	$899	$579
Apple IIc Serial Version w/Cable	$919	$589

OKIDATA
New Microline 92 version available for Macintosh
—CALL!—

EPSON QX 10
We stock Software and Accessories for the QX-10 including the Comrex CR-103 Modem and Titan MS-DOS Board CALL

APPLE COMPUTERS

APPLE IIe	CALL
APPLE IIc	CALL
APPLE Macintosh	CALL

APPLE DRIVES

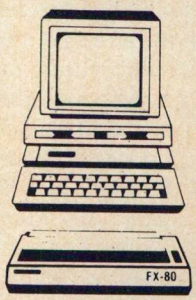
APPLE Add on Drive	$339	$259
RANA Elite 1	349	229
MICRO SCI A2	329	229
COMREX Duo Drives	649	459

APPLE ACCESSORIES

ALS SMARTTERM II	$179	$129
CP/M CARD	399	278
KOALA Touch Tablet	125	85
MICROSCI 80Col/128K	199	119
MICROSOFT Softcard	345	249
Softcard II	450	349
Premium S.Card II	395	289
ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER	149	109
Buffered GRAP.	239	178
QUADRAM Multicore	New	CALL
SATURN 32K RAM BD	219	169
64K RAM BD	349	269
128K RAM BD	499	389
Accelerator II	599	439
VIDEX VIDEO TERM	279	199
V.T. w/SoftSwt.	309	229

SOFTWARE
Our Software Department will quote you our best price on popular software. Please Call.

DELUXE! APPLE IIe 128K PACKAGE-



INCLUDES:
- Apple IIe Computer
- Extended 80 Column Card
- Comrex Slimline Duo Drives (2 Disk Drives!)
- Apple Controller/PRO DOS
- Grappler Printer Card/Cable
- EPSON FX-80 Printer (160 CPS with graphics)
- Apple II Tilt Monitor
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper (1800 Sheets)

List Price $2829
INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE
$1899
SAVE OVER
$900 !

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON	OKIDATA
RX-80 FT	MICROLINE 82
FX-80	MICROLINE 92
RX-100	MICROLINE 93
FX-100	MICROLINE 84
LQ-1500	PACEMARK

We will not be undersold!

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

COMREX CR-II	$599	$439
CR-III	995	739
BROTHER HR-15	599	459
HR-25	995	779
JUKI 6100	599	435
C. ITOH Starwriter F-10	1499	999

MODEMS

HAYES Micromodem IIe	$329	$219
Smartmodem 300 Baud	289	214
Smartmodem1200 Baud	699	479
Smartmdm. 1200B(IBM)	599	399
NOVATION Smart Cat +	New	Call
SIGNALMAN Mark XII	399	249
US ROBOTICS Password	499	379
QUADRAM Quadmodem	New	Call

MONITORS

AMDEK New Mon. Line	Call	Call
PRINCE.GraphicsRGB	$699	$489
QUADRAM Qdchrm.RGB	695	579
ZENITH ZVM 123 Grn.	149	99
ZVM 122 Amber	169	114

BUY DIRECT BY MAIL OR ORDER:
TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313
N.J. RES. CALL: 201-728-8080

SEND FOR FREE 40 Pg. Catalog

Computer Discount of America

OUR AD No. 1019-9

15 Marshall Hill Rd. WEST MILFORD, NJ 07480

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

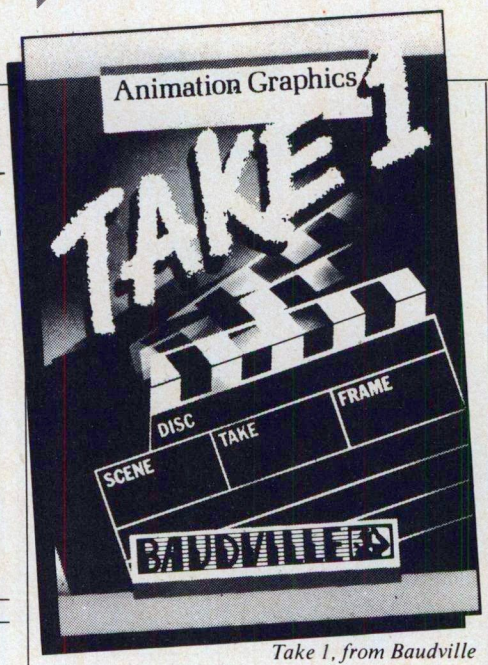
PRODUCT NEWS

for the Apple IIc in a version that features easy-to-use file-card menus. This program offers users a year-round planning tool that enables them to evaluate the effects of financial decisions and so reduce future federal income taxes.

Also available in an Apple IIc version are Professional Tax Planner and Estate Tax Planner. *(List Price: $99, Personal Tax Planner; $350, Professional Tax Planner; $750, Estate Tax Planner)*

Requires: Apple IIc
Aardvark/McGraw-Hill
1020 North Broadway
Milwaukee, WI 53202
(414) 289-9988

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Take 1, from Baudville

Take 1
Take 1 invites you to create your own motion-picture shows. With Take 1 you define animation shapes and movements, "shoot" scenes frame-by-frame, add text at any time, and then combine the scenes to make a complete movie. Predrawn actors and scenes are included, and you can create your own. No additional hardware is required for true graphic sprites. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM
Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive, S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Banker
This new product from MicroLab aids users in the performance of household financial chores. Personal Banker keeps a checkbook in order, lists bills, keeps track of deductible expenses, maintains a current net worth statement, and prints checks. *(List Price: $75)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
MicroLab
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! SHIPPING

YOUR APPLE NEEDS WORK FORCE II.™

A collection of 6 new ultra-friendly programs.

1. THE LOAN ANALYZER
   loan and mortgage amortization, balloon payments.
2. THE CALCULATOR
   4 function printing calculator with memory & %.
3. THE LINE WRITER
   a line-at-a-time correctable typewriter.
4. THE SAVING ANALYZER
   analyzes future value of savings, investments, IRA's.
5. THE WAGE ANALYZER
   examines your income and pay raises.
6. THE BALANCING ACT
   once a month checkbook balancing.

ALL SIX ONLY $34.95
Manual Included
Copyable, Listable, Affordable. *Insist on it!*

All orders shipped immediately!

Requirements: Apple IIc, IIe, II+, II, or Apple III (in Apple II emulation mode). 48k. Apple, Apple II, II+, IIc, and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at $34.95.
☐ check or money order. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $3.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $4.00.

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From_____ to_____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

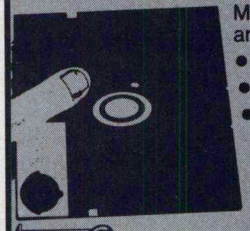
City/State/Zip _____

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 968-3756
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

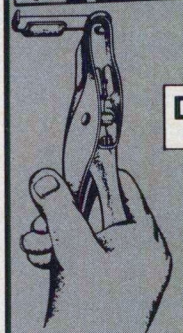
CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!**



Make use of the back of your 5¼" Diskettes and SAVE
- ***NIBBLE NOTCH*** tools make it easy.
- Adds the precise notch where you need it.
- Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

NIBBLE NOTCH 1
Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore.
only **$14.95** each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)



DISK OPTIMIZER© SYSTEM
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin
- **469% FASTER Than Similar Programs!**
- Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free
- Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More

only **$24.95** each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

— OR BUY BOTH —
only $29.95
add $2.50 each set P&H ($6.50 foreign P&H)
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ORDER TODAY!
VISA MasterCard
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 2 3 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Koala Technologies' Graphics Exhibitor combines with the KoalaPad to create high-resolution drawings.

Graphics Exhibitor

Combined with the KoalaPad touch tablet and KoalaPainter design software, Graphics Exhibitor lets Apple II users print out high-resolution drawings with Apple's new Scribe printer. In addition, the Graphics Exhibitor lets users print graphic hard copy and select 6 of 16 colors or 16 shades of gray, depending on the printer.

Users draw images on the screen by touching a stylus or finger to the KoalaPad; these pictures are stored on disk for later retrieval.

Sections are "cut" from these retrieved drawings for immediate printout, stored separately for later use in a slide show, or saved on a "clipboard" for later "pasting" into an assemblage of images.

The Graphics Exhibitor system also allows single-line text labels to be added to compositions in a wide selection of type fonts and styles. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; KoalaPad; KoalaPainter; printer

Koala Technologies Corporation
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8100
(408) 986-8866

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAME BOOKS
FROM *CREATIVE COMPUTING*

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Microcomputer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling–and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs. 8¼" x 11", softcover illustrated, with an index, 183 pp. $7.95 ($1.50). **#6C**

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 200 pp. $7.95 ($1.50) **#6C2**

TRS-80 Microcomputer Edition, $7.95 ($1.50). **#6C4**

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NG8Q, 39 E. Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me the books listed below:

ITEM NO.	QTY.	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P&H* ( )	TOTAL
		CA, NJ and NY residents add applicable sales tax			
		Outside USA add $3 to regular postage and handling per order.		TOTAL AMOUNT	

CHECK ONE: PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____

☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge and phone orders: $10 minimum.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

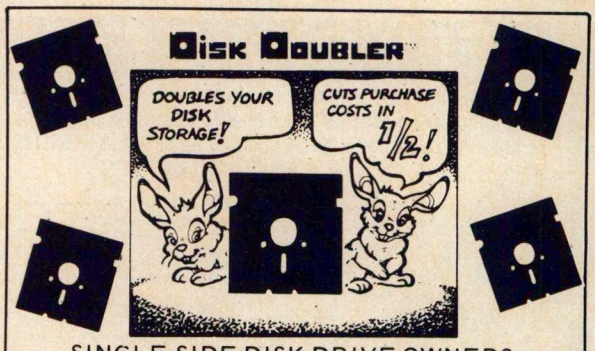
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

For faster service **CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

Disk Doubler



SINGLE-SIDE DISK DRIVE OWNERS

Introducing the Disk Doubler ...a safe, simple, accurate method that is easy to use! It comes with all equipment necessary to alter the floppy disk jacket, allowing insertion of the disk into the drive either right side up or upside down, allowing it to read/write on either side. (Back side is same high quality recordable media as the front side) It works!

So order your Disk Doubler now, and see some real magic!

MasterCard **1-800-334-DISK** VISA
(617) 839-4404 (MASS.)

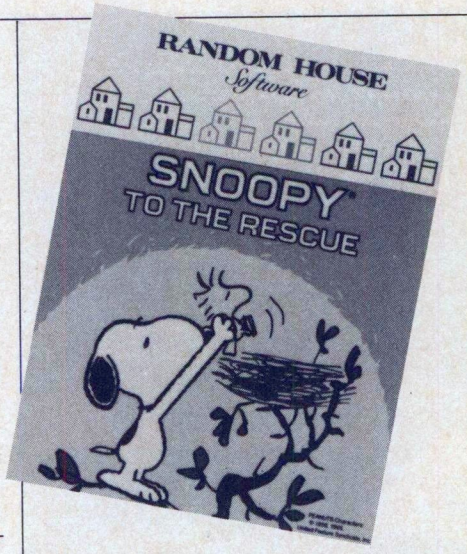
Name_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____
Card no._____ Exp. date_____
☐M/C ☐VISA ☐C.O.D. (plus $1.85) ☐Check
☐Money Order

Only $19.95 plus $2.00 S & H Mass. Res. add 5% tax

(We carry full line of diskettes including Lisa Fileware diskettes--CALL)

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Blazing Paddles
With Baudvilles' new graphics program you can mix colors to create more than 200 textured hues; paint with a variety of brush strokes or with airbrushing; and insert ovals, lines, and rectangles. You can also zoom in for dot-by-dot editing while viewing the effects at full-scale. Text fonts and predrawn shapes are included and may be added at any time. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM
Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive, S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036
CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Peanuts Home-Computer Software, from Random House

Peanuts Home-Computer Software
These programs are educational/entertainment software for children of preschool age and up. Programs in the Peanuts series include Charlie Brown's ABCs, a letter-recognition program; Peanuts Maze Marathon, randomly drawn mazes with animated graphics; Peanuts Picture Puzzlers, an animated puzzle with hundreds of combinations; Snoopy's Skywriter Scrambler, a word-recognition program; Snoopy to the Rescue, an arcade-style program with mathematical challenges; and Snoopy's Reading Machine, which introduces children to word families by changing the initial letter of words to build different words.

Four more programs from Random House feature original characters. These include Far Star, an arcade math program; Word Walk, a word-association board program; Shifty Sam, a challenging casino-style word-creativity program for the whole family; and Thwart!, a crossword-style word-building program. *(List Price: $39.95 each)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
Random House
201 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
(212) 751-2600
CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series computers users can use the diskette flipside, if another 'write enable' notch is safely made. The **DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like getting FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

It's the Top-Notch Notcher!

"I'll be using (Certifix) many times. Everyone should have one..." Carl Costa - Hayward, CA

"The Disk Notcher works great." Michael Bland - San Jose, CA

"I am really pleased with the Disk Notcher..." Ollie Greenlee - Moraga, CA

"Certifix is really a slick product..." Curtiss Brennan - Sante Fe, NM

Certifix™

BE SAFE! Your 'FREE' disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with **CERTIFIX by QUORUM. It 'LOCKS OUT' DISK FLAWS** and lets you use the rest. Displays status report & saves it to disk. Next, **CERTIFIX automatically formats** then offers to initialize with **genuine Apple DOS 3.3.** Records date on disk without a timecard. **CERTIFY, FIX, & INITIALIZE every disk with CERTIFIX!**

64 'Write Protect' Tabs
32 Diskette Labels.
FREE!
if both ordered.

Act Now!
Only $29.95 for both!
DISK NOTCHER is $14.95
CERTIFIX™ is just $24.95
Add $1.50 s/h • CA add 6½ % tax

SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER!
OR ORDER DIRECT FROM QUORUM
1-800-821-5226
24 Hours a Day Orders only
Ext. 404
Visa/MC

100% Satisfaction Guarantee!

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 A P
OAKLAND, CA 94614

Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER* With a Touch of a KEY!

PCP™ PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OPERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc®, Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

VERSIONS:
Apple II, II+, IIe and III WITH
Apple DMP & Imagewriter
Epson MX*, RX & FX Printers
C.Itoh Prowriter I & II
NEC PC8023A
Okidata 82A, 83A, 92, 93 & 84
Gemini Star 10, 10X & 15

EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

PRINTER OPTIONS

A	CONDENSED	G	6 LINES/INCH
B	DOUBLE WIDTH	H	8 LINES/INCH
C	ITALICS	I	10 LINES/INCH
D	HALF SIZE	J	SPECIAL SPACING
E	EMPHASIZED	K	UNIDIRECTIONAL
F	DOUBLE STRIKE	L	BIDIRECTIONAL

SOME COMBINATIONS

M	EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
N	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED
O	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
P	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
Q	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE
R	CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE
S	CONDENSED HALF SIZE
T	RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

> TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

THIS IS WHAT THE EPSON MX VERSION MENU LOOKS LIKE

Be sure to specify BOTH microcomputer and printer to obtain correct version.

PRO/PAC
14925-A Memorial Drive, Dept. B
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179

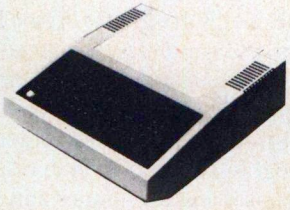
* Requires Graftrax Plus™ For Full Features

ONLY $29.95
plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA
VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards
See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!

APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pinecom™



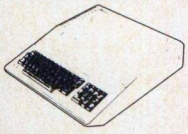
64K APPLE II COMPATIBLE

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

NOW ONLY **$399.00**

MICRO-II COMPUTER

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE



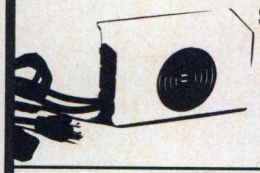
48K **$340.00**

64K **$399.00**

COOLING FAN

WITH SURGE SUPRESSOR AND 2 OUTLETS

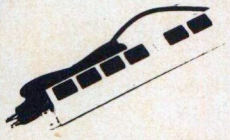
SALE PRICE



$39.00 EACH

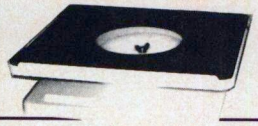
AC POWER CENTER

WITH SURGE-SUPRESSOR
6 OUTLETS
4 CONTROLLED
2 UNCONTROLLED



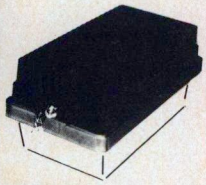
$14.95 EACH

TILTABLE MONITOR STAND



$30.00 EACH

DISK BOX

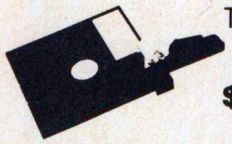


HOLDS 100 PCS. 5¼" DISKETTES WITH REMOVABLE TOP AND LOCKS

$14.95

DISK HOLEPUNCH

CONVERTS YOUR DISKETTES TO DOUBLE SIDED.



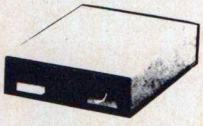
$8.99 EACH

HEAD

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KIT for 52" DISK DRIVES

SALE **$13.00** EACH

DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR APPLE



SUPER 5

T-40 SLIM DRIVE

OUR PRICE **$175.00**

ALPS-A40

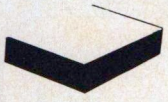
SINGLE SIDED DRIVER HALF-HEIGHT

OUR PRICE **$150.00**

MSCI

FULL HEIGHT MODEL A2

SALE **$190.00** EACH



ASUKA

HALF-HEIGHT THE MOST QUIET DRIVE IN THE MARKET

SALE **$198.00**

HEAVY DUTY JOY STICK

METAL CASE with 2 MICRO SWITCHES for APPLE II+ or IIE

SPECIAL **$19.95** EACH

SPECIAL

MINIATURE COMPUTER CLOCK

*LCD CLOCK WITH TIME AND DATE

AN IDEAL GIFT!

BUY 2 FOR ONLY **$9.00**

PRINTER by Super-5

Parallel Interface (Centronics Compatible)

- Standard Microprocessor Electronics
- 80cps Bidirectional with Logic Seeking
- 96 Character ASCII
- Adjustable Sprocket and Friction Feed

Model CP-80..... **$265.00**

12" Green

HIGH RES MONITOR with NON GLARE SCREEN by GORILLA

$99.00

Monitor Cable **$3.00**

THE BEST PRINTER CARD

GRAPHIC CARD by: PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

- **SUPPORTS ALL KINDS OF SOFTWARE**
- **SUPPORTS MOST MAKES OF PRINTERS**
- **DUMP GRAPHICS**

OUR PRICE **$76.50**

COMPARE OUR PRICES ON APPLE COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS

AUTOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD w/Soft Switch	**$89.00**
80 COLUMN CARD (Videx Compatible)	**69.00**
SOFT SWITCH for Videx 80 Column Card	**35.00**
Z80 CP/M CARD	**69.00**
16K RAM CARD (Language) Cabless	**39.00**
GRAPHIC PRINTER CARD (Support most Printers)	**89.00**
PARALLEL PRINTER CARD	**59.00**
SERIAL INTERFACE CARD (RS 232)	**59.00**
SUPER SERIAL CARD (Communication Card)	**120.00**
DISK CONTROLLER CARD (Standard)	**45.00**
DISK CONTROLLER CARD (3-2, 3-3 Auto Select)	**55.00**
EPROM PROGRAMMER CARD (for 2716/2732/2764)	**75.00**
128K RAM CARD (Saturn Compatible)	**199.00**
TTL IC TESTER CARD (for most TTL IC	**160.00**
RGB COLOR INTERFACE CARD	**89.00**
P.A.L. TV INTERFACE CARD (for European TV)	**45.00**
COPY CARD (Wildcard Compatible)	**55.00**
SPEACH SYNTHESIZER (SAM Card)	**35.00**
6809 INTERFACE CARD	**170.00**
CHINESE CRG GENERATOR CARD	**CALL**
8088 MS/DOS CARD	**CALL**

RF MODULATOR

Allows you to connect your computer to your Television. CH 3/4 Selectable

$12.95 EACH

FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Dept. B, Hawthorne, CA 90250

For information (213) 973-1921 • Orders Only (outside Calif.) (800) 672-8758

IBM is a registered trade mark of IBM.
CPM is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.

MINIMUM ORDER $10.00. CA Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Phone orders accepted on VISA or Mastercard only. **No COD's.** Prices subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

	Under $50.00 Purchase	Over $50.00 Purchase
Inside CA	10%	5%
Outside CA	15%	10%
Outside USA	25%	20%

STORE HOURS

Mon.-Fri 10am-7pm
Sat. 10am-6pm

PLEASE NOTE: A 15% re-stocking charge will be made to customer for all returned merchandise.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

full-duplex:
the software

Duplex, Full - A method of operating communications so that each end can both transmit and receive.

full-duplex: the software - An innovation in integrated communications software for the *Apple IIe™ and IIc* computers running under *ProDOS™*.

full-duplex is just that; two-way communications for your *Apple IIe* or *IIc*. **full-duplex** is an intelligent terminal package, an intelligent phone answering system with password protection, and a telephone data base. **the terminal** allows you to "talk" to other computers as well as send and receive disk files. **the answering system** provides the ability to have other computers call yours; displaying messages you specify and allowing the caller to leave you a message that you can read later. **the answering system** will also display the directory of the diskette and give access to the files stored there to callers who know the password you've created. **the directory** gives you a place to store the names and phone numbers you need —**the directory** will even dial those numbers for you. And best of all **full-duplex** runs under *ProDOS* on either the *Apple IIe or Apple IIc* giving you access to files created with *AppleWorks.*™

SUN DATA software

full-duplex is just one of four communication packages available from Sun Data Software. Call or write for more information.

Sun Data Software
851 North Main
Logan, Utah 84321
(801) 752-7631
Order line: 1-800-821-3221

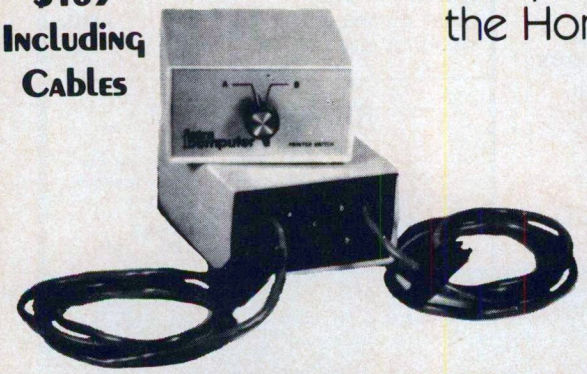
Apple, AppleWorks and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT A SWITCH!

Intra's **Printer Switch** for all Personal and Business Computers lets your **W**ord**P**rocessor's copy be easily directed to either a **D**ot **M**atrix or **L**etter **Q**uality **D**aisywheel Printer. Compatible with all Centronics Parallel type interfaces, the **Printer Switch** is styled to match computer hardware in the Home or Office.

$165 Including Cables



master charge

VISA

intra computer

101 W. 31st Street
New York, N.Y. 10001
(212) 947-5533

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

Educational Software for Apple IIc
Sunburst Communications announces 40 educational software programs for the Apple IIc. Designed for prekindergarten through high-school students, the programs specialize in developing problem-solving techniques and thinking skills. Some of the titles are The Factory, The Pond, Teasers by Tobbs, Code Quest, Challenge Math, Odd One Out, The Incredible Laboratory, and Getting Ready to Read and Add. *(List Price: $39.95, The Factory, The Pond, Teasers by Tobbs; $49, Code Quest, Challenge Math, Odd One Out, The Incredible Laboratory, Getting Ready to Read and Add)*
Requires: Apple IIc
Sunburst Communications, Inc.
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-5030
CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simply Perfect
Simply Perfect is an integrated software package that works on both the Apple IIc and the Apple IIe with extended 80-column card. The program integrates a word processor and spelling checker with a calculating database and built-in report generator that can have 16 formula fields. *(List Price: $189.95)*
Requires: Apple IIc or Apple IIe with extended 80-column card
LJK, Inc.
7852 Big Bend Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63119
(314) 962-1855
CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simply Perfect, from LJK, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Stocking **HUGE** Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE 1977

★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★

KOALA PRODUCTS
For IIe/c & PCjr
Muppet Learning Keys 59.99
IIe/c Koala Touch Pad 95.99
IIe/c & PCjr

DISKETTES

	10	100
DYSAN 5" SS/DD	31.99	299.99
DYSAN 5" DS/DD	38.99	369.99
MAXELL 5" SS/DD	27.99	259.99
MAXELL 5" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
VERBATIM 5" SS/DD	24.99	235.99
VERBATIM 5" DS/DD	35.99	344.99

MEMOREX 3½" (MAC) 41.99

DISKBANK MediaMate SYSTEM

5¼" HOLDS 50
$22

RECENT RELEASES — $CALL

Pricing Not Available At Press Time!

ORANGE MICRO For Your IBM PC
Mr. Chips – 4 Func. Board • Chipmunk – 9 Func. Board
TRILLIUM Adventure Games For Apple
Farenheit 451 • Rendezvous with Rama • Shadowkeep
WINDHAM CLASSICS Adventure Games For Apple & IBM
Wizard of Oz • Gulliver's Travels • Swiss Family Robinson

SPINNAKER
FOR APPLE & IBM

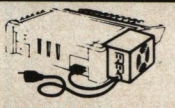
ALPHABET ZOO, HEY DIDDLE	ea19.99
DELTA DRAWING	32.99
FACEMAKER	21.99
FRACTION FEVER	21.99
KINDERCOMP	19.99
MOST AMAZING THING	26.99
RHYME & RIDDLE	19.99
SNOOPER TROOPS I & II	27.99
STORY MACHINE	21.99

Continental

FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (AP)	59.99
FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (IBM)	71.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT (AP)	44.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT+ (IBM)	84.99
PROPERTY MGMT. (AP, IBM)	299.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (Ap)	39.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (IBM)	49.99
ULTRAFILE (IBM)	119.99

HOME ACCOUNTANT
IIe/c 57.99
Mac 75.99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



SYSTEM SAVER
- Surge Suppression
- Fits Apple Sta d
- Dual Outle
- U.L. Listed

$65

APPLE SOFTWARE

BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY, INV)	ea275.99
BRODERBUND Arcade Machine	39.99
Bank Street Writer	44.99
Drol, Loderunner	ea24.99
Print Shop	$CALL
DLM Alien Addition, Alligator Mix	ea27.99
Demolition Division	27.99
Dragon Mix	27.99
Meteor Multiplication	27.99
Minus Mission	27.99
Verb Viper/Word Invasion	ea37.99
Word Radar/Spelling Wiz	ea37.99
EDUWARE Algebra I-III	ea31.99
Counting Bee	23.99
Decimals / Fractions 3.0	ea34.99
Hands on Basic	61.99
PSAT Word Attack	39.99
SAT Word Attack	39.99
JACK REPORT	74.99
KENSINGTON Format II	109.99
LEARNING CO Bumble Games	26.99
Bumble Plot/Magic Spell	ea26.99
Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Moptown Parade/Hotel	ea26.99
Rocky's Boots	34.99
MASTERTYPE	31.99
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Multiplan	165.99
ODESTA Chess	45.99
Odin	37.99
PFS Report	85.99
File	85.99
Graph	85.99
Write	85.99
SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.99
SUBLOGIC Night Mis. Pinball	32.99
Flight Simulator II	37.99
ULTIMA III	39.99

DOLLARS & $ENSE (IIe/c) 75.99

INFOCOM

DEADLINE, ENCHANTER	ea32.99
PLANETFALL	32.99
SUSPENDED, WITNESS	ea32.99
ZORK I-III/STARCROSS	ea24.99
SEASTALKER	31.99
SORCERER	37.99

ACCESSORIES

FLIP'N FILE (original)	14.99
FLIP'N FILE w/Locktray (25)	17.99
FLIP'N FILE w/Locktray (50)	27.99
HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem	199.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	474.99
LIBRARY CASE	1.99
KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
PRINTERS C-ITOH	379.99
Epson FX80	549.99
Epson RX80	329.99
Okidata 82-93	$CALL
PRINTER STAND Sm. (plxgls)	24.99
PRINTER STAND Lg. (plxgls)	29.99
RIBBONS-Brother	$Call
MX & FX 80	4.99
MX & FX 100	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	2.99

FINGERPRINT: Epson Upgrade
RX, FX, MX 44.99

APPLE HARDWARE

½ HEIGHT DRIVE	219.99
AUTO REPEAT KEY	19.99
BASIS 108	$CALL
DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1 (rev 1-6)	25.99
Lower Case 2 (rev 7)	19.99
EASTSIDE Wildcard II	111.99
HAYES Micromodem IIe	235.99
KOALA PAD	85.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Paddles	31.99
MICRO-SCI A-2 Drive	209.99
MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
MOUNTAIN Ramplus + 32K	159.99
MOCKINGBOARD	109.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	119.99
Bufferboard	119.99
Buffered Grappler +	179.99
PADDLE ADAPPLE	24.99
TITAN TECH 128K Ram	379.99
Saturn 64K	279.99
Accelerator II	449.99
Neptune 64K	199.99
TG Joystick	34.99
Paddles	25.99
THUNDERCLOCK	99.99

IBM

ALPHA Typefaces	79.99
ASHTON TATE dBase II	399.99
Friday	184.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
AST I/O Plus	$CALL
Mega Plus	289.99
Six Pack Plus	279.99
BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
Lode Runner	24.99
CAI Masters	ea31.99
Subjects	ea16.99
CROSSTALK	139.99
EDUWARE Algebra I	34.99
HAYES 1200B Modem	439.99
JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter	119.99
LOTUS 1-2-3	$CALL
MASTERTYPE	34.99
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.99
Mouse	129.99
Multiplan	165.99
MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	119.99
NORTON Utilities	55.99
PC CRAYON	49.99
Tutor	47.99
PFS Write	99.99
File	99.99
Report	89.99
Graph	99.99
SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	26.99
SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
SUBLOGIC Night Mis. Pinball	32.99
TEAC ½ Height DS/DD Drive	239.99
TITAN 64K BOARD	499.99
VISICORP. Visicalc	164.99
Schedule,	ea199.99

PLANTRONICS ColorPlus 375.99

Sierra ON-LINE INC

FROGGER (Ap)	21.99
GENERAL MANAGER	146.99
HOME WORD	49.99
SCREENWRITER II	81.99
ULTIMA II	36.99
BC QUEST FOR TIRES	27.99
OILS WELL	23.99

Beagle Bros Micro Software Inc.

ALPHA PLOT	24.99
APPLE MECH., FLEX TEXT	ea19.99
BEAGLE BASIC, DOUBLE TAKE	ea24.99
DOS BOSS	15.99
FRAME-UP	16.99
GPLE	32.99
PRONTO DOS	19.99
TIP DISK #1	14.99
TYPEFACES	14.99
UTILITY CITY	19.99

QUADRAM

APIC (APPLE /// PARALLEL)	129.99
eRAM 80 column 64K IIE	$CALL
MICROFAZER 8K Parallel	139.99
MICROFAZER 8K Serial	159.99
QUAD 512+(64K)	219.99
QUADBOARD I or II (No K)	219.99
QUADBOARD I or II (64K)	269.99
QUADCOLOR I	205.99
QUADCOLOR I UPGRADE	209.99

Quality Memory Chips! $CALL

Videx

ENHANCER II	99.99
FUNCTION STRIP	34.99
HARDSWITCH	16.99
MICROMODEM CHIP	24.99
PSIO	169.99
PRE-BOOTS Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.99
Visicalc	39.99
Visicalc/Memory Expansion	71.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99
SOFTSWITCH	25.99
ULTRAPLAN	$CALL
ULTRATERM	259.99
VIDEOTERM w/SS + INV	209.99

MONITORS

AMDEK 300A Apple	159.99	USI Pi 1 9" Green 20 mh	99.99
AMDEK 310A IBM	179.99	USI Pi 2 12" Green 20 mh	119.99
PRINCETON Max-12	189.99	USI Pi 3 12" Amber 20 mh	129.99
PRINCETON RGB HX-12	475.99	USI Pi 4 9" Amber 20 mh	109.99
TAXAN 420 RGB	489.99	USI 1400C Color Composite	279.99

MicroPro

INFOSTAR	259.99
MAILMERGE	139.99
SPELLSTAR	139.99
WORDSTAR	259.99
WORDSTAR PRO	369.99
PRO OPTIONS PACK	189.99

Novation

103 Smart Cat	169.99	Applecat II	249.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99	Applecat Upgrade 1200 Baud	309.00
J Cat	99.99	Cat Modem	135.99
Access 123 (IBM)	454.99	Expansion Module	29.99

– SINCE 1977 –
RETAIL SHOWROOMS IN CALIFORNIA:
San Jose • (408) 241-2300
San Mateo • (415) 571-1658
San Francisco • (415) 626-2244

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

860 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, California 95128
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM FROM 6AM (PST)
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- International Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg. $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- P.O's Welcome – $CALL

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RISING SUN SOFTWARE

No Hidden Charges
No Charge for Credit Cards
No Shipping Delay for Personal Checks

SAVE!

ATARISOFT
Centipede $28.00
Defender $28.00
Pac-Man $28.00
Robotron 2084 ..... 28.00

AVALON HILL
T.A.C. $28.00
Telengard 28.00

AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS
Computer Golf 2 ..... $25.00

BEAGLE BROTHERS
Alpha Plot $28.00
Apple Mechanic 21.00
Beagle Bag 21.00
Beagle Basic 28.00
DOS Boss 20.00
Double Take 25.00
Flex Text/Type 21.00
Frame Up 21.00
Pronto DOS 21.00
Tip Disk #1 ..... 15.00
Typefaces 15.00
Utility City 21.00

BLUE CHIP
Baron $42.00
Millionaire 42.00
Tycoon 42.00

BRODERBUND
A.E. $25.00
Bank Street Writer 48.00
Choplifter 25.00
Drol 25.00
Gumball 21.00
Lode Runner 25.00
Spare Change 25.00

CALIFORNIA PACIFIC
Ultima/Akalabeth $25.00

CBS SOFTWARE
Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy $56.00
Mastering the SAT 105.00
Mystery Master 25.00
Success With Math ... ea. 20.00

DATAMOST
Aztec $28.00
Bilestoad 28.00
Casino 28.00
Swashbuckler 25.00
Theif 21.00

DATASOFT
Zaxxon $28.00

DECISION SUPPORT
The Accountant $99.00
Business Accountant ... 225.00

DESIGN-WARE
Creature Creator $28.00
Crypto-Cube 28.00
Spellicopter 28.00
Trap-A-Zoid 28.00

EDU-WARE
Algebra 1-4 ..... ea $28.00
Algebra 5 & 6 ..... 35.00
Compu-Read 21.00
Decimals 35.00
Fractions 35.00
Prisoner 2 ..... 25.00
Rendezvous 28.00

EINSTEIN
Einstein Compiler $99.00
Memory Trainer 68.00

DOW JONES & CO.
DJ Connector $40.00
Investment Evaluator ... 110.00
Market Analyzer 275.00
Market Manager 235.00
Market Microscope 559.00

H.A.L. LABS
Super Taxman 2 ..... $20.00
Vindicator 20.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Go $25.00
MicroMath ..... ea. 21.00
ORCA/M 99.00
Pie Writer 2.2 ..... 112.00
Sargon III 35.00

HOWARD SOFTWARE
Tax Preparer 1983 ..... $169.00
Tax Preparer 1984 ..... CALL

INFOCOM
Deadline $35.00
Enchanter 35.00
Infidel 35.00
Planetfall 35.00
Starcross 28.00
Suspended 35.00
Witness 35.00
Zork I, II, III ..... ea 28.00

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Touch Tablet $89.00
Coloring Book 21,99
Spider Eater 21.00

KRELL SOFTWARE
Krell Logo $75.00
Krell SAT 249.00

L & S COMPUTERWARE
Crossword Magic $35.00

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type $28.00

MICROLAB
Death in Carribean $25.00
Dino Eggs 28.00
Miner 2049er 28.00

MICROMAX
Cubit $28.00
(Call for pricing on MICROMAX hardware)

MICROSOFT
MultiPlan $175.00
Olympic Decathlon 21.00
Typing Tutor II 20.00

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $79.00

MUSE
Advanced Blackjack $35.00
Castle Wolfenstein 21.00
Caverns of Freitag 21.00
Eating Machine 35.00
Robot War 28.00
Super Text 79.00

ODESTA
Chess 7.0 ..... $49.00
Checkers 35.00
Odin 35.00

OMEGA MICROWARE
Chart Trader + ... $149.00
Inspector 45.00
Locksmith 5.0 ..... 75.00
Watson 35.00

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Exodus: Ultima III $40.00

HARDWARE

JOYSTICKS AND PADDLES
Hayes Joysticks ... CALL
Kraft Joystick 40.00
Kraft Paddles 35.00

MODEMS
Apple Cat II $295.00
Apple Cat 212 ..... 580.00
Micromodem IIe .. 259.00
(Works with all Apples)

PRINTER INTERFACES
Grappler + ... $125.00
Grappler/16K buffer 199.00
Orange Interface .. 75.00

80 COLUMN CARDS
Ultraterm $279.00
Videoterm ..... CALL

BLANK DISKS (box of 10)
Elephant SS/SD .. $22.00
Elephant SS/DD ... 25.00
Maxell SS/DD 30.00
Verbatim SS/DD ... 28.00
Disk File Box (holds 60) 20.00

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE
Alaska Card $99.00
Microsoft Softcard 225.00
System Saver 65.00

PENGUIN
Bouncing Kamungas ... $15.00
Comp. Graphics Sys. ... 49.00
Coveted Mirror 15.00
Crime Wave 15.00
Graphics Magacian 42.00
Minit Man 15.00
Pensate 15.00
Pie Man 15.00
Quest 15.00
Short Cuts 28.00
Special Effects 28.00
Spy's Demise 15.00
Spy Strikes Back 15.00
Thunderbombs 15.00
Transylvania 15.00

PHOENIX SOFTWARE
Masquerde $25.00
Sherwood Forest 25.00

SCREENPLAY
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack $49.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Bookends $99.00
Sensible Speller 99.00

SIERRA ON-LINE
Adv. #0 Mission Asteroid $15.00
Adv. #1Mystery House 15.00
Adv. #2 Wizard & the Princess 25.00
Adv. #3Cranston Manor 25.00
Adv. #4 Ulysses 25.00
Adv. #5 Time Zone 70.00
Adv. #6 Dark Crystal 28.00
Dragon's Keep 21.00
Frogger 25.00
Learning W/Leeper 21.00
Mr. Cool 21.00
Quest for Tires 25.00
Sammy Lightfoot 21.00
Troll's Tale 21.00
Ultima II 42.00
The Artist 60.00
Homeword 37.00
Screenwriter II 89.00

SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS
Word Handler $45.00
List Handler 40.00
Spell Handler 45.00
The Handlers Pkg. 99.00

SIR-TECH
Wizardry $35.00
Knight of Diamonds 25.00
Legacy of LLylgamyn ... 28.00
Wiziprint 20.00

SIRIUS
Critical Mass $28.00
Gamma Goblins 12.00
Gorgon 20.00
Gruds in Space 28.00
Orbitron 12.00
Repton 28.00
Type Attack 28.00
Wayout 28.00

SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT
Electronic Playground $20.00
Stellar 7 ..... 28.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File $95.00
PFS: Report 95.00
PFS: Graph 95.00
PFS: Write 95.00
(Specify for II or IIe)

SPINNAKER
Alphabet Zoo $21.00
Delta Drawing 35.00
Face Maker 25.00
Kindercomp 21.00
Most Amazing Thing 28.00
Snooper Troops ..... ea. 32.00
Story Machine 25.00
Trains 28.00

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Bomb Alley $42.00
Broadsides 28.00
Carrier Force 42.00
Computer Ambush 42.00
Computer Baseball 28.00
Computer Quarterback 28.00
Cosmic Balance ..... ea. 28.00
Eagles 28.00
Fighter Command 42.00
Fortress 25.00
Galactic Adventures 42.00
Geopolitique 1990 ..... 28.00
Germany 1985 ..... 42.00
Knights of the Desert 28.00
North Atlantic '86 ..... 42.00
Prof. Tour Golf 28.00
RDF 1985 ..... 25.00
Ringside Seat 28.00
Tigers in the Snow 28.00
Warp Factor 28.00

STONEWARE
DB Master V.4 ..... $279.00

SUB-LOGIC
Flight Simulator II $35.00
Night Mission Pinball 21.00
Saturn Navigator 25.00
Space Vikings 35.00

UTILICO SOFTWARE
Essential Data Duplicator $60.00

ULTRASOFT
Mask of the Sun $28.00
Serpent's Star 28.00

VISICORP
VisiCalc $175.00
VisiCalc IIe 175.00
VisiCalc Adv. IIe 220.00
VisiFile 175.00

XEROX EDUCATION
Chivalry $35.00
Fat City 28.00
Old Ironsides 28.00
Stickybear ABC 28.00
Basketbounce 28.00
Bop 28.00
Numbers 28.00
Opposites 28.00
Shapes 28.00

RISING SUN SOFTWARE
4200 PARK BLVD.
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94602
(415) 482-3391

Ordering Information: We'll accept any form of payment—cash, personal check, money order, VISA/MasterCard, or C.O.D. Send cash at your own risk. Add $2.00 for UPS shipping; $3.00 for Blue Label Air. California residents add applicable sales tax. ALL orders shipped same day received. If we are out of stock on a particular item we will include a special bonus with your order when shipped.

master charge

CALL TOLL FREE
800-321-7770 (outside California)
800-321-7771 (inside California)

VISA

PRODUCT NEWS

Work Force II
Work Force II is a collection of six new programs for home and office.

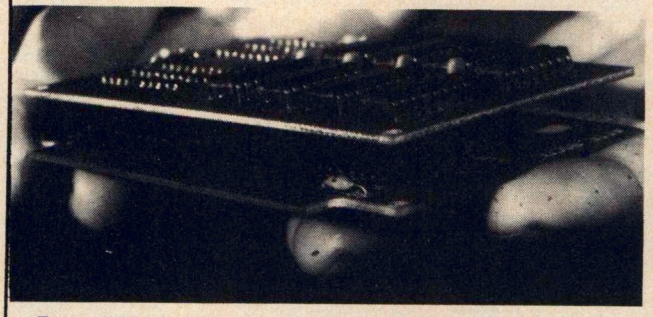
Its features include, The Loan Analyzer—loan and mortgage amortization with balloon payments; The Balancing Act—once-a-month checkbook balancing; The Calculator—a four-function printing calculator with memory and percent; The Line Writer—a correctable typewriter; The Saving Analyzer—computes future values of savings, investments, and IRAs; and The Wage Analyzer—examines and calculates income and pay raises.

All six programs support printing, and menus allow you to change data, change options, or move from one program to another. *(List Price: $34.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in emulation mode; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer
Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157
Tempe, AZ 85252
(602) 968-3756
CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Magician Picture Painter
This graphics program, which enables computers to create double-high-resolution graphics, is now available in a version for Apple II computers equipped with 128K RAM. The high-resolution picture/object builder permits storage of hundreds of multicolored pictures on a single disk—the Graphics Magician Picture Painter storing the directions to redraw the picture, not the picture itself. You can create pictures by using lines; a fast, automatic color fill; "brushes"; and text.

The brushes range in size and shape from a small, precision brush to a large "airbrush," and you have 16 pure colors and 256 blended colors. The program works with joystick, mouse, paddles, touch tablet, or Apple Graphics Tablet. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe with extended 80-column card, or IIc; 128K RAM
Penguin Software
830 4th Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*APPLEWORKS SAYS
"55K Available"
WHEN YOU TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"



ONE YEAR WARRANTY

If you are not satisfied you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

- Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple //e* a 128K system.
- Extend 80 offers *Total Compatibility.*
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just $129.95 +
- *Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.*
- *Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.*

*Appleworks and Apple //e are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

+ Add $3.00 for shipping ($5.00 outside the U.S. - Payment in U.S. dollars only)

To order send check for $129.95 + ☐Mastercard ☐Visa ☐Am. Express
(FL residents add 5% sales tax)

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-821-0208
(OUTSIDE FLORIDA)

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC.
221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 110
STUART, FL 33494 (305) 287-3336

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO THIS, APPLE

INTRODUCING FOREIGN LANGUAGE AND TRAVEL SOFTWARE WITH SUBSTANCE

Langenscheidt Languageware: 4 Vocabulary games with 2000 words each; Personalized word lists easily entered in minutes; Progressive levels of difficulty, self-instruction or teacher assisted. In Spanish, French German or Latin. $39.95 each.

Baedeker's Travelware: 4 programs that teach cultures, customs of France, Germany, Mexico, Japan; 28 situations per country challenge user to choose correct behavior. Amusing, engrossing, with graphics, sound effects, folk music. In English and target language (Japan,English only). $49.95 each (2 diskettes per country).

Please send me the items checked below
Enclosed is my check for $ _____
____ Demo disc: Languageware at $5.00ea.
____ Demo disc: Travelware at $5.00ea.
Demo disc contains samples of 4 games or 4 countries.

Name_____
Address_____
City State Zip
( )
Phone

L Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc.
46-35 54th Road, Maspeth, New York 11378 (212) 784-0055

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON...

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

AND OTHER COMPUTER NEEDS!

NEW! Lower Prices

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

3M BULK DISKETTES AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

These are *genuine* 3M diskettes with a lifetime warranty. But they are bulk packed in cartons of 50 with separate white Tyvec envelopes. **No identification labels, write protect tabs or cartons are provided!** A great buy for volume users.

$155 ea. Qty. 50 ← 5¼" SSDD

5¼" DSDD → **$197** ea. Qty. 50

5¼" SSDD-96TPI **$2.15**

5¼" DSDD-96TPI **$2.70**

All have reinforced hub.
SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
(for IBM, APPLE, KAYPRO, DEC and about 99% of all computers.)
Must be ordered in multiples of 50!

BOXED 3M DISKETTES WITH ALL THE TRIMMINGS!

Factory-fresh 3M packaging with envelopes, 3M logo labels, ID labels and write-protect tabs.

$169 ea. Qty. 20 ← 5¼" SSDD

5¼" DSDD → **$223** ea. Qty. 20

5¼" SSDD-96TPI **$2.60**
5¼" DSDD-96TPI **$3.25**

8" SSSD **$2.05**
8" SSDD **$2.50**
8" DSDD **$3.10**

Minimum order of 20 diskettes. Additional diskettes in multiples of 10.

3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for thirty applications.

$23.00 + $1.50 Shpng.

SAVE MONEY WITH A CLEAN COMPUTER!
INTRODUCING MINI-VAC

Most computer malfunctions are caused by dust. MINI-VAC is ideal for cleaning keyboards, screens, drives and printers. (Great for photo equipment, too!) Equipped with an easy-empty bag, two directional wands and two fine-brush nozzles. Don't compute without it. (Requires 9-volt battery which is **not** included.)

$21.95 + $3.00 Shpng.

AT LAST: A DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTICS SYSTEM THAT WORKS!

The Dymek Recording Interchange Diagnostic (RID) is a **professional**, but easy to use, drive diagnostic disk. It tests drive speed, radial position, hysteresis, write function, erase crosstalk, signal-to-noise and clamping. In short, it's a professional's system that will help you keep your machine in prime condition...and avoid the evils of data loss.

$29.95 + $1.50 Shpng.

MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple...and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, nipples to keep diskettes from slipping in the case and several other features. We like it.

$10.95 + $2.00 Shpng.

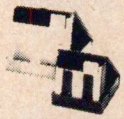
DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

$14.95 + $3.00 Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES.

EPSON MX-70/80	**$3.58**	+ .25 Shpng.
EPSON MX-100	**$6.99**	+ .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	**$3.66**	+ .25 Shpng.
Diablo 630 Mylar	**$2.60**	+ .25 Shpng.
Diablo 630 Nylon	**$2.93**	+ .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	**$1.48**	+ .25 Shpng.



DISK CADDIES

...the original flip-up disk holder for 10 diskettes. Beige or grey only.

5¼" **$1.65** ea. + .20 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and Mastercard accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charges. **Taxes:** Illinois residents, please add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Hours: 9AM - 5PM Central Time
Minimum Order: $35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
SUITE 4806
30 EAST HURON STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products

3M

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

Financial Cookbook

Financial Cookbook provides answers to numerous personal financial questions. Through the program's 32 different "recipes" (formulas), users—regardless of financial expertise—can quickly figure out such things as returns on investments, effective tax shelters and IRAs, the effects of inflation on savings, mortgage and refinancing calculations, and tax rates. Each recipe asks users to enter variables, such as interest or inflation rates, and the program then makes calculations based on those numbers. An instruction manual provides in-depth explanation of financial and tax issues. *(List Price: $50)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Superbase

A powerful database-management and information-retrieval system for the Apple IIc, Superbase offers menu-driven operation, direct commands to the database, and a user-programmable interface for creating custom applications.

Three application packages developed under Superbase—Homebase 1, 2, and 3—are also available. These packages consist of home-application programs and a programmer's guide to Superbase. *(List Price: $169)*

Requires: Apple IIc

Precision Software (USA), Inc.
820 Second Avenue, Suite 1100
New York, NY 10017
(212) 490-1825

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New MicroLab Business Products

First Base leads off three new products from MicroLab's business division. A simplified database manager that is compatible with Data Factory files, First Base offers search, sort, edit, and print functions. Other new MicroLab products are Multigraph, a graphics package that produces line, bar, and print graphs, and a new version of Mi-

Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE℠ Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages. Or the agonies you could face in trying to recover even the simplest piece of peripheral equipment.

What do you mean it's not covered?!
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system, too, had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of micro-systems—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way just how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. And no matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

Now you can be sure
SAFEWARE was developed by an insurance professional who was shocked to learn that his very own personal computer was at risk. Can you imagine? What he discovered was that his homeowners insurance policy excluded coverage as soon as he began operating his first business program. Even his simplest spreadsheet voided coverage. Because most homeowners policies *won't cover any equipment used for business*, no matter how infrequently. Out of this need was born SAFEWARE. A simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. Full replacement coverage of hardware, software and media, after a low $50 deductible.

With SAFEWARE there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with the "rider" type of policies. So your coverage can grow with your system, providing protection for its full value rather than for each individual item. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software. Even just one peripheral.

What the editors are saying
Desktop Computing: . . . "Given the amount of money that business users spend on computer equipment . . . it's not too farfetched to say that an insurance policy may be the most important new accessory that you could add to your desktop computer system."
Computer Decisions: . . . "Your personal computer might not be safe at home. If it is not insured, then you're running the risk of losing the thousands of dollars you've invested . . ."
Personal Computing: . . . "Replacing hardware may be more of a problem than you thought it would be . . . That's why (a computer consultant) suggests that you get the computer insured."
Wall Street Journal: . . . "[SAFEWARE] introduces coverage that insures home computers regardless of use. The usual premium: about $75 a year."

An All-Risk, no risk offer
SAFEWARE is an *All-Risk* plan of insurance, which means that it covers *all* hardware, *all* purchased software, and *all* media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire, accidental damage, even damage sustained while the computer is being transported in your car. SAFEWARE even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers. And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a *no risk* basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the protection afforded by SAFEWARE, you may return the contract for a full refund within the first 10 days after you've received it.

Thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, thousands of computer owners, like you, have said *"yes"* to the SAFEWARE offer. Owners of systems from the smallest portable micros to larger sophisticated business systems are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete security. And the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

The cost: pennies a day
As you can see from the table, the annual premium for a typical system consisting of a $3,000 processor, a disk drive and printer worth $1,100, and $900 in software, is just $60. And you can save even more since the cost of insurance for personal computers used for business may be tax deductible. To determine your rate of coverage, just add up your total system value. Then, find the premium in the table.

Easy to order
Choose from three simple ways to pay for your complete SAFEWARE protection: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge your premium to your VISA or MasterCard. Or, you can mail us your order along with your check. Or, send us the coupon and charge to your credit card.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	$ 35
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 60
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 75
$ 8,001-$11,000	$ 90
$11,001-$14,000	$105

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverages

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for full replacement cost.

Coverage differs in Texas

800-848-3469

(In Ohio call 614/262-0559)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.,
Monday through Saturday

SAFEWARE™

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P.O. Box 02211
2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202

With SAFEWARE you get . . .

- Full replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accident.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as $35 a year.

Yes, my computer needs immediate protection.
Please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Contract.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

System value $ _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

No risk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and limits are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the contract.

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

A+

APPLE SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100.00

EDUCATIONAL (OUR SPECIALTY)

	LIST	SPECIAL
MATH		
Addition Magician	34.95	24.86
Algebra Arcade	49.95	35.96
Factor Blast	29.95	21.66
Hey Taxi!	39.95	28.56
Number Farm	29.95	21.66
Space Math	49.95	35.96
ENGLISH		
Alphabet Circus	29.95	21.66
Crossword Magic 2.0	49.95	35.96
Extra Extra!	39.95	28.56
Homeword	69.95	50.76
Key Lingo	39.95	28.56
Kidwriter	34.95	24.86
That's My Story	59.95	43.36
Word Attack!	49.95	35.96
OTHER		
Biology Facts	39.95	28.56
Bookends	124.95	90.26
Game Show	39.95	28.56
Game of the States	39.95	28.56
Go to the Head of Class	39.95	28.56
Picture Writer	39.95	28.56
Speedy Spides	34.95	24.86
Micro Habitat	39.95	28.56
SAT (Harcourt Brace)	79,95	58.16
SAT (Krell)	299.95	252.96
Trains	39.95	28.56
U.S. Government Facts	39.95	28.56
World History	39.95	28.56

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

HARDWARE		
Gibson Light Pen	249.95	196.96
Hayes Mach III Joystick (II+ or IIe)	54.95	39.66
Maxell Disks	51.00	29.00
Ramcard (Microsoft)	99.95	75.96
Wico Analog Joystick	49.95	35.96
Wildcard 2	139.95	110.19
MISCELLANEOUS		
Chess 7.0 (Odesta)	69.95	50.76
Eating Machine	49.95	35.96
Ess. Data Dup. (EDD)	79.95	58.16
Flight Simulator II	49.95	38.96
G.P.L.E.	49.95	35.96
Graphics Department	124.95	90.46
Graphics Magician	59.95	43.36
Inspector	59.95	43.36
Jane	295.00	215.26
Joust	34.95	28.76
Locksmith 5.0	99.95	77.96
Phi Beta Filer	49.95	35.96
Pole Position	34.95	28.76
Queen of Hearts	34.95	24.86
Questron	49.95	35.96
Sorcerer	49.95	35.96
Think Tank (II+ or IIe)	150.00	108.96
Time is Money	99.95	71.96

BYTES & PIECES

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under $150. Add $2.00 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds $3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H $7.00

Box 525, Dept. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

croLab's original database program, The Data Factory. *(List Price: $75, First Base alone; $300, Data Factory including First Base; $150, Multigraph)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; two disk drives; graphics-capable printer for Multigraph
MicroLab
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Versions of BPI's Business Software

Six of BPI Systems' business software packages—General Accounting, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, and Budget and Analysis—are now available for the Apple IIc. BPI is developing computer-assisted learning aids for the first four of these programs. The company's Personal Series—Personal Investing, Personal Accounting, and Speed Reading also are scheduled to be available this year. *(List Price: $425, General Accounting, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Inventory Control; $195, Budget and Analysis)*
Requires: Apple IIc
BPI Systems, Inc.
3423 Guadalupe
Austin, TX 78705
(512) 454-2801

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy Com Easy Go

A new version of Transend's series of terminal communications software, Easy Com Easy Go runs on the Apple IIc. Easy Com Easy Go provides an integrated full-function text editor, which allows users to create or modify text going to or coming from another computer or service. It has automatic log-on capabilities for use with information services such as CompuServe, The Source, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. The program also provides a versatile file-transfer capability with a variety of error-checking protocols, including the industry standard XMODEM protocol. *(List Price: $129.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; serial interface; modem
Transend Corporation
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security Software

Designed to protect data sent over local-area networks, this program works by encrypting the actual file data or program contained on a diskette. Unauthorized personnel can intercept the data but cannot access it without the valid password. Passwords are easily changed, and unlimited combinations are possible. Single users can also use Security to protect their data. *(List Price: $24.95 plus $1.50 for shipping; ten-day free trial, plus warranty, included)*
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; DOS 3.3
Software Specialties, Inc.
Box 329
Springboro, OH 45066
(513) 748-0471

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extend 80

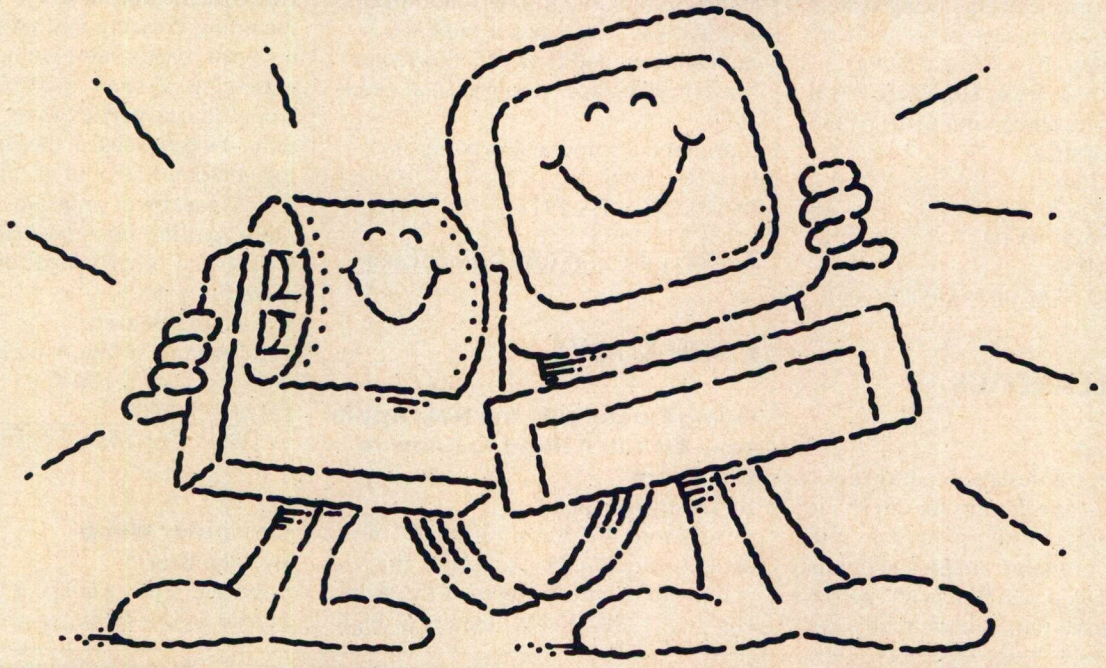
With Extend 80, you can expand your Apple IIe's memory, using the standard 80-column card that came with your computer. Extend 80 plugs into the standard card piggyback style. It is completely compatible with all existing software—including Apple's new AppleWorks program—and supports double-high-resolution graphics. *(List Price: $129.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe
Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.
221 East Osceola, Suite 110
Stuart, FL 33494
(305) 287-3336

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fact and Fiction Tool Kit

Fact and Fiction Tool Kit comprises two programs that are suitable for children aged eight and above. Story Maker enables children to write, illustrate, and print their own stories. They can draw in 16 colors by using a mouse or joystick, or they can produce illustrated

MEET THE PERIPHERAL MATCHMAKERS.



SCOOTER™ HIGH GRADE CABLE ASSEMBLIES FOR ALL YOUR SYSTEMS' CONNECTION NEEDS.

You've just spent weeks, maybe months, matching up the right computer with the right printer with the right monitor.

Now that you've decided, get them all together with the right interface cables: SCOOTER™ High Grade Cable Assemblies.

SCOOTER makes dozens of standard interface cables. And, if you can't find what you need, ask your computer dealer about SCOOTER's custom service. It's surprisingly affordable.

As for quality, SCOOTER tests each and every cable assembly before packaging. And they're just part of a whole line of high grade electronic components and surge-protected outlet strips designed for computers.

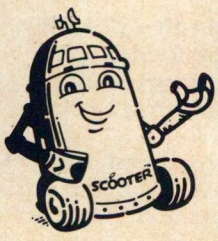
Ask for SCOOTER High Grade Cable Assemblies wherever you buy computer supplies. Because when it comes to peripheral matchmaking, they're matchless.

New! SCOOTER™ RS232 Cable Assembly Kit

9-conductor shielded cable. Two hooded connector shells. Pre-crimped gold contacts. All hardware. Insertion/extraction tool. Complete instructions. No soldering. Pinouts can be changed at any time. A hundred possible configurations including Macintosh modem cable.

5-ft. male/male (KIT5MM)	**$24.95**
5-ft. male/female (KIT5MF)	**$25.50**
10-ft. male/male (KIT10MM)	**$29.95**
10-ft. male/female (KIT10MF)	**$31.50**

All prices suggested retail.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.



SCOOTER™
High Grade Cable Assemblies

ohm/electronics
746 Vermont • Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

FREE SCOOTER T-SHIRT WITH ANY SCOOTER CABLE ASSEMBLY

Send us your SALES RECEIPT **OR** your ORDER with this coupon to:
ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont St., Palatine IL 60067
(Illinois residents, when ordering, add 7% sales tax.)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Model #:_____ Price:_____ T-Shirt Size:_____

Card #:_____ Exp. Date:_____

Signature:_____

Name:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

AP-0984

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

text by using more than 60 pictures and eight typefaces that the program provides. Secret Filer, the second program in the kit, is an electronic filing system that helps children sort, save, and edit their own files. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, one disk drive, 80-column card, Apple Mouse or joystick

Scholastic, Inc.
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3000

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS

Micro-Match

Micro-Match is designed to provide you with ready-made designs for interfacing microcomputers with peripherals, minicomputers, or mainframes. The product comprises two parts: Blueprints consists of two volumes that contain ready-to-use interface diagrams and step-by-step instructions for linking microcomputers and peripherals; Access Forum covers micro-to-mini and micro-to-mainframe applications. Users receive updates each quarter, and they can also request "custom interface" designs. *(List Price: $690)*

Command Computer Corporation
P.O. Box 5096
Philadelphia, PA 19111
(215) 745-5555

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW BOOKS

Going Places with the New Apple IIc—All You'll Need to Know to Get There

By Danny Goodman

A foreword by Steve Wozniak introduces *Going Places . . .*, a book that explains the unique features of the Apple IIc—its 128K RAM memory, high-quality graphics, the forthcoming flat-panel display, and other technical specifications. This book presents a series of home and business applications, including creating and editing a letter or term paper, developing a budget, managing a stock portfolio, banking from home, participating in a computer-bulletin-board discussion, creating computer art and graphics with the new MousePaint program, computerizing a mailing list, and learning touch-typing and other educational subjects. *(List Price: $3.95)*

Simon and Schuster
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Wimp

By John Bear

Subtitled *166 Things I wish I had known before I bought my first COM-*

ADALAB™ Automates Lab Instruments

• Interactive Microware's general-purpose ADALAB™ data acquisition and control system interfaces with virtually any lab instrument using a recorder or meter, including GC and HPLC systems, spectrophotometers, pH meters, process control apparatus, thermocouples, etc.

• Lab Data Manager™ software facilitates single or multi-channel acquisition, storage, display and chart recorder style output of lab instrument data. IMI QUICKI/O software operates within easy-to-use BASIC!

• Thousands of scientists currently use IMI software and/or ADALAB products worldwide!

*Price includes 64K APPLE† IIe CPU, disk drive with controller, 12" monitor; dot matrix printer with interface; IMI ADALAB™ interface card. Telex: 705250 †Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

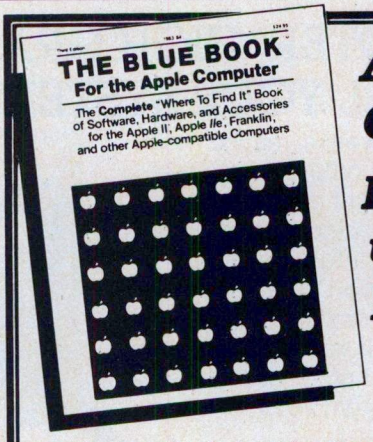
Attention APPLE Owners

IMI's ADALAB INTERFACE CARD IS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR ONLY $495

(Includes 12-bit A/D, 12-bit D/A, 8 digital sense inputs, 8 digital control outputs, 32-bit real-time clock, two 16-bit timers plus QUICKI/O data acquisition software.)

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209
State College, PA 16804 (814) 238-8294

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD



APPLE OWNERS!

Look it up in the Blue Book

New Third Edition

• An up-to-date, where-to-find-it Directory for over 4,600 Apple software & hardware products.

• Names & addresses of more than 700 suppliers of Apple software – with detailed descriptions of available programs and how to order them.

• Over 900 pages! An essential reference for every Apple Owner!

PLEASE SEND ME:

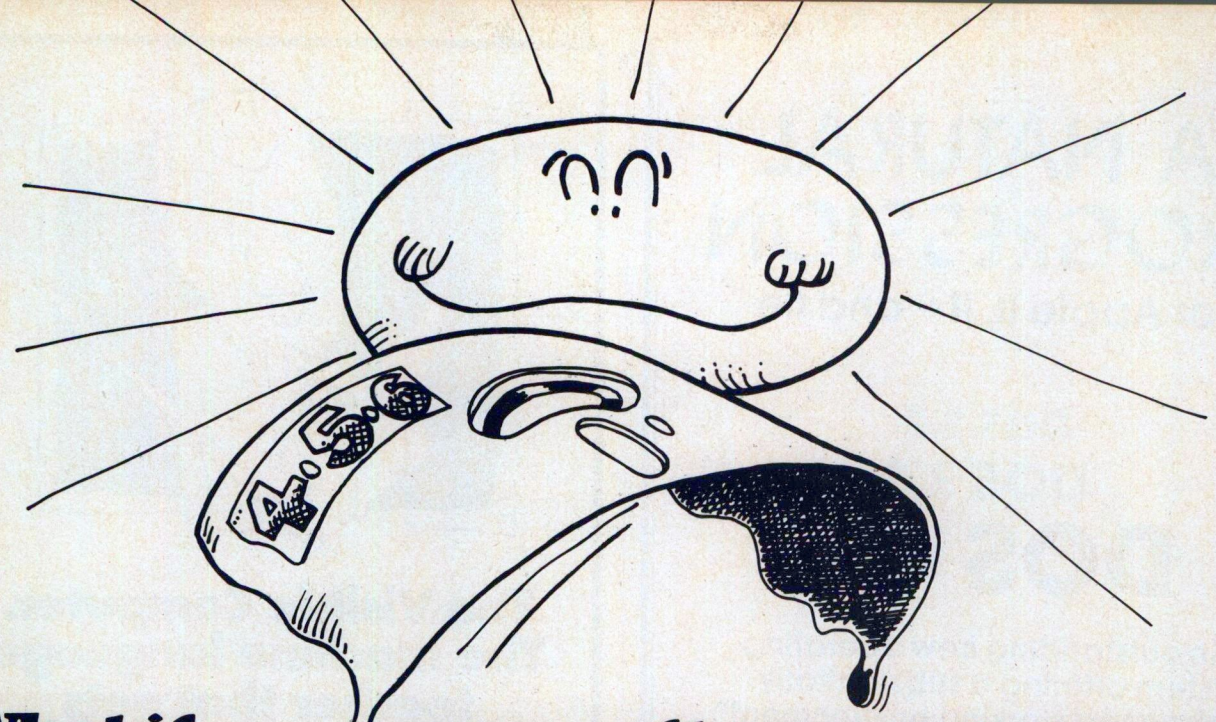
___(copy/copies) of ***The Blue Book*** @ **$24.95** each
___free catalog of *Apple instructional books.*

ADD $1.50 POSTAGE FOR FIRST BOOK, 75¢ FOR EACH ADDITIONAL

Make checks payable to:
SINEQUANON P.O. Box 235, Cederhurst, N.Y. 11516

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD



What if . . . your software gets too soft?

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds . . . affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by **InCider** magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book**™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. A new version is now available that is easier to use and more powerful than before. Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only **$39.95.**

NEW!

WildCard 2 (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. **$139.95** complete.

Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC (IBM)

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that backs up almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC . . . at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **$39.95.**

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** things get too hot.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. **Prepayment is required. Please include $3 for shipping and handling ($8** outside U.S. or Canada).

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A NATURAL PROGRESSION

for Apple II, II+ and IIe™

DOS 3.2
DOS 3.3
DOS 4.0

"An outstanding new operating system offering a substantially enhanced working environment"

A 20 or 25% time saving can be achieved in program run time

Major improvements in disk access times

Fully compatible with existing DOS 3.3 applications programs

Increased Disk Storage capacity up to 35% per drive

Advanced file handling techniques

"Designed around a new CMOS processor for peak performance"

Major software operational enhancements
Faster overall performance
Enhanced instruction set
Totally software compatible

"The DOS 4.0 Package is available for $95.00"

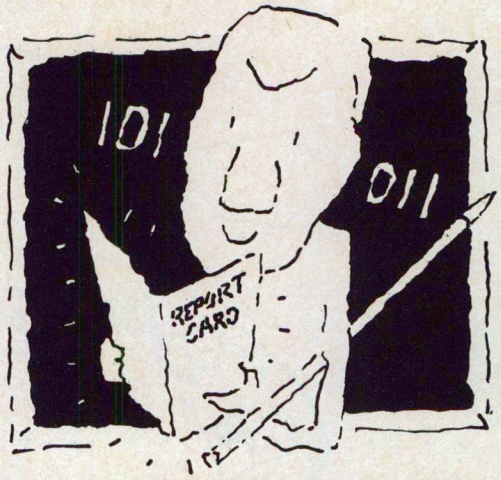
Obtain your copy of **DOS 4.0 and the Apple II** free from your local Dealer or directly from:

RUNE SOFTWARE

Rune Enterprises

Suite 214, 80 Eureka Sq., Pacifica, 94044
(415) 355-4851

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Visible Computer. The machine language teacher that gets good grades.

Users and experts alike are giving The Visible Computer straight A's for making machine language understandable.

InCider magazine: "TVC is excellent". *Learning Computing:* "Best Educational Software of 1983." *Peelings* magazine: "AA rating...The explanations are truly excellent, being that rare combination: correct and intelligible." Basic Programmer, Rockford, Illinois: "Wow!".

With The Visible Computer's graphic 6502 simulator, thirty sample programs, and 160 page tutorial-style manual, you'll find that the only mystery about machine language is why no one ever taught it this way before.

Special Offer: For a limited time, get a free copy of the Assyst Editor/Assembler with the purchase of Visible Computer: 6502.

The Visible Computer: 6502 for Apple II Plus and IIe (includes Assyst Editor/Assembler) $49.95. From your dealer or direct from Software Masters, 3330 Hillcroft, Suite BB, Houston, Texas 77057. (713) 266-5771.

The Visible Computer lets you see into a 6502 as it executes programs.

Software Masters™

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your Own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random number in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 prepackaged games.

Action Games
Tank • Sprint • Bomber
Wait For It • Painting
Race • Weight Lifters
Target • Helicopter
Tiddler • Pingpong
Diddle • Space Zapper
Craps • Cross Porpoises

Strategy Games
Zigzag • Bridge-It • Stock Market • Gold Auction
Tictactoe • Turnover
Chomp

Word Games
Hangman • What's My Word? • Birthdaywish
What's Your Name?
Any Messages?

Graphics Subroutines
Butterfly • Firework
Electric Field • Stopwatch
Lissajou

Solo Games and Puzzles
Simon • Organ • Elithorn
Running On Empty
Guess A Number
Buried Treasure
Jumpers • Peggy

Educational and Scientific Games
Arrow • Random Walk
Scatter • Curve
Magic Squares

But you can get ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. FD3F 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me ____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Software Discounters of America

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only 1-800-225-SOFT
Inquiries and PA. 412-361-5291

Your Apple Software Specialist

ARTWORX		**SIERRA ON LINE**	
Bridge 4.0	$16	Frogger	$21
Female Disk	$16	Homeword	$43
Male Disk	$16	Homeword Speller	$33
Monkeymath	$18	Quest for Tires	$21
Strip Poker	$21	Time Zone	$67
BRODERBUND		Ultima II	$39
Arcade Machine	$37	Wizard & Princess	$19
Bank St. Writer	$43	**SPINNAKER**	
Bank St. Speller	$43	Alphabet Zoo	$19
Choplifter	$21	Delta Drawing	$29
Loderunner	$21	Facemaker	$21
Print Shop	$33	Fraction Fever	$21
CBS		Grandma's House	$21
Addition/Subtration	$16	Kidwriter	$21
Linear Equations	$16	Story Machine	$21
Mastering the SAT	$89	**SSI**	
Micro Speed Read	$75	Battle for Normandy	$25
Murder by the Dozen	$23	Broadsides	$25
Quadratic Equations	$16	Computer Baseball	$25
CONTINENTAL		Computer QB	$25
Accounts Receivable	$165	Eagles	$25
Accounts Payable	$165	Epidemic	$21
Apple User's Encyclopedia	$13	Germany 1985	$39
Book of Apple Software '84	$13	Professional Tour Golf	$25
General Ledger	$165	Questron	$33
Home Accountant	$47	Ringside Seat	$25
Payroll	$165	Flight Simulator II	$35
DATASOFT		**ACCESSORIES**	
Pooyan	$19	Anchor Mark VII Modem	$89
Sands of Egypt	$19	Anchor Mark XII Modem	$267
Zaxxon	$25	BASF SS,DD	$17 Box
DESIGNWARE		Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs)	$25
Creature Creator	$19	Compuserve Vidtex	$25
Math Maze	$25	Disk Case (Holds 50)	$16
Spellakazam	$19	Disk Cleaner	$9
EPYX		EPD Surge Protectors	Call
Dragonriders of Pern	$25	Indus Disk Drive	Call
Fax	$19	Rana Elite One	Call
Jumpman	$25	Riteman Basic Plus	$277
Oil Barons	$35	Sakata 13" Color Monitor	$239
Temple of Apshai	$25	Taxan 12" Color Monitor	$269
HBJ		Taxan 12" Amber	Call
Computer SAT	$59	Verbatim Disks	Call
INFOCOM		Wico Analog	$33
Deadline	$33	**MACINTOSH SOFTWARE**	
Enchanter	$33	Please note: These are early arrivals—new titles will be added to our inventory daily!	
Infidel		**CONTINENTAL**	
Planetfall		Home Accountant	$65
Seastalker	$25	**INFOCOM**	
Sorcerer	$33	Deadline	
Starcross	$25	Enchanter	
Suspended	$33	Infidel	Call for low prices
Witness	$33	Planetfall	
Zork I, II, or III	$25	Seastalker	
KOALA		Sorcerer	
Touch Tablet	$75	Suspended	
Logo Design	$25	Witness	
Spider Eater	$19	Zork I, II, or III	
MONOGRAM			
Dollars & Sense	$67		
MUSE			
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	$23		
Castle Wolfenstein	$19		
ORIGIN			
Ultima III	$39		
SCARBOROUGH			
Mastertype	$25		
Phi Beta Filer	$33		
Run for the Money	$33		

P.O. Box 278 — Dept. AP, Wildwood, PA 15091

*Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. VISA/MASTERCARD accepted with no additional charge for orders shipped to continental U.S.A. Shipping: Continental U.S.A. — Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FOP-APO —add $5 on all orders. INTERNATIONAL — add $10 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise — NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

PUTER! John Bear's excellent book is witty, practicable, and enlightening. *Computer Wimp* contains better guidance and more relevant illustrations than the Peter Williams books. Topics include how to buy a computer; dealing with breakdowns and repairs; technobabble—how to talk to computer people; computer crime; computer fear, anguish, and despair; computer health hazards; and much more. *(List Price: $9.95)*

Ten Speed Press
P.O. Box 7123
Berkeley, CA 94707
(415) 845-8414

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macwork/Macplay

By Lon Poole

In this new book, the author of the *Apple II User's Guide* presents 24 creative projects that use MacWrite, MacPaint, and Microsoft Multiplan for the Apple Macintosh. *(List Price: $18.95)*

Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Quick and Easy Guide To series from Arrays, Inc./The Book Division

Exploring various applications for Apple computers, this series includes the following books: *The Quick and Easy Guide to Word Processing on the Apple,* by **Steve Adams,** which discusses the suitability of the hardware itself, and reviews of currently available word-processing software. Written by **Tom Simondi,** *The Quick and Easy Guide to Spreadsheets on the Apple* shows how to use relatively inexpensive software on the Apple to duplicate real-life situations and to produce forecasts that are impossible without electronic aid. *The Quick and Easy Guide to Database Management on the Apple* by **Michael Mellin** explains the advantages and pitfalls of electronic data processing. The author also evaluates the various file- and database-management programs currently available for the Apple, including CP/M-based systems. *The Quick and Easy Guide to Educational Software on the Apple* by **Robert P. Wells,** explores hundreds of software applications, from introducing preschoolers to the alphabet to scheduling a semester's course enrollment for a community college. *(List Price: $4.95 each)*

Arrays, Inc.
11223 South Hindry Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 410-9466

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS

Back in Time, from Blue Ridge Software

44 New Plato Math Courses, from Control Data

Webster: The Word Game, from CBS Software

Math Mileage, from CBS Software

Microspeedread, from CBS Software

Success with Math series, from CBS Software

MasterType, from Scarborough Systems

Vogo, the Robot, with accessories and software, from Cambridge Development Laboratory

Alphabet Circus, Number Farm, and Shape and Color Rodeo, from DLM Teaching Resources

Preparing for the SAT, from Program Design, Inc.

Step By Step Three, from Program Design, Inc.

Story Builder, from Program Design, Inc.

Machine Language Step by Step, from Program Design, Inc.

The 4th R—Reasoning, from MCE, Inc.

Childpace, from Computerose

Unicorn Treasures, from Unicorn Software

French and Spanish Achievement Series, from Microcomputer Workshops Courseware

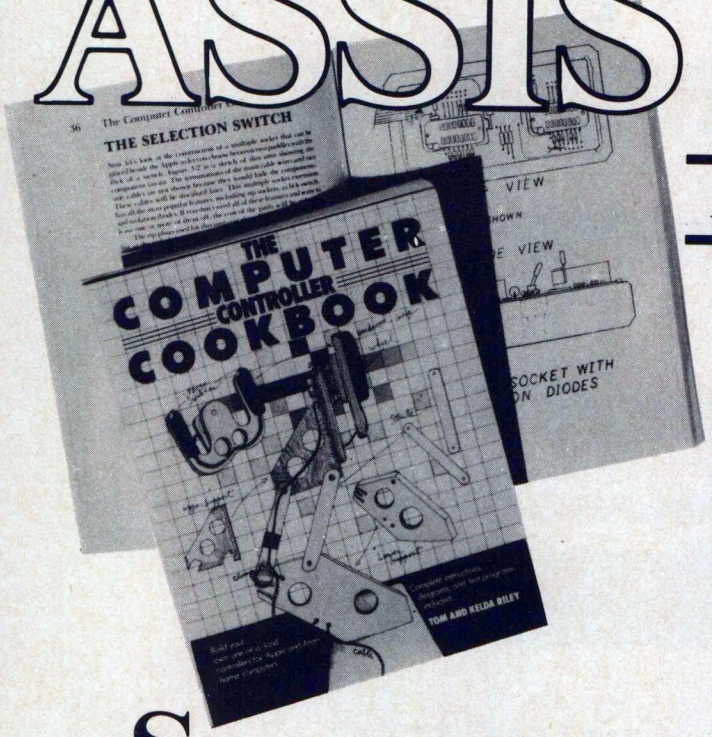
Classmate, from Davidson & Associates

Typing Tutor III, from Simon & Schuster

New Horizons: The Educator's Computer Literacy Series, from Darryl L. Sink & Associates

THE DO-IT-YOURSELFERS' PROJECT ASSISTANT

BY TOM & KELDA RILEY



Save up to half the usual retail price building your own game controls that will last up to twice as long as most commercially purchased models with THE COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK...the indispensible guide for computer game enthusiasts!

Make your own game controls...repair that old joystick that's been sitting in your closet...have your own project assistant in your home, ready when you are! The COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK gives you complete schematics and mechanical drawings for building and repairing joysticks, paddles and game devices for your Apple® or Atari® computer, with a special section showing you how to adapt these to most major machines. Imagine building your own Super Joystick, Annunciator, Airplane Wheel, Foot Pedals, Sketch Pad or Multiple Connector from purchased *and* scavenged parts and then using them on your own computer! Imagine saving up to half the cost of usual commercial prices and having your controls last up to twice as long! Imagine the hours of enjoyment and learning you'll get from the COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK!

Order your copy today!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS **Dept.** FD2F 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK(s) at $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside U.S.A. add $3.00 per order. #8C.

☐ Payment enclosed $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **Charge my:**
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print name in full

Address_____

City_____

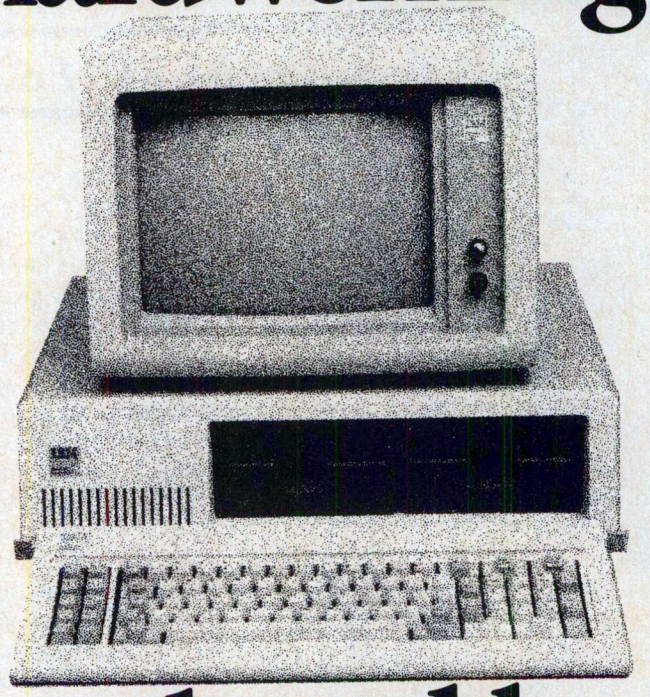
State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE
1-800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Press Catalog.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

friendly, dependable, intelligent, hardworking.



vulnerable.

A computer system is a valuable asset to your business. And like other valuables, it deserves reliable, effective protection.

The Data Defender Security System guards any computer or piece of electronic equipment against theft. Just place your electronic component on our pressure sensitive mat. If the equipment is lifted off the mat, the alarm will sound.

The tamper-resistant Data Defender can protect up to ten pieces of electronic equipment. It works with standard wall outlets, has a battery backup and is accessible only to keyholders. Best of all, this easy-to-use security system is just $198.

Protect your electronic assets. Invest in reasonably priced protection you can trust.

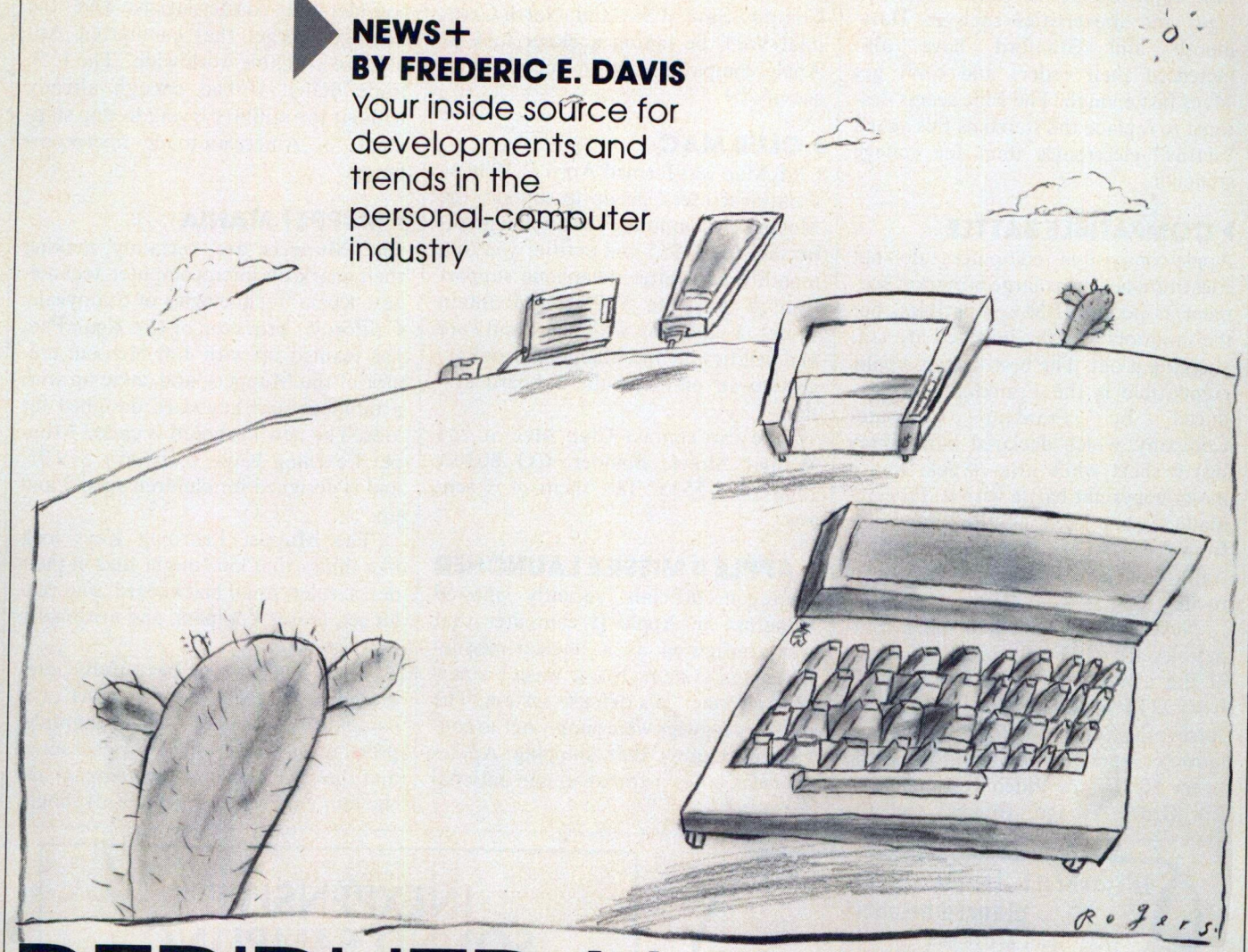
Call PICOtronics at 1-800-431-5007 for more information and to order your Data Defender today.

data defender SECURITY SYSTEM

PICOtronics, Inc. 820 East 47th B-10 Tucson, Arizona 85713

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWS+
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry



PERIPHERAL VISIONS

A lag in production of Apple's Imagewriter dot-matrix printers this summer ended up affecting sales of the Macintosh, since the Imagewriter was the only printer the Mac was designed to work with. Many people are suggesting that Apple should have made the Macintosh compatible with other brands of graphics-capable printers. I've heard talk that other printer manufacturers are thinking hard about making their printers "Imagewriter-compatible" to cash in on the demand.

An intriguing rumor about why the Imagewriter printers were in such short supply is making the rounds. It seems the hang-up was due to a shortage of the Intel 8085 microchip, a critical component of the Imagewriter's internal circuitry—interesting, considering that IBM owns a significant chunk of Intel. Hmmm . . .

Sales of the Apple IIc were also slowed this past summer by lack of available Apple peripherals such as the Monitor IIc, mouse, external disk drive, Scribe printer, Imagewriter, and various cables. Apple promises to increase availability of these products this fall, in time for the year-end buying season. By that time various third-party suppliers should also have competitive products ready for sale.

LETTER QUALITY FOR MAC

Although Apple is hurriedly working on making the Macintosh compatible with the Apple Daisy Wheel Printer, several other companies already offer ways to hook up daisy-wheel printers to the Macintosh. Two companies with a Macintosh letter-quality printer hookup are Applied Creative Technology of Dallas, Texas, which offers a hardware solution called the Printer Optimizer, and Assimilation Process, of Los Gatos, California, producer of a software solution called the Mac Daisywheel Connection. We'll be looking at these products in upcoming issues.

C COMPILER

Softworks Unlimited of Chicago, Illinois, recently announced a C compiler for the Macintosh. It allows you to develop applications that run up to 200 times faster than similar applications that use Microsoft's MS-BASIC for the Mac. The Softworks Unlimited C compiler works with Apple's new 68000 Assembler software and supports all of the Macintosh's 500 ROM calls. The C compiler works in a 128K Mac, a 512K Mac, or a Lisa 2. The C compiler should help accelerate the development of Macintosh software.

HUGE MAC ORDER

Apple Computer recently received an order for 13,000 Macintosh computers from the University of Texas, which is the largest single order for any product

LILLA ROGERS

that Apple has ever received. Other colleges and universities such as Dartmouth and Stanford have also increased their orders and can't get Macs fast enough. The Mac seems destined to replace the stereo as this year's "status" electronics item for college students.

▸ COMPATIBLE BATTLE

Apple-compatible computers do not constitute nearly as large a market segment as do the IBM-compatibles, but the imitators and the imitated are still slugging it out. The best-known Apple-compatible is the Franklin Ace, produced by Franklin Computer Company, which declared bankruptcy just a short while after Apple won a major copyright battle with it. Foreign-made clones such as the PineApple from Asia and the Wombat from Australia have also lost out in the courtroom.

Nevertheless, more and more compatibles are still being rolled out. Some of the newcomers include the Eve II from CTI of East Rutherford, New Jersey; the Sekon 64z from Sekon Systems of Santa Monica, California; the Laser 3000 from Video Technology of Elk Grove Village, Illinois; and the Alex 500A portable computer from Comp-U-Save of Skyland, North Carolina. We'll be taking a closer look at Apple compatibles in an upcoming issue of *A+*.

▸ CLUB MAC

Club Mac was formed April 1, 1984 as a national users' group to support the Macintosh computer. The annual membership fee is $35 and entitles you to a monthly newsletter, telephone support from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Mountain Time), a club disk with some software and utilities for the Macintosh, and access to an on-line bulletin-board system.

You can contact Club Mac at 735 Walnut Street, Boulder, CO 80302; (303) 449-5533. Tell them *A+* sent you.

▸ APPLE II MISSILE LAUNCHER

Pentagon officials recently showed Congress an Apple II computer that was configured as a nuclear-missile-launching system. No, it wasn't a new part of America's defense system. The military bigwigs were simply out to convince Congress that shipping Apples overseas poses a threat to our national security.

This situation must cause Steve Jobs considerable consternation. Did the Pentagon forget that counterfeit Apples are available worldwide? The U.S. trade deficit is bad enough already without the military trying to stop shipments of American-made microcomputers.

▸ MUPPET MANIA

The Muppets are certainly making their mark on microcomputer technology. Koala Technologies of Sunnyvale, California, producer of the KoalaPad, has teamed up with Jim Henson, creator of the Muppets, and come up with a fabulous new keyboard designed for kids. The new keyboard is called Muppet Learning Keys, costs only $79.95, and is designed for children aged 3 and up.

The Muppet Learning Keys look like things that kids might find in their desks: ruler, small blackboard, watercolor set, eraser, compass, and arithmetic exercise book.

These objects are beautifully integrated to perform the functions of a computer keyboard. For example, pressing the eraser deletes a character, and the four points of the compass are the four cursor arrow keys. Kids should

Wizardry I, II, III and Ultima III players beware!

MagicSoft Dares you . . .
to venture beyond the limits . . . to explore farther than ever before . . . exit the universe, probe and alter it from the outside. Accept the challenge, and choose your weapon—below.

Wizard's Toolkit#1

§ Delve into the depths of Wizardry, Knight of Diamonds, and Legacy of Llylgamyn . . . farther than ever before.
§ Make your own monsters, weapons, armour, and magical trinkets.
§ Edit and create up to 77 monsters, from the lowliest creeping crud to the grand wizard himself, WERDNA.
§ Edit and create up to 102 items! Powerful, death dealing swords, maces, amulets . . . even lasers!
§ The first in a series of Wizardry editing utilities. Order now only $29.99.
§ Coming soon: Wizard's Toolkit #2: The Dungeon Editor!

Exodus Construction Set

ULTIMA III mortals! Break loose from your mortal bonds with this revolutionary, high-tech, and easy to use toolkit.

§ Venture forth into the excitement of galaxy creation with a level of power even Lord Brittish would envy!
§ Build, with your new god-like powers, your world complete with serpents, demons . . . and helpless mortals.
§ Place murky swamps and impregnable mountains to impede the Hero's quest.
§ Construct friendly towns and life saving castles rife with rumors, supplies and danger. Then trap Exodus on your world, making him vulnerable to the Hero's asault.
§ PLAYERS OF EXODUS — FREE SCENARIO! BRAND NEW! More vivid and terrifying than Sosaria itself: LAVALITE WORLD.
§ Cross the threshold of mortal existence and enter Exodus's OWN domain . . . If you dare.
§ Requires Apple II version of Ultima III. Only $28.50!

Discover the magic of MagicSoft today. Order now for quick delivery. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

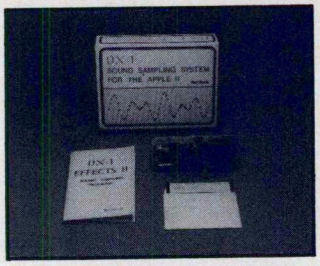
MagicSoft 529 Farragut Place Danville, CA 94526

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INEXPENSIVE SOUND SAMPLING HAS ARRIVED

Now you can digitally record and play back ANY sound with an Apple II. The DX-1 sound sampling system from Decillionix is a versatile hardware/software Apple add-on making sound sampling affordable.

- Plays effectively ANY sound musically over at least five octaves
- Samples sounds from external sources
- Tuning and scale control provided
- Select pre-set sound sequences or program your own sequences
- Play DX-1 "live" in two basic modes
- Select drum rhythms — drum and cymbal sounds included
- On-board high fidelity pre-amp lets you interface to any signal source
- Excellent for musical and sound effects applications
- Includes direct interface to Syntauri and Passport keyboards



DX-1 System Price: $349.00
Requires a 48K Apple II+, //e, ///, or Franklin, and one drive.

Decillionix
P.O. Box 70985, Sunnyvale, California 94086 (408) 732-7758

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Syntauri is a trademark of Syntauri Corp. Passport is a trademark of Passport Designs Inc.

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR YOUR APPLE II

Industry standard products at super saver discount prices

SOFTWARE

	LIST	SGC
ARTSCI		
Magicalc	149.95	89.00
Magicwindow II	149.95	105.95
Magicwords	69.95	59.95
Magic Office	295.00	212.95
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	495.00	349.95
dBase upgrade kit	249.95	149.95
dBASE III	695.95	495.95
ASK MICRO		
Acct. Pay	395.00	295.00
Acct. Rec	395.00	295.00
Gen. Ledger	395.00	295.00
Inventory	395.00	295.00
Payroll	395.00	295.00
Any 3Pak above		799.95
DATA PLUS	99.00	81.00
MANUAL	75.00	50.00
PAYROLL (ADD-ON)	395.95	315.95
BLUECHIP SOFTWARE		APPLE
Baron	49.95	39.95
Millionaire	49.95	39.95
Tycoon	49.95	39.95
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	56.95
Bank Street Speller	69.95	56.95
Choplifter	34.95	24.95
Arcade Machine	59.95	39.95
The Print Shop	49.95	39.95
CHALKBOARD		
Power Pad/Starter Kit Special		79.95
DOW JONES SOFTWARE		
Invest/Evaluator	149.95	119.95
Market Analyzer	349.00	299.95
Market Manager	299.00	219.95
Market Microscope	699.00	499.95
FOX & GELLER		
Quick Code	295.00	159.95
d Graph	295.00	159.95
d Util	99.00	79.95
INFOCOM		
Zork I, II, III	39.95	29.95
MAC/SOFTWARE		
Zork I, II, III	49.95	39.95
Starcross	59.95	49.95
Planet Fall	39.95	29.95
KOALA TECH.		
Koala Tablet w/sft	125.00	99.99
IIc Koala w/sft	125.00	99.99
MICRO PRO		
Wordstar w/free Starcard 2.0	495.00	359.00
Wordstar ProPak w/free softcard	695.00	499.00
MICROSOFT		
Apple IIc Multiplan	195.00	149.00
Apple MAC. Chart	125.00	99.00
File	195.00	141.95
Microsoft Basic	150.00	109.95
Multiplan	195.00	141.95
word	195.00	141.95

SPECIAL AND NEW

PROMODEM 1200 BELL 212A STAND ALONE 300/1200 BAUD MODEM

* Expands to a stand-alone package
* Real time clock and calendar
* Help commands
* Built-in diagnostics
* Auto dialer
* Programmable intelligent
* RS232 interface
* Internal power supply
* Options

Special 349.95

PROMOEM 1200A IIE II II+ PLUG IN CARD

Special 349.95

MAC PAK

Includes Promodem 1200, Cable, Software

Special 399.95

APPLE IIc

Includes Promodem 1200, Cable, Software

Special 399.95

OPTIONS FOR PROMODEM 1200

Procom Software	79.95
Options Processor	79.95
Options Processor Memory	
16K	29.95
32K	59.95
64K	119.95
Alphanumeric Display	79.95
Options Processor, 64K Buffer, Alphanumeric Display	
SPECIAL	259.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS

16K Card	59.95
128K Expand A Ram	274.99
Graphitti Card	89.00
P.S. Buffer Card	105.95
Versacard Four In One	
Serial • Parallel • Real Time Clock Calendar • BSR Port	
Special	159.95

PRINTERS

Oki.82A	
80 col/120cps	438.99
Oki.83A	
136 col/120cps	694.95
Oki.92P	
80 col/160cps	475.95
Oki.93P	
136 col/160cps	724.95
Juki Letter Quality	
18 cps parallel	539.00
Brother Letter Quality	
HR-15	430.00
HR-25	839.00

PLOTTERS

Mannesman Tally	
Pixy III (parallel)	639.95
Pixy III (serial)	694.95

PEACHTREE

PeachPak	395.00	259.95

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

Sensible Speller	125.00	89.95
Report Card	59.95	47.95

STRATIGIC SIMULATIONS

Questron	49.95	39.95
Germany 1985	59.95	39.95
North Atlantic 86	59.95	39.95
Computer Quarterback	39.95	29.95
Computer Baseball	39.95	29.95

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	49.95	42.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300	215.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	489.95
Hayes MicroModem IIe	249.95
Anchor 1200 Auto	269.95
Volks Modem 300	59.95

MONITORS

Amber 12"	105.95
Green 12"	105.95
Taxan Green	125.95
Taxan Amber	137.95
Taxan hi/res RGB	495.95
Sakata composite color 13"	274.95

80 COLUMN CARDS

Smarterm II	139.95
Videx Video Term	215.95
Ultra Term	289.95
Apple IIe w/64K	99.00
View Max 80	129.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

The Game Show	29.95
Master Math	29.95
People Places and Things	15.95
Science and Math	15.95
History	15.95
Fun with Facts	15.95
Tic Tac Show	29.95
Win with Words	15.95
Wizard of Words	29.95
The Most Amazing Thing	29.95
Story Machine	29.95
Kids on Keys	23.95
Spelling/Reading Primer	29.95

All equipment shipped factory fresh. Manufacturers' warranties included. California customers add 6½% tax. Include payment by personal check, money order, or cashier's check with order and SGC will pay shipping charge. Call for amount of shipping charge when paying by credit card. COD for orders under $500. All returns must have a R.M.A. number.

All items are normally in stock

(415) 791-7091

. . . And we'll be here to help after you receive your order. Feel free to call the SGC Technical Staff for assistance.

SGC

The mail order specialists

700 Mowry Ave., Fremont, CA 94536

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

love this product.

To further boost the Muppet's move to microcomputers, Jim Henson Associates, Joyce Hakansson Associates, and publishing giant Simon and Schuster have teamed up to produce educational software for kids. The new software will be sold under the Muppet Institute of Technology label and includes such titles as Kermit's Electronic Story Maker and The Great Gonzo in Word Rider.

▸ 512K MAC ON THE WAY

Rumor has it that Apple will be able to make good on its promise of a Macintosh with an expanded 512K bytes of RAM. Apple has reportedly obtained more than two million of the necessary 256K RAM chips at a cost of more than $20 each. If this information is correct, you may have to spend around $1000 to upgrade your Mac to 512K, since 16 of the precious chips are necessary for the upgrade.

Apple has already started to make the 512K Macs available to Apple-certified software and hardware developers. In fact, a good number of developers have been using 512K Macs for several months to work on new, more powerful Macintosh products.

▸ HABA DABA DOO!

Chaz Haba, CEO of Haba Systems, Van Nuys, California, claims that his company sold more than a million dollars worth of its Habadex program (see our review of the Apple III version in this issue of *A+*) for the Macintosh during the first month the program was offered. The $200 package is a combination appointment calendar and Rolodex. If Haba's sales claims prove to be accurate, they certainly bode well for Macintosh software developers.

▸ SONY, APPLE ALLIANCE

Apple Computer and Sony have signed an agreement that gives Sony the right to all of Apple's hard-disk technology under a special licensing agreement. Under the agreement, Sony will supply Apple with hard-disk drives, beginning in 1985. Sony is already supplying Apple with 3½-inch floppy drives for the Macintosh and Lisa and may supply hard-disk drives for these machines as well.

This alliance should be advantageous to Apple, since Sony is the most highly regarded Japanese electronics company. The agreement opens the door to future cooperation on other R&D projects—Sony's expertise in electrical engineering and consumer electronics could be a great resource for Apple.

Sony is reportedly strong in the area of CMOS technology, which is important for the development of lap-size and portable computers, such as the Apple IIc. Rumors are starting to circulate that Apple is thinking of cooking up a lap-size Macintosh, and if these rumors are true, Sony's CMOS technology could really come in handy.

▸ IIe SALES RECORD

When the IIc was introduced earlier this year, various market-watchers predicted that sales of the popular IIc would cut heavily into sales of the IIe. Sales of the IIe have remained strong, however, and the market-research firm InfoCorp has therefore revised its estimate of how many Apple II-series computers will be sold in 1984. InfoCorp previously predicted that 750,000 Apple IIs would be sold this year. Since sales of the IIe are stronger than expected in the education, business, and scientific marketplaces, however, InfoCorp now predicts that 900,000 Apple II computers will sell by the end of the year. This figure would represent a new sales record for the Apple II. ✚

Professional Handicapping Systems by Professor Jones

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
1) Speed 2) Post Today 3) Kennel 4) Post Last 5) Distance 6) Condition 7) Running Style 8) Weight 9) All new internal weighting 10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.
$149.95 complete (with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**
1) Overlays 2) Point Spreads 3) "Super Plays" 4) "Over/Under" bets 5) Data Base Stats 6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1983
$39.95 complete **$99.95** with Data Base Management

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:
Class, Driver, Days Since Last, Gender, Post Positions, Track Conditions, Trainer, Time ¼, Time Finish, Time Last Quarter, Track Rating, Temp Allowance
$159.95 complete with integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

MB. Master Bettor™
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs. A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet".
$59.95 complete

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™ APPLE™ TRS-80™ CPM™ COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add $6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add $6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DI$KETTE$

ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-327-2251**
IN FLA. 305-261-8737

10 DISKS PER BOX	1-9 Bx	10 + Bx
Verbatim® MD525-01, SS/DD, 5-1/4," Plstc. Box	$21	19.95
maxell MD1, SS/DD, 5-1/4"	$22	20.95
Dysan 104/1D, SS/DD, 5-1/4"	$27	25.95
TDK M1D-S, SS/DD, 5-1/4"	$23	21.95

ALMALY
ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION
Computer Products Division
7801 Coral Way Suite 116
Miami, Florida 33155 Telex 51-9602

FREE CATALOG

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS: MO. Cashier's & Personal (10 days to clear) check. School PO. Fortune Co. P. Govt. PO. C.O.D. (add $1.65 max. $250 cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MC or AX.
Shipping & Handling USA: 1-4 Bxs $2.75, 5 + add $0.47/bx. Foreign call or tix for Info. **References:** D & B, Flagship Bank 305-442-7235.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER PIECE OF SOFTWARE

CONSULT THIS BUYER'S GUIDE

Selecting the programs, systems and games for your personal computer can be an ordeal. You want the best package that's compatible with your system—*at the right price!*

LOOK NO FURTHER, THE OLYMPIC EDITION OF THE *CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE* IS HERE!

The Editors of CREATIVE COMPUTING have awarded the Olympic Gold, Silver and Bronze medals to the leading software packages in the following categories:

- Full-feature word processors
- Home word processors
- Education: Pre-school, Elementary and Secondary
- Spreadsheets
- Database packages
- Games

Full descriptions, product reviews and screen photos of each award winner make this the definitive guide to the leading software of 1984!

In addition to the Olympic Ratings Guide, you'll find:

- A complete directory of software products with full program descriptions, system requirements and prices, PLUS
- A full listing of software manufacturers, with names, addresses, types of software made and compatible hardware for each product!

If you own an Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer, or any IBM PC, and you're in the market for new business, educational, personal productivity, recreational and utility programs, take the ordeal out of shopping…save money and get the best package for your system *at the best price!*

Order your copy of the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE today!

Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

Creative Computing 1984

SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960 NZ5F

YES! I'm enclosing $4.95 ($3.95* plus $1 postage & handling) for the 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside USA $6.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

A+ DIRECTORY

RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are published only on a 3 issue basis at $100. per issue ($300. total). Additional lines are available @ $10.00 per line. Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of $75. per issue ($225. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 503-5115 to place an order. Call (212) 503-4506 for additional information or assistance.

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

KEYBOARD OVERALL

Protect your computer keyboard with our ultra-thin, ultra-strong, ultra-transparent plastic overall. Provides water-tight seal with absolutely no interference with fingering. Custom molded for your computer keyboard. Protects keyboard from spills. Just wipe off dirt. $24.95 + $3p&h. CA res add 6½%. Dealers invited.
OVERBYTE
8621 Laurel Canyon Blvd.
Sun Valley, CA 91352
(213) 504-0309

▸BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PROFIT with your APPLE

PROFIT brings to management, the rigors of the scientific method. Designed to help business gain a competitive edge, PROFIT simulates repetitive manufacturing processes in hi res animation. Through real-time keyboard control, experiment with natural behavior of men and machines to discover modern minimum-cost ways of improving PROFIT.
For APPLE II, II+, or IIe. $35.
SOFTWARE VISIONS
P.O. Box 65
Wilmington, Ohio 45177
(513) 382-4457

▸COMPATIBLES

US $8.00 including disk?

Yes! We have over 600 PCS famous programs, for business, education, entertainment, backup utilities, etc. 64K 6502/280 dual processors computer, US $420.00. Peripheral cards at unbelievable prices. Full details. Write immediately with U.S. $1.00 for our airmail catalog.
RELIANT ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 33610
Sheung Wan Post Office
Hong Kong

▸HARDWARE/DISK DRIVES

RELIABLE COMPATIBLE DRIVES

Save on MITAC Disk Drives. Mitac's 5¼" 10MB Winchester Disk Drive is the business partner you need. It enlarges your storage capacity & speeds your data inquiry response. For top performance & quality—the AD-100A is only $1395. Floppy disk sale AD-1 $165. Just plug in & run. Visa/MC.
OZTECH
1400 Coleman Ave. Suite E25
Santa Clara, CA 95050. (800) 222-6677
In California: (408) 980-9987

THE GREETING CARD

The Greeting Card is an auto-run "cartridge" for the Apple II series of computers. The card can store up to eight 256 byte assembly language programs, any of which can be set to run each time the computer is turned on. Included is a disk containing example security and message programs. $69.95 + tax.
BIRCHEM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
5728 Thames Way
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 489-7542

▸HARDWARE/ MONITORS

RGB COLOR BOARD

FOR APPLE IIe, II+, Franklin Ace 1000. Color Master Model VCB8, a new video board that provides RGB video signals for crisp, vivid display of color graphics & text with greatly enhanced resolution & color quality. Plugs in to slot 7 & can be used with Apple's 80 column board with extra memory. Text can be displayed in any one of 8 colors, software selectable. $139.
TELEMAX, INC.
Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
215-343-3000

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MultiModem IIe" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIe users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem is single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette. DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.

MultiTech Systems

Multi Tech Systems Inc.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
(612) 631-3550. TWX 910 563 3610

SCOOTER™ SPIIO MULTI-BUFFER

Now one printer can work like three. Multi-Buffer accepts data from up to three micros simultaneously, then inputs it, automatically in turn, to single parallel printer. Features 64k storage, memory indicator bar graph, pause switch, copy switch for reprinting, reset switch to clear memory. Save $6 each on up to four SCOOTER CC AP6 P interface cables with each Multi-Buffer purchased.
OHM/ELECTRONICS
746 Vermont
Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

▸HARDWARE/ POWER PROTECTION

COMPUTER PROTECTION

Spike protection: Com-protect I Spike Protector $39.95. Com-protect II Spike & RFI Filter $59.95 w/6 ft. cord. Com-protect III Spike, Failsafe surge protection and RFI Filter w/6 ft. cord $89.95. All units have 6 each 3 wire grounded outlets, 6000 amp @ 8×10 usec supressor. RFI filtering from 96Khz to 41mhz. From:
COM-PROTECT, INC.
Rt. 4 Box 427X
Slidell, LA 70458
(504) 641-1316

▸PUBLICATIONS

MACINTOSH OWNERS

The Original Macintosh Sourcebook—The only comprehensive and up-to-date guide to all Macintosh software, hardware includes description, release date/availability, price, complete supplier information. $9.75 postpaid. ICONS—The Macintosh Owner's Monthly Newsletter. Dedicated exclusively to the Mac. $18.00 postpaid.
ICON CONCEPTS CORPORATION
916 Bradley
Athens, Texas 75751

UNIQUE SOLUTIONS ...

Stuck on Quest. Masquerade. Coveted Mirror. Crypt Medea. Witness, Mask Sun, Serp Star 40+ pg. manuals featuring non-peek sections incl. story, hints, instux & maps if avail. Above $5.95 ea. Ultima III hint & solve $4.95. Straight-away Guides avail. for pop adventures. Gruds, Enchant, Infidel, + more. $2.95 each FL add 5% tx. Send for FREE LISTS
ADVENTURE SOLUTIONS™
Division #211
5199 N.E. 12th Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE

Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix Printer New 70 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. $7.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details.
TIMBERLINE PRESS
P.O. Box 211326
Denver, CO 80221

USER GROUP DIRECTORY

The largest most comprehensive guides on computer user groups ever. These are NOT lists. They are actual profiles of groups contacted & compiled by us. They tell you WHO they are, WHERE they are & WHAT they offer. Directories are offered for Apple, Atari, CPM Commodore, IBM-PC, TR580. All directories are $20 & our catalog is available for $2.
BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEMS
1734 Barry Ave., Dept. AP
West Los Angeles, CA 90025

▸SOFTWARE BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

DISCOVER PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIc, DemoKit $10. Complete product with attractive manual $150. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.
APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 497-8268

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S. 4 DOT 2" is a high powered BBS for the Apple II, II+, IIe. It handles both 1200 and 300 baud callers. Its modular design lets you tailor your BBs to your needs. Master Card/Visa accepted. For complete details send SASE TO:
SOFTWARE SORCERY
7927 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 400
Mclean, VA 22102
(703) 471-0572,
(703) 471-0610 (A.B.B.S. number)

▸SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BLASTS LINKS APPLES WITH MICROS, MINIS, MAINFRAMES

BLAST Communications Software links Apples with mainframes, minis & other micros. Full duplex asych, any speed to 19.2 kbps, any modem, error-free, via dial up phones. Links IBM/VM/CMS & VMS/TSO, Sperry OS, DEC VAX & PDP; Data General; WANG; HP 3000, Apple, MS DOS; CP/M; CP/M 86; UNIX. Any computer with BLAST can talk to any other computer with BLAST.

BLAST

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP INC.
8939 Jefferson Hwy.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(504) 923-0888

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

MULTI-LINGUAL SOFTWARE

French and Multi-Lingual Software for the Apple II+ or IIe. Free Catalogue. Newest release-Multi Lingual Questionnaire Generator; THE GREAT CREATOR can be used in 17 different languages to create & operate multiple-choice and fill in the blank questionnaires. No EXTRA HARDWARE REQUIRED. Demo available for $5.00.
THE PROFESSOR
P.O. Box 301B
Swanton, VT 05488
(514) 747-9130

GRADECALC

More teachers are switching rather than fighting. Using the already familiar gradebook format, GRADECALC allows for easy data entry and editing. Cuts averaging time by 90%. Numerous reports are available—record book, missing assignment, summaries, histotrams, and more. Only $29.95
TAMARACK SOFTWARE INC.
PO Box 247
Darby, MT 59829
(406) 821-4596

TEACHERS!

THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. $150.00: Manual $10.00.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

AWARD WINNING SOFTWARE!

Award winning software for special education and communication disorders! We specialize in language intervention software featuring animation, graphics, and speech. We also have augmentative communication software. Write or call for our free booklet on audible software for special education and language disorders.
LAUREATE LEARNING SYSTEMS
One Mill St. (Chase Mill)
Burlington, VT 05401
(802) 862-7355

DISSECT A FROG

... or an earthworm on your own computer screen. Let your teenagers enjoy a SPELL-A-VISION soap opera while learning 8,000 spelling words. Learn physics and astronomy with 114 physics programs. See Samson fight a lion. Write for a free catalog of educational programs for home and school.
CROSS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
1802 N. Trenton, Box 1536
Ruston, LA 71270
(318) 255-8921

▸SOFTWARE/ FINANCIAL

THE INVESTOR'S ADVISOR

This is the one! A low risk system that delivers steady and sure stock market profits. No guesswork! The INVESTOR'S ADVISOR tells you exactly when to buy or sell and in the correct amounts. For Apple II, II+, IIe, 48K, 1 disk drive, DOS 3.3. Send check or MO for $84.50 to:
MAXIM SOFTWARE CO.
10 Violante Court
Eatontown, NJ 07724
(201) 542-0228

▸SOFTWARE/ GAMES

WORLDWIDE WIZFANS AGREE!

Wizadry's BEST players use the WIZISYSTEM!!! NEW 85+ page manual full of charts, powerful tips, step-by-step help for all 3 games ($15). Superior maps $5 (Sc. 1, 2 or 3). All $25.00. OUR fix disk modifies, prints all 3 games AND is but $15! WIZINEWS—latest tips/articles/news/gossip: $8/4 issues, sample $2. VISA/MC.
NICHOLAS SERVICES
6901 BUCKEYE WAY
COLUMBUS, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

▸SOFTWARE/ GAMES— EDUCATIONAL

RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE

WE RENT and SELL large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only $50 (Renewal $15/yr). Rental Period of 90 Days. Most Game Rentals Only $4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed $8. For Full Details Send $1 to:
DELSON'S COMPUCLUB
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, Ca 91306
(818) 887-5260

A+ DIRECTORY

▸SOFTWARE: GENERAL

GENEALOGY/FAMILY ROOTS

Family roots for your genealogy. Store standard and custom info.—does group and individual sheets, four types of charts, various indices, general searches, and much more. No limits. Very comprehensive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Price $188.50 including postage.
QUINSEPT, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

▸SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

16-SCREEN DRAWING AREA

CHARTS UNLIMITED provides machine language speed and 16-screen drawing area for creating flowcharts, floor plans, organizational charts, and more for only $195 on your 64K Apple II+/IIe. Mix 3 kinds of text with the predefined objects and symbols. Replicate, enlarge, shrink, or rearrange objects in only seconds.
GRAPHWARE, INC.
5084 Mosiman Road
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-6733

SOFTWARE AUTHORS

Add 26 new Hi-res commands to Applesoft basic through a Graphic Ampersand language. Provide for proportional text, bit-mapped animation, scrolling and many other graphic routines in your programs. Get GRAPHICMASTER. Uses 48K Apple II+/IIe and disk drive. $79.95 plus $2.00 postage. (CA residents add 6% sales tax).
TID BIT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 5579
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-5834

▸SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

ATTENTION: COIN COLLECTORS

Unique program records entire collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 48K/1 drive/printer. **Coins** software & manual $95 (Manual only-$10). VISA/MC OK. QUARTERLY **Coins** value updates $25.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Ave. Dept. AZ.
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662

PHILATELIC MANAGEMENT

The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management. Inventory Module now available and upgradable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple IIe and III. Complete system $295, Inventory Module $159. Demo package $15, credited to final purchase.
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianole Hwy.—Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
Toll Free (800) 396-6368

▸SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

THE HOME PRESTIDIGITATOR

Handle all facets of your personal finances; maintain up to 15 scratch pad budgets; up to 8 checkbooks; create an extensive address book; create weekly menus, shopping lists, coupon lists, an event calendar, & personal recipe book. Menu driven. Built in editing & sort features make this program truly user-friendly. Purchase in units or as a complete package for $49.95. Unbeatable! For Apple IIe.
PRESTIDIGITAL SOFTWARE
PO Box 56
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 328-4674

TOTAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

Did you know your computer can help you live a healthier life. Call or send for our FREE catalog of 130+ health programs: diet/exercise, heart, psychology (including stress & memory), health ed, and more. Complete listing of self-help/self-improvement software. Must specify hardware to receive free catalog.
CTRL HEALTH SOFTWARE
18653 Ventura Blvd. #348E
Tarzana, CA 91356
(818) 788-0888

PROCESS MORE ORDERS!

That's what you'll be doing when your ad appears in Apple Directory each month. Apple Directory provides easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of it for 3 months for only $300.00. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, phone number. Logo art may be used for $225.00 additional for 3 months. Extra copy lines are $10.00 line/issue.
APPLE DIRECTORY
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Lois Price: (212) 725-4215

▸SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

Property Management Plus

Professional Software for Property Management, Property Listings/Comparables, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Deffered Exchanges, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Construction Cost/Profit, Income Property Analysis & APR Loan Analysis. Credit cards accepted.
REALTY SOFTWARE
1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy, Ste 229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

▸SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

EQUATION SOLVER—$100

SEQS solves 1 equation for any real variable or up to 20 simult. eqns. including 20 vars. Linear or nonlinear eqns. may be solved. Any var. may be held constant. Models may be created for reuse in science, engineering, economics & other fields. SEQS for the Apple II+ & IIe is $103ppd. Pur. orders or checks acc.
CET RESEARCH GROUP, LTD.
P.O. BOX 2029, DEPT. A
NORMAN, OK 73070

▸SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

XPS—DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM

Easy to use menu driven diagnostic utility for the Apple II, Apple II+, and Apple IIe computer systems. Checks RAMS, ROMS, disks, keyboard, peripherals, printers, 80-column cards (IIe only), monitor, and more. Comes with back-up disk and manual. Requires 48K and one disk drive. Specify computer, $49.95.
XPS INC.
P.O. Box 140A
Carlisle, PA 17013
(717) 243-5373

THE DISK LABELLER

A powerful program for automatic printing of diskette labels showing FILES, DOS sec free & used. Built-in default & escape functions, auto config. for printer slots & drives. Completely MENU driven. Req. no doc. includes 300 5 inch labels. Req. 64K Apple II, II+, IIe disk dr., printer. Only $59.95 + $3 ship. NY res. add sales tax. See our display ad in March.
PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LIMITED
Dept Ac, Box 64
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 425-1158

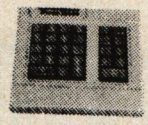
▸SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

APPLE WRITER USERS ...

Are printer controls driving you crazy? "Glossary One" uses single key strokes and menus to provide the easiest most complete access of printer features, fonts and special characters. Includes an essential nul character fix of Apple Writer IIe! Only $24.95. Specify AW II or IIe and printer. Various printers supported.
MIJO CO.
I Jo-Lin Ctr.
El Sobrante, CA 94803
(415) 655-2158

A+ MART

IIE KEYPAD



Our keypad features 4 programmable keys, 4 math function keys (+,-,/,*), and 4 cursor keys, plus delete and return. ***All this for only 149.00.*** Non programmable models available for the IIe & II+ for **only 129.00 plus 2.50 shipping.**

APPLETECH
3258 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098
(713) 729-4206 or 523-0444

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT DISKETTES
Super low prices
SYNCOM

The low priced, high quality diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Packed in polybags of 10 with Tyvek envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs.
One of the best buys we've seen. LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.39 QTY. 20 ◀ ea. 5¼" SSDD
5¼" DSDD ea. ▶ **$1.85** QTY. 20

OTHER GREAT VALUES:

DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5¼" diskettes in dust free safety ..... **$14.95** ea. + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 5¼" diskettes **$1.65** ea. + .20 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA or MC. COD orders only, add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois customers, please add 8%.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Minimum Order: $35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SYNCOM

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! Lower Prices!!
wabash®
six-year warranteed

DISKETTES!
$14.90/box (10)

5¼" single-side, single-density; double-density add $3/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*

Library Case-$1.65 (with disk purchase)
Immediate shipment on VISA, Master Card or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENEALOGY PROGRAM

What You've been missing...

The Ancestry Link™

Featuring the Innovative LINKAGE ANALYZER™

An Easy to Use Professional and Family System used Worldwide. 1000 Ancestor Storage. Fast In-Memory Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields. Sorting and Indexing. Customize Your own Reports. Automatic Proofreader Report. A Self-teaching Tutorial. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives. Works with the Apple*II+, IIe, ///, the IBM** PC & XT & PCjr and any Compatibles. Backed by SEVEN years of Genealogical Computing.

TO ORDER SEND **$69.95** *SHIPPING INCL.*
FOR MANUAL AND DISKETTES.
PLEASE SPECIFY APPLE™ *OR* IBM™
VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
SEND CARD NUMBER, EXP. DATE, AND SIGNATURE

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 683-7127

*TM APPLE **TM IBM

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.F.S.* Users, Time is Money!

Your entire program can run 2½ times faster with our **New Speedup System!**

*trademark; Software Pub. Co.

STELLATION TWO

The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342
Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120
(805) 966-1140

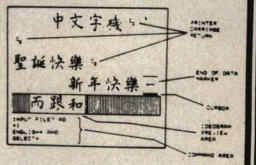
CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHINESE WORD PROCESSING

中文字機

Hi Res Brush Stroke Calligraphy
Invitations Notices
Letters Reports

- **400 Character Basic Vocabulary**
- **English Dictionary for Input**
- **User Expandable**
  Define New Characters
  Expand English Dictionary
- **Insert/Delete Characters**
- **Read and Write to Files**
- **Runoff to Printer**



for APPLE 11+/e 48K and 1 Drive
Microline/Epson (graphics) Printers

Send check or Money order to:
DUNE ASSOCIATES
P.O Box 1631
KAILUA, HI 96734

$69.95

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.69 Qty. 20 ea. 5¼" SSDD ← (744)
5¼" DSDD (745) → **$2.23** Qty. 20 ea.

5¼" SSQD—96TPI (746)	**$2.60** ea.
5¼" DSQD—96TPI (747)	**$3.25** ea.
8" SSSD (740)	**$2.05** ea.
8" SSDD (741)	**$2.50** ea.
8" DSDD (743)	**$3.10** ea.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA or MasterCard. COD orders only, add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois customers, please add 8%.

Hours: 9 AM-5 PM Central Time
For fast service call
Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 312-944-2788
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products **3M**

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z80 CP/M Card	$ 54.00
Autoterm 80-Col w/Softswitch	$ 78.00
80 Column Card	$ 68.00
16K RAM Card w/Cable	$ 48.00
Parallel Printer Interface w/Cable	$ 39.00
RS 232 Serial Card	$ 54.00
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 68.00
Printer Interface w/Graphics & Cable	$ 54.00
Super Cooling Fan w/Surge & 2 outlets	$ 34.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key — Holds 100	$ 16.00
JoyStick Heavy Duty w/Finetuning & Self Centering	$ 20.00
Disc Notcher w/Guide	$ 10.00
Disk Drive — Direct Dr., Slim w/Electronic Sensor. The Best & Quietest	$185.00
Surge Suppressor w/6 outlets	$ 15.00
Amber Moniter	$ 90.00

RF Mod w/Sound $18.00, w/o Sound $12.00
Shipping & Handling:
Under $100 — 10%, Over $100 — 5%

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. Box 164, Valley Stream, NY 11582
(516) 239-1854

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON MEMOREX DISKETTES

$1.59 Qty. 20 ea. 5¼" SSDD
5¼" DSDD **$2.89** Qty. 20 ea.

5¼" SSDD-96TPI **$2.49** ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI **$3.25** ea.
Boxed in 10's with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs and labels.

DISKETTES FOR MACINTOSH & HP-150
AT TERRIFIC SAVINGS!
3½" Memorex **$3.99** ea.
See our big ad in this issue for other great values!

Shipping: 5¼" or 3½" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA and Mastercard accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents, please add 8% sales tax.

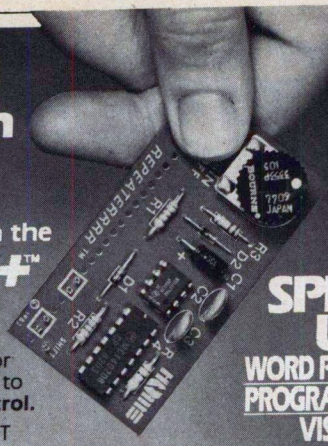
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Hours: 9AM - 5PM Central Time
Minimum Order: $35.00
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

MEMOREX

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADE
get *IIe* features on your apple II

up to 5 keyboard features with the
REPEATERRRR+™



SPEED UP
WORD PROCESSING
PROGRAM EDITING
VISICALC

Auto Repeat: Invaluable. Repeats any keypress, including control characters for scrolling, rubout, etc. **Adjustable delay** to match your typing touch. **ON/OFF control.**

High Speed Cursor: Makes Apple's REPT key a speed control to double the repeat rate of any keypress. Zip through text or across a VisiCalc spreadsheet to get there fast. A must for 80 column displays.

New option for the REPEATERRRR:
SHIFT-key Modification: SHIFT as you should. Get the "standardized" connection (SHIFT-key to Game I/O) while leaving the Game I/O open with our plug-in connector. Supported by most popular word processors (Apple Writer II, Word Handler, Screen Writer II, etc.) and many other programs. Works only with certain software and/or most 80 column boards.

Easy installation. Open top and plug onto 25-pin connector between keyboard and encoder board (fits Rev .7 or later).

REPEATERRRR
without SHIFT-key modification **$27.95**

REPEATERRRR+
with SHIFT-key modification **$37.95**

TO ORDER: Ask your local dealer or order direct.

Add $2 per order shipping/handling ($5 foreign). Ohio orders add 6.5% sales tax. Check, MasterCard VISA (incl. card no. & exp. date). 30 day trial — full refund if not satisfied. One year warranty.

HOME
HIGH ORDER MICRO ELECTRONICS CORP.
17 RIVER ST. CHAGRIN FALLS OHIO 44022
PHONE 216-247-3110

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., Screen Writer II/Sierra On-Line, Inc., Word Handler/Silicon Valley Systems Inc., VisiCalc/VisiCorp.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RETAILERS:
IF YOU CARRY APPLE COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE OR PERIODICALS

You can open new doors to increased software sales with A+DISK the continuous library of software for Apple II series computers. Each disk introduces experienced and new users to new software that will whet their appetite for more sophisticated programs you carry! For a low ticket package that rings up big ticket sales, call us today! CALL: 212-503-5380!

Or write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

COMING UP

A LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II SERIES COMPUTERS

A+DISK

HI-RES SAILBOAT

If your sailboat is not handy right now, or a small craft advisory is in effect, use Hi-Res Sailboat to simulate sailing on the open seas. The program, which uses a computer model of a sailboat, enables beginners to learn the rudiments of sailing and allows experts to reinforce their skills and experiment with the complexities of the sport. So don't worry about the Bermuda Triangle. Hi-Res Sailboat lets you sail off in the privacy and safety of your own home.

STATES AND CAPITALS

Learn by doing, not by asking, and have a good time, too. That's the idea behind States and Capitals, a clever geography quiz game. Brush up on your knowledge of United States geography, and earn points by correctly identifying each state and its capital city. Once you start, you won't want to quit until you've mastered all the state locations and capital names. The program's graphics feature outlines each state that is incorrectly identified and shows its correct name and that of its capital. Try States and Capitals, and see how much *you* know.

BASIC COMPARATOR

This convenient utility looks at two BASIC programs, provides you with a line-by-line list of their differences, and produces a hard copy for in-depth study. An additional option enables users to compare entire files or just parts of them. In the latter case, simply enter the range of line numbers for the parts you want to compare. Your Apple does all the tedious work.

COMING UP

Linking Apples to Mainframes
Musical Grab Bag

Software Reviews:
DB Master
Ten Programs to Help Students Improve Their SAT Scores

Hardware Reviews:
Simple Apple Interfacing

Education:
Apple Logo II (IIc)

Apples at Work:
Apples in Dentistry
Salvaging History's Treasures

The Macintosh Section:
Clip-Art Programs
Daisy-Wheel-Printer Interface
New Products for the Macintosh and Lisa

Entertainment:
Titan Empire
Jury Trial II
Wizardry

Programming:
A+ Program Contest Winner

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
172	Action Research Northwest	154
250	Advanced Computer Products	141
	Aguila Corporation	58
	Alf Products	129
203	Almaly Trading Corporation	184
259	Alpha Logic Business Systems	48
	Apple Computer	6-7
	Applied Engineering	47
266	Applied Technology Labs	126
388	Artic Technologies, Inc.	158
109	Artsci	17
212	Assimilation Process	89
102	Atari Incorporated	120
178	Axlon	37
249	Beagle Brothers	108-109
	Beck Manufacturing	71
162	Bible Research Systems	18
227	Britco	150
397	Burke & Associates	68
	Business Computers of Peterborough	70
305	Byte General, The	159
116	Bytes and Pieces	172
145	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.	169
184	Central Point Software	175
167	Central Valley Electronics	128
311	Compuserve	19
292	Computer Discount of America	161
290	Computer Discount Products	167
129	Conroy-Lapointe and Computer Exchange	33
234	Core Concepts	162
111	CPU	151
140	Creighton Development	83
360	Custom Computer Products	158
385	David Data	46
138	Davong Systems	104
355	Decillionix	182
105	Dennison Computer Supplies	C-4
361	Disk World, Inc.	170
108	Dow Jones Software	98-99
106	Dow Jones Software	142
370	Earthware Computer Services	16
170	Enhancement Technology Corp.	1
159	Fiberbilt	124
390	Foggware	190
396	Formula International	165
143	Frazier, Peper and Associates	95
154	Funk Software	111
265	Garden of Eden	145
	H & E Computronics	C-2
338	Haba Systems	102-103
104	Hayden Software	134-135
	HowardSoft	C-3
144	Interactive Microware	174
186	Intra Computer	166
276	Jameco Electronics	160
113	John Wylie & Sons	115
277	Kensington Microware	4
134	Kensington Microware	148
117	Langinschild Publishers	169
378	Magic Soft	182
391	Magnetics, Inc.	163
213	Magnum Software	110
272	Megahaus Corporation	25
115	Micro City	114
139	Micro Com	92-93
132	Micro Design	51
	Micro Exchange	8
	Micro Exchange	137
114	Micro Pro	10
320	Microsoft	78-79
319	Microsoft	62-63
400	Millennium Group	29
237	Nibble Notch	162
125	Nonagon Software	14
330	Northeastern Software	157
232	Novation	97
231	Novation	130
173	OHM/Electronics	173
240	Okidata Corporation	22
352	One Step Software	67
141	Origin Systems	132
200	Patton & Patton	55
150	Penguin	84
133	Penguin	56
118	Picotronics	180
152	Polaroid	44-45
146	Professor Jones	184
299	Program Plus	105
122	Prometheus Products	106
164	Pro/Pac	164
175	Protecto Enterprizes	38
127	Protecto Enterprizes	39
	Quorum International Unlimited	164
215	Ring King Visables, Inc.	42
197	Rising Sun Software	168
160	Rune Enterprises	176
	Safeware	171
128	Scharf Systems	58
173	Scooter	173
103	Sensible Software	57
398	Sensible Software	147
399	Sensible Software	147
147	SGC	183
	SJB Distributors	150
362	Sinequanon	174
260	Sir Tech	123
340	Smith/Micro Software	144
163	Softronics	127
101	Softstyle, Inc.	54
156	Software Discounters of America	178
201	Software Masters	176
171	Spectrum Software	192
238	Spies Laboratories	125
286	Street Electronics	59
324	Street Electronics	37
219	Sun Data, Inc.	166
205	Tecmar, Inc.	72
353	Telemax	140
283	Texprint	156
289	3M Recording Products	20-21
255	Track House	24
123	Transend	138
190	Utilico Software	50
142	Videx	86
135	Vufax	4
195	Zoom Telephonics	155

Apple II

CP/M

IBM PC

SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

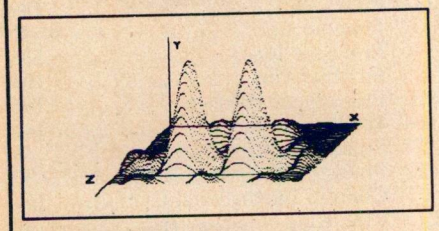
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE.

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) $50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs $250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal.
- Produces these reports:
  - Transactions Journal
  - Account Ledgers
  - Income Statement
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Listings

For APPLE II and IBM PC $150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

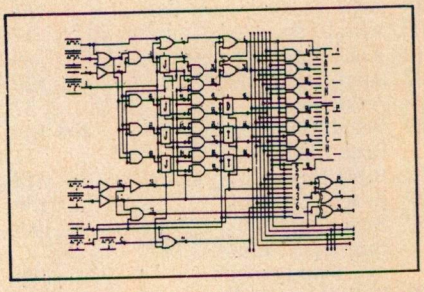
A flexible system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet.
- Produces these reports
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

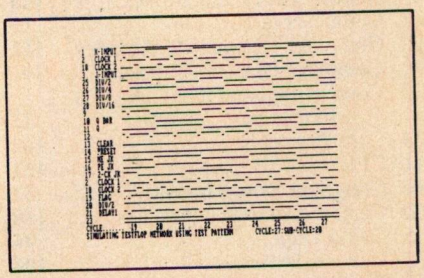
For APPLE II and IBM PC .... (2 DRIVES) .. $150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, D, T, JK FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this:



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS DATA CHANNELS, CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE, NAME and I/O clocking.



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2 It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2- 5 1/4" disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $450.00
MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

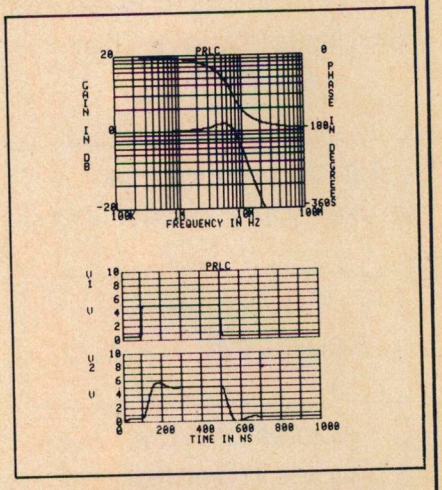
- Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Reports
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC $75.00

MICRO-CAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS TRANSFORMERS, and SINSUSOIDAL or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors.



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2- 5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $475.00
MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

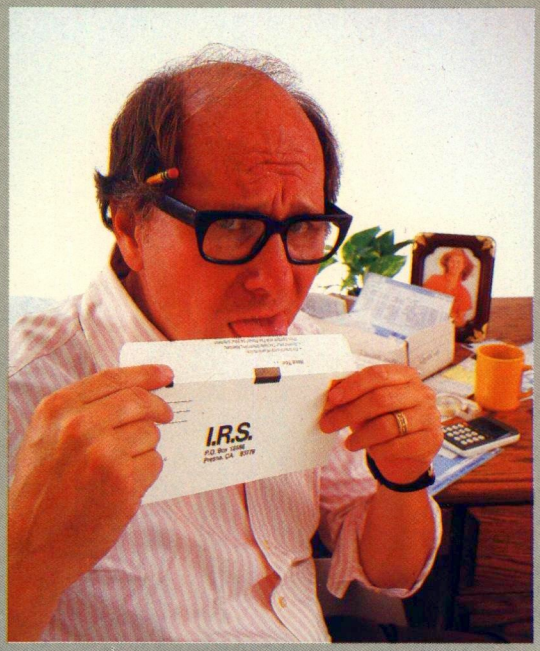
690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

master charge

VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

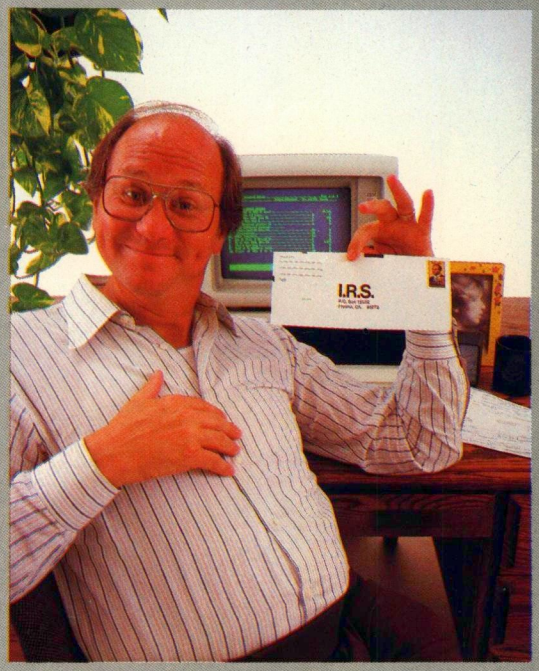
CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Frazzled by forms?

If April 15 left you numbed out by numbers, you'll want to know about HowardSoft's Tax Preparer. No more last-minute rummaging through reams of receipts; Tax Preparer keeps you and your records organized all year long.

Instead of shoeboxes full of illegible bits of paper, Tax Preparer puts an electronic form on the screen of your IBM-PC compatible, TI Professional, or Apple computer. Just fill in the blanks and let Tax Preparer do the rest. HowardSoft's unique Translate feature lets you enter information as it accumulates. Then each year's update applies the data to the new tax laws in a matter of minutes.



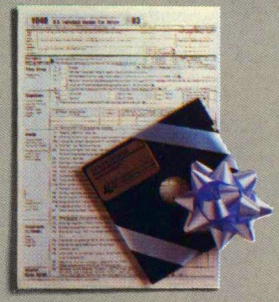
With Unlimited Itemizing, you can enter as many lines as you need on supplemental forms, and make notes about the entries as you go. You can plan your tax strategies while there's still time to make them add up, and answer "what-if" questions in just minutes.

Still, even the best laid plans sometimes have loopholes. Then, Tax Preparer lets you make last-minute changes easily, calculates quickly and accurately, and—at the touch of a key—delivers error-free printouts ready to sign and drop in the mail.

HowardSoft Tax Preparer gives you more features than the high-priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Clear instructions, the most-used forms and schedules, and inexpensive annual updates keep you current year after year after year.

So why not put Tax Preparer to work early? Visit the computer store nearest you for a demonstration of the top-selling tax package in the country. You'll see how many happy returns one program can give you.

All year long.

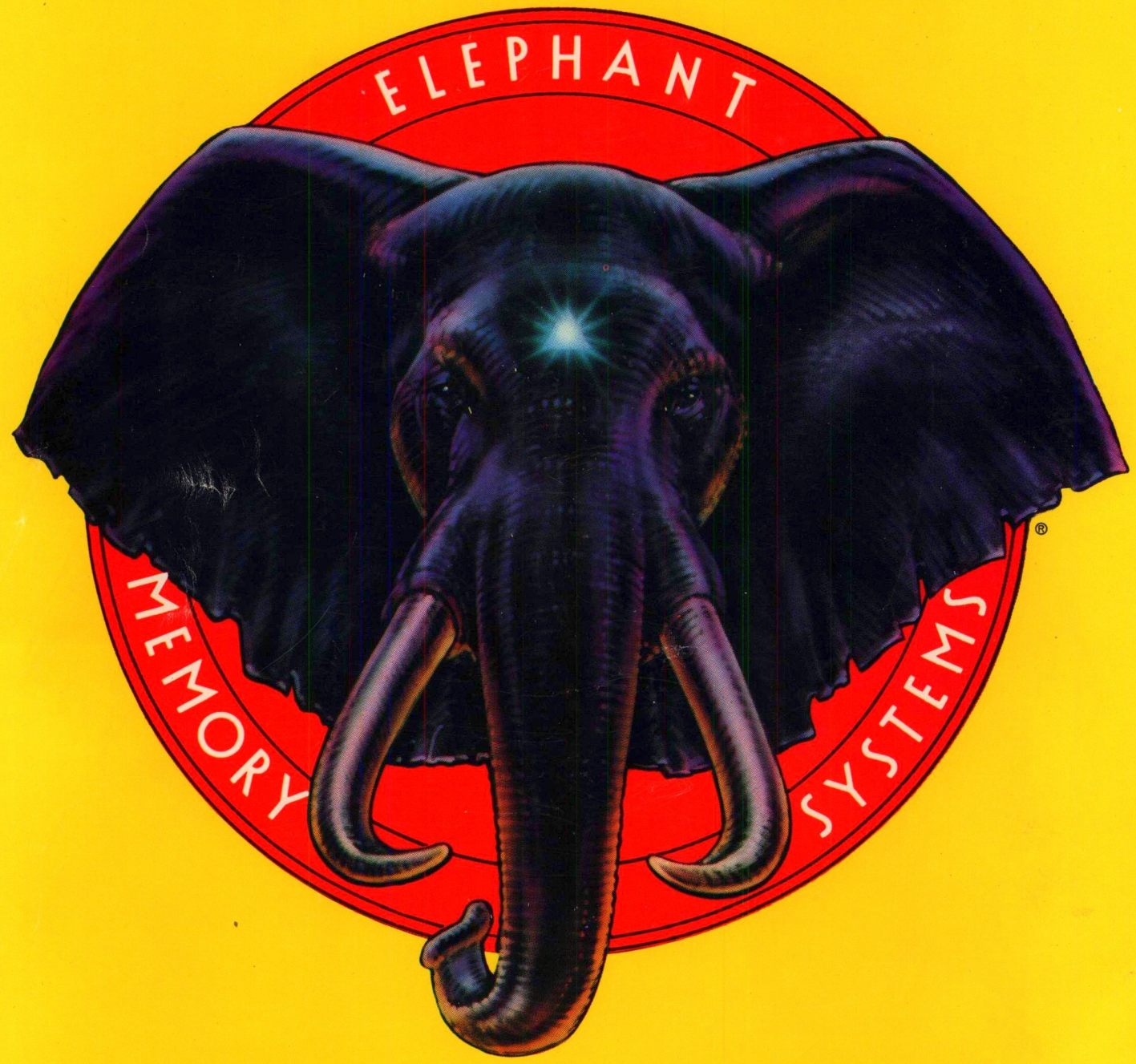


Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.

The #1 selling tax software.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310, La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

APPLES AND ELEPHANTS.™



Nothing goes with the new Apple IIc® like Elephant Floppy Disks. And because Elephant never forgets, they'll go with them for a long, long time. In fact, they're 100% guaranteed to maintain their high quality for a lifetime of heavy use. Apples and Elephants. You could almost say that they were made for each other. For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

Dennison

ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346, PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346, PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Void after November 30, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970
971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	I
Apple IIc	B	J
Apple *IIe*	C	K
Apple III	D	L
Lisa	E	M
Macintosh	F	N
Other (specify)	G	O
None	H	P

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) A+ 9842

4 ☐ **Please send me 1 year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**

Void after November 30, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970
971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	I
Apple IIc	B	J
Apple *IIe*	C	K
Apple III	D	L
Lisa	E	M
Macintosh	F	N
Other (specify)	G	O
None	H	P

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) A+ 9841

4 ☐ **Please send me 1 year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**